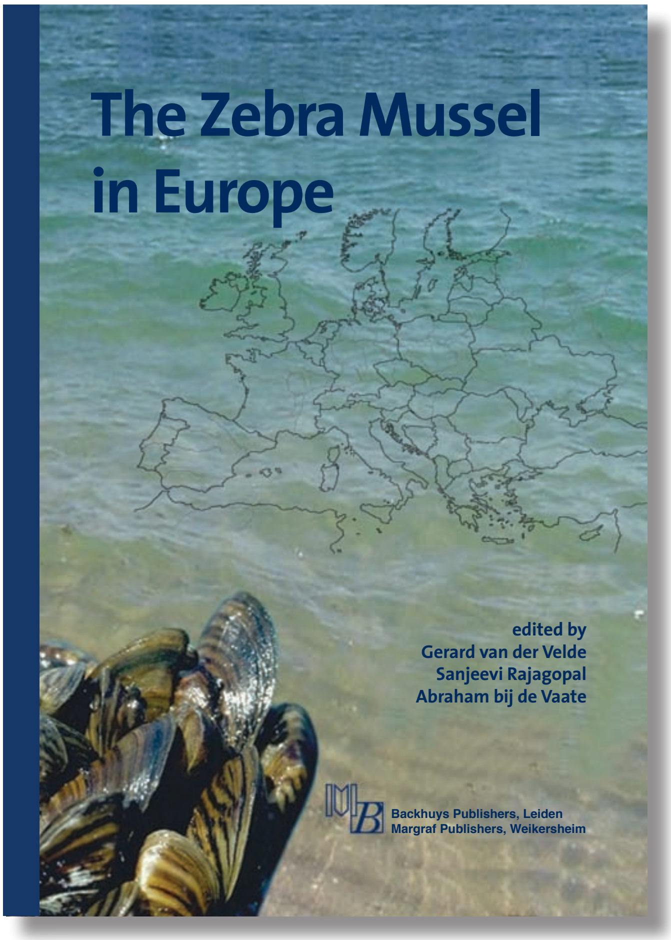
Chapter 20

ECOSYSTEM CHANGES ASSOCIATED WITH *DREISSENA* INVASIONS: RECENT DEVELOPMENTS AND EMERGING ISSUES

David W. Kelly, Leif-Matthias Herborg and Hugh J. MacIsaac



The Zebra Mussel in Europe, Gerard van der Velde, Sanjeevi Rajagopal and Abraham bij de Vaate (Eds)
2010, xviii +490pp.; 21 x 29,7 cm, hardbound
ISBN 978-3-8236-1594-1

Backhuys Publishers, Leiden
Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Fossil and Recent Species

Distribution, Dispersal and Genetics

Food, Growth and Life History

Ecology and Ecological Impact

Indicator for Water Quality and Applications

Biofouling and Control

Backhuys Publishers is a division of Margraf Publishers GmbH Scientific Books, Weikersheim, Germany.

Margraf Publishers GmbH Scientific books, P.O. Box 1205, D-97985 Weikersheim, Germany.

20. Ecosystem changes associated with *Dreissena* invasions: recent developments and emerging issues

David W. Kelly, Leif-Matthias Herborg and Hugh J. MacIsaac

Abstract

Dreissena mussels are amongst the best-studied aquatic organisms. Here, we review the recent literature to explore biodiversity and ecosystem changes associated with invasions by dreissenid mussels. Physical changes are most pronounced in shallow lakes and rivers, though deeper systems may experience enhanced light penetration. Sediment resuspension in some rivers can limit this effect. Chemical changes vary, though generally mussels increase mineralization of phosphorus and nitrogen, particularly in benthic water directly above lake sediment. Some areas with large *Dreissena* populations experience hypoxia above and in mussel beds, though the effect can be moderated by physical factors. One of the strongest impacts *Dreissena* exert in nearshore systems is a 'shunt' of phytoplankton (and energy) from pelagic to benthic communities. While many benthic invertebrates benefit either directly from enhanced habitat availability (mussel shells) or indirectly via resource supplementation (mussel faeces and pseudofaeces), some taxa (e.g. unionids) may be suppressed or eliminated via *Dreissena* fouling. Zooplankton typically exhibit size-dependent community changes, with small-bodied species suppressed (ingested) by mussels, whereas larger species may experience food limitation associated with mussel grazing. Intense grazing by mussel populations may facilitate growth of small algal species with high growth rates or promote blooms of cyanobacteria, the mechanism underlying which is not clear. *Dreissena* invasion also may facilitate growth of macrophytes, increased seasonal abundances of molluscivorous waterfowl, and changes in organochlorine and metal contaminant accumulation patterns in foodwebs. Some of the recently reported changes to ecosystems attributed to *Dreissena* could not be predicted *a priori*. Thus, despite a long history of research on the species, many questions remain regarding *Dreissena*'s direct and indirect effects on aquatic ecosystems.

Introduction

Biological invasion by nonindigenous species is one of mankind's most profound ecological perturbations, and lakes are amongst the ecosystems most impacted by introduced species. As *Dreissena* mussels spread from their native Ponto-Caspian region to elsewhere in Europe and to North America, reports of their ecological impacts have grown. Because excellent reviews exist regarding the taxonomy, genetics, reproduction and ecology of *Dreissena* (e.g. Stanczykowska, 1977; Mackie et al., 1989; Ackerman et al., 1994; Rosenberg and Ludyanskiy, 1994; MacIsaac, 1996; Mills et al., 1996; Karatayev et al., 1997), the purpose of this paper is to explore recent findings with respect to direct and indirect effects of *Dreissena* on biodiversity and ecosystem functioning, and to identify areas where our understanding remains poor. As *Dreissena* is still spreading in North America, and, to a lesser extent, in Europe, we developed our review using studies from both continents. We began our search by utilizing the keywords '*Dreissena'* and 'zebra mussel' to search the ISI Web of Knowledge to identify papers published between 1998 and 2005; we added additional papers cited in the captured studies, as well as other recent papers of which we are aware. Our review synthesizes work published during this period to provide an account of recent trends in physical, chemical or biological changes in communities invaded by *Dreissena*. For a summary of these changes and the underlying mechanisms see Table 1.

Effects on water clarity

Forming dense colonies and with filtering rates that exceed that of displaced native unionids by over 10-fold, *Dreissena* can reduce turbidity and improve water clarity through top-down control of phytoplankton and particulate material (Strayer et al., 1999; Idrisi et al., 2001; Vanderploeg et al., 2002). Lake St. Clair, with a mean depth of 3 m, provides a striking example of an invaded shallow system where zebra mussel filtering has had a dramatic effect on water clarity. After mussel establishment, light penetration increased two-fold and now reaches much of the lake bottom (Vanderploeg et al., 2002). Similarly, in Oneida Lake, NY, a shallow and well mixed system, Idrisi et al. (2001) reported that Secchi depth increased up to 1 m concomitant following *Dreissena* invasion. However, this was tempered by enhanced phytoplankton production at greater depths. Thus, as lake depth increases more variable water clarity changes have been reported. In Lake Erie, water clarity initially improved coincident with mussel invasion. For example, Makarewicz et al. (1999) assessed trends in offshore phytoplankton and water clarity in Lake Erie from 1983-1993, a period spanning pre- and post-*Dreissena* invasion. In the well-mixed western basin, Secchi depth changed little, and even decreased at times owing to resuspension of mussel faeces and pseudofaeces and blooms of cyanobacteria (Makarewicz et al., 1999; Noonburg et al., 2003). Likewise, despite initial improvements, Secchi depth subsequently declined in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, and in western Lake Erie, owing to increasing phytoplankton biomass and cyanobacteria blooms (Conroy et al., 2005; Pillsbury et al., 2002; see also below).

Within basin variation in morphometry also influences spatial patterns of effects of *Dreissena*. Makarewicz et al. (1999, 2000) reported greater Secchi depths in offshore areas of the central and eastern basins of Lake Erie post-*Dreissena* invasion. However, by 2004, the central basin showed a decrease in clarity, while the western basin showed no evidence of improvement (Barbiero and Tuchman, 2004). The authors attributed this to the high suspended solids inputs to the western basin, and to resuspension of unassimilated non-algal particulates in the central basin. The only convincing improvement in clarity was in the deeper eastern basin where spring transparency increased, ostensibly through reduced sediment loads. However, Barbiero and Tuchman (2004) hypothesized that historical natural 'whiting' events from calcium super-saturation in the eastern basin may have been reduced by increased mussel assimilation. Mussel filtering effects on turbidity can also depend on sediment composition. For example, initial improvements in clarity in Saginaw Bay were attributed to the relatively large particle sizes and lower sediment resuspension rates (Vanderploeg et al., 2002).

In Lake Ontario, tangible improvements in water clarity followed implementation of a phosphorus abatement program. This effect was enhanced by introduced *Dreissena*, as both light penetration and euphotic depth increased, with the light extinction coefficient in the eastern end of the lake decreasing from 0.35 m^{-1} to 0.26 m^{-1} (Mills et al., 2003). However, other studies indicate that improvements to water clarity may be confined principally to the benthic boundary layer directly above (<2 m) mussel beds (MacIsaac et al., 1999; Yu and Culver, 1999; Ackerman et al., 2001; Edwards et al., 2005).

Water column mixing or the lack thereof plays an important role in determining mussel grazing and, indirectly, on improvements to water clarity (Vanderploeg et al., 2002; Noonburg et al., 2003). However, this effect depends on the concentration of inorganic particulates, turbulence, and the ability of mussel grazing to exceed downstream losses by advection (Strayer et al., 1999; Effler et al., 2004). Consistent clarity improvements have been documented in the Hudson, Seneca and Oswego Rivers of New York, where 50-250% increases in light penetration were reported post-*Dreissena* invasion (Strayer et al., 1999; Effler and Siegfried, 1998; Effler et al., 2004). Changes were mediated mainly by incorporation into pseudofaeces of light-regulating tripton. Descy et al. (2003) developed a model to predict effects of mussel grazing in the River Moselle, France. Their results, which were consistent with studies from North America, demonstrated increased water clarity and reduced turbidity when mussel densities were high, with effects most pronounced in summer. Although mussel filtering impacts were predicted to be highest under turbulent conditions (Bartsch et al., 2003), clarity improvements may be precluded by high turbidity and resuspension of pseudofaeces (Schneider et al., 1998b; Vanderploeg et al., 2002). Despite this, a general improvement in water clarity is typically reported from invaded rivers and shallow lakes.

Positive effects on water clarity may also lead to positive feedback on mussel recruitment by increasing the availability of suitable macrophyte settling substrate for larval *Dreissena* (Muskó and Bako, 2005).

Temperature changes

Studies on changes in thermal characteristics of systems invaded by *Dreissena* are limited, though evidence suggests that lentic systems may experience thermal shifts in conjunction with changes in the light environment. For example, Yu and Culver (2000) demonstrated that greater light penetration after *Dreissena* invasion of a small reservoir caused a dramatic increase in metalimnetic temperature (mean 1.7-2.7^{o}C). Lester et al. (2004) used a model to predict the interactive effects of water clarity, temperature and bathymetry on optimal habitat for walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) in the Great Lakes. Thermal-optical habitat area initially increased with clarity but then declined exponentially. *Dreissena* impacts on light and temperature may, in turn, affect dissolved oxygen, thereby adding to the indirect consequences of *Dreissena* invasion.

Table 1. Documented changes in physical, chemical and biological components after *Dreissena* invasions. Changes occur as a consequence of direct (D) interactions with *Dreissena*, indirectly (I) through *Dreissena* alteration of other processes or ecological levels, or as a consequence of unknown interactions (?) that appear associated with *Dreissena* invasion. The direction of change in each component is given where ↑ = increase; ↓ = decrease; **-** = no change.

Component	↑/↓	Direct (D) indirect (I)	Mechanism	Reference(s)
Water Clarity	↑	D/I	Mussel ingestion of phytoplankton, POM, Ca^{2+} and tripton.	Effler and Siegfried, 1998; Effler et al., 2004; Idrisi et al., 2001; Makarewicz et al., 1999, 2000; Mills et al., 2003; Strayer et al., 1999; Vanderploeg et al., 2002
	-			Barbiero and Tuchman, 2004
	↓	I	Pseudofaeces/ faeces & non-assimilated algal resuspension, increased cyanobacteria and phytoplankton growth	Conroy et al., 2005; Makarewicz et al., 1999; Noonberg et al., 2003; Pillsbury et al., 2002
Temperature	↑	I	Enhanced light penetration	Lester et al., 2004; Yu and Culver, 2000
Dissolved Oxygen	↓	D/I	Heterotrophic decomposition of mussel faeces/pseudofaeces, mussel respiration	Caraco et al., 2000; Conroy and Culver, 2004; Descy et al., 2003; Effler and Siegfried, 1998; Effler et al., 2004; Pelley, 2003
	↑	I	Increased photo-depth facilitates macrophyte growth and photosynthesis	Caraco et al., 2000; Matthews et al., 2001
Nutrient concentrations	↑	D/I	Heterotrophic decomposition of mussel faeces/ pseudofaeces, nutrients release from top down control by mussel grazing on phytoplankton, nutrient excretion	Conroy et al., 2005; Effler et al., 2004; Hecky et al., 2004; Makarewicz et al., 1999, 2000; Orlova et al., 2004a; Strayer et al., 1999; Strayer et al., 2004
	↓	D	P assimilation to maintain mussel tissue N:P ratio	Vanderploeg et al., 2002
Benthic Carbon supply	↑	D	Faeces/pseudofaeces deposition	Poepperl 2003; Marvin et al., 2000; Strayer et al., 1999
Contaminants				
Benthic food web	↑	D	Bioaccumulation, ingestion of contaminated *Dreissena* pseudofaeces	Berny et al., 2003; Cho et al., 2004
Avian predators	↑	D/I	Biomagnification	Berny et al., 2003; Fox et al., 2005; Holeck et al., 2004
Sediment	↑	D	POM egestion or in pseudofaeces	Marvin et al., 2000
Phytoplankton				
Phytoplankton	↓	D	Filter feeding	Ackerman et al., 2001; Barbiero and Tuchman, 2004; Idrisi et al., 2001; MacIsaac et al., 1999; Makarewicz et al., 1999; Nicholls, 2001; Strayer et al., 1999; Wilson, 2003
Diatoms	↑	I	Selective filter feeding/rejection	Baker et al., 1998; Bastviken et al., 1998
Cyanobacteria				
Single cells	↓	D	Filter feeding preference	Baker et al., 1998; Bastviken et al., 1998; Dionisio Pires et al., 2004
Cyanobacterial blooms	↑	D/I	*Dreissena* ingestion of zooplankton reduces phytoplankton grazing pressure, elevated nutrient and light conditions, altered N and P ratios	Conroy and Culver, 2004; Makarewicz et al., 1999; Matthews et al., 2001; Pillsbury et al., 2002; Raikow et al., 2004; Vanderploeg et al., 2001, 2002; Vincent et al., 2004
	↓	D	Selective ingestion of *Microcystis*	Baker et al., 1998; Dionisio Pires et al., 2004b
Zooplankton				
Zooplankton	↓	D/I	Mussel ingestion, reduction of phytoplankton and rotifers food supply	Horgan and Mills, 1999; Johannsson et al., 2000; Pace et al., 1998; Thorp and Casper, 2003; Wong et al., 2003
Cladocerans, copepods	-			Pace et al., 1998; Strayer et al., 1999

Table 1. Continued

Component	**↑/ ↓**	**Direct (D) indirect (I)**	**Mechanism**	**Reference(s)**
Benthic invertebrates				
Biomass/abundance	↑	D/I	Biomass of *Dreissena*, pseudofaeces release, shelter and particle accumulation	Beekey et al., 2004b; Bially and MacIsaac, 2000; Beekey et al., 2004a; Dieterich et al., 2004; Johannsson et al., 2000; Haynes et al., 1999; Kolar et al., 2002; Moertl and Rothhaupt, 2003; Stewart et al., 1998; Reed et al., 2004
Long term abundance	↓	I	Food competition	Lozano et al., 2001 Haynes et al., 2005
Biodiversity	↓	D/I	Food/ space competition, pseudofaeces blockage of interstitial spaces	Ratti and Barton, 2003
Native unionids	↓	D	Overgrowth and food competition	Schloesser et al., 1998; Thorp and Casper, 2002
Diporeia hoyi	↓	?	Unknown	Lozano et al., 2001; Mills et al., 2003; Nalepa et al., 2000
Fish				
Pelagic species	↓	I	Depletion of zooplankton forage species via *Dreissena* grazing	Strayer et al., 2004
Littoral species	↑	I	Energy shunt to benthos	Johannsson et al., 2000; Mills et al., 2003; Strayer et al., 2004
Lake whitefish *Coregonus clupeaformis*	↓	I	Decline in *D. hoyi* abundance	Lozano et al., 2001; Madenjian et al., 2002; Pothoven et al., 2004
Larval fish abundance	-	I	Food competition for small zooplankton	Bartsch et al., 2003; Raikow, 2004; Thorp and Casper, 2003
Invasive species				
Echinogammarus ischnus	↓	D	Pseudofaeces/particles as food, shelter	Nehring, 2002; Ratti and Barton, 2003; Van der Velde et al., 2002
Round goby *Neogobius melanostomus*	↓	D	*Dreissena* and *E. ischnus* as food source	Ricciardi, 2004

Changes in dissolved oxygen and nutrient cycling

Dreissena has a direct influence on biochemical oxygen demand, and an indirect effect through facilitation of heterotrophic decomposition of faeces and pseudofaeces (Effler and Siegfried, 1998). Caraco et al. (2000) ascribed significant oxygen declines in the Hudson River to an increase in net system respiration associated with zebra mussels. However, oxygen depleting effects of *Dreissena* can be moderated by physical factors, including increased light penetration and consequent enhanced macrophyte photosynthesis and growth (Caraco et al., 2000; Matthews et al., 2001). However, in the Seneca River drastic reductions in oxygen led to violations of water quality standards following establishment of large *Dreissena* populations, with phytoplankton supplied from eutrophic lakes upstream (Effler et al., 2004). These patterns closely resemble those observed in the Moselle River, France (Descy et al., 2003).

River flow and turbulence can moderate oxygen-depleting effects of mussels. For example, Caraco et al. (2000) calculated that despite higher mussel densities, per capita oxygen depletion rates were actually lower in the Seneca than Hudson River due to higher flows. Indeed, in the largely canalized Oswego River, low dissolved oxygen levels that were observed after *Dreissena* had invaded were likely exacerbated by limited water surface-atmospheric exchange and low turbulence (Effler and Siegfried, 1998). Thus, Caraco et al. (2000) suggested that oxygen depletion would be higher in lentic systems where advection is usually much lower.

In Lake Erie, the effects of cultural eutrophication (1950s-1970s) were largely mitigated by phosphorus abatement programs. However, from 1993-2003 total phosphorus concentration increased and could not be explained by point-source loadings (Makarewicz et al., 2000; Nicholls et al., 2001; Pelley, 2003; Marvin et al., 2004). The return of hypolimnetic hypoxic zones, particularly in the central basin, have been attributed, in part, to increased deposition and resuspension of organic material and excretion of nutrients by mussels (Pelley, 2003; Conroy and Culver, 2004).

Dreissena may alter nutrient concentrations through their cycling effects on organic and inorganic matter (Strayer et al., 1999; Vanni, 2002; Newell, 2004). Top-down control by filtering of particulate material causes a 'shunt' of energy from pelagic to benthic areas as *Dreissena* biomass, and to the sediments as deposited faeces and pseudofaeces (Mills et al., 2003; Hecky et al., 2004). This may increase resource availability to other benthic consumers but will depend on bottom retention and, for unassimilated nutrients in mussel faeces, bacterial decomposition and remineralization (Strayer et al., 1999; Vanni 2002). This shift is also mediated by indirect effects of *Dreissena* on benthic primary production through increased water clarity (see physical changes). Additionally, *Dreissena* can exert bottom-up control on nutrient fluxes by excreting phosphate and ammonia, and indirectly by grazing phytoplankton and reducing control of the latter over nutrients (Vanni, 2002; Conroy and Culver, 2004; Conroy et al., 2005). Effler et al. (2004) provided compelling evidence for this in the Seneca River where temporal decreases in chlorophyll, a 17-fold increase in soluble reactive phosphorus (SRP), and a 3-fold increase in ammonia occurred post- (1993-2002) *Dreissena* invasion. In the Gulf of Finland, Baltic Sea, mussels contributed 500 kg of dissolved inorganic phosphorus (DIP) per day along the shore of the Neva River estuary relative to the supply of 32 kg per day from the river and its tributaries (Orlova et al., 2004a). The magnitude of nutrient cycling effects appears to vary with *Dreissena* density, age class, water depth/mixing, and nutrient and phytoplankton supply (Makarewicz et al., 2000; Idrisi et al., 2001; Strayer et al., 2004; Conroy et al., 2005). For example, a much lower increase in SRP (only two-fold) was observed in the Hudson River than in the Seneca River, reflecting the latter's shallower depth, higher mussel densities and the influence of an upstream phytoplankton source (Strayer et al., 1999, 2004; Effler et al., 2004).

Ambient nutrient levels also appear important moderators of *Dreissena* effects on nutrients, and on the mussels themselves. In Oneida Lake, Idrisi et al. (2001) suggested that water column phosphorus levels were important in altering N:P excretion ratios of *Dreissena*. This contention is supported by the differing responses to *Dreissena* invasion of SRP levels in Saginaw Bay (dramatic decrease) and in western Lake Erie (increase). Saginaw Bay was phosphorus-poor relative to western Lake Erie and by maintaining homoestatic regulation of tissue N:P ratios, *Dreissena* decreased the level of seston phosphorus through higher assimilation rates, whereas increased phosphorus availability reduced assimilation in western Lake Erie (Vanderploeg et al., 2002). In addition, increased macrophyte growth in Saginaw Bay served as a phosphorus sink.

In oligohaline areas of the Baltic Sea, *Cladophora* growths have become a public bathing nuisance and appear linked to high DIP levels induced by *Dreissena* (Orlova et al., 2004a). In the Oswego River and its Lake Ontario outflow, increased SRP levels led Effler and Siegfried (1998) to predict symptoms of enrichment in nearshore areas of the Great Lakes. Studies of Lake Erie during the post-*Dreissena* period support this contention. The western basin has seen increases in a range of nutrients including SRP, nitrate and ammonia, and excessive *Cladophora* growth indicative of increasingly eutrophic conditions (Makarewicz et al., 1999, 2000; Hecky et al., 2004). These observations lead Hecky et al. (2004) to propose the 'nearshore shunt' model. The model proposes a fundamental distinction be made with respect to *Dreissena*-induced nutrient cycling processes between nearshore and offshore areas. In nearshore areas, mussel interception and retention of fine particulates advected from offshore areas and nearshore diffusive inputs facilitate the deposition of large, non-ingested material as organic-mineral complexes. Recently, offshore areas have received lower particulate loads since larger complexes are better retained in nearshore areas. In the pre-invasion scenario, nearshore particulates were smaller and more easily resuspended, transported and deposited offshore. Retention offered by *Dreissena* beds also facilitates decomposition and remineralization, enhancing phosphorus availability in nearshore areas (Hecky et al., 2004). Where sediment oxygen content is reduced, a decoupling of excretion rates by zebra and quagga mussels showed that mussels have increased nutrient fluxes in Lake Erie by reducing turnover times (Conroy et al., 2005). Higher excretion rates by zebra mussels as compared to quagga mussels, coupled with increasing dominance by quagga mussels, has implications for future nutrient cycling in this and other lakes invaded by these species (Conroy et al., 2005).

Evidence that *Dreissena* increase organic carbon supply to the benthos is consistent with an energy shunt model. In lowland rivers of Germany, filtering effects of *Dreissena* accounted for a high proportion of the system organic carbon budget (Poepperl, 2003). Although total organic carbon (TOC) is generally lower in pseudofaeces than in water column particulates, Marvin et al. (2000) reported two-fold greater TOC in *Dreissena* colonized versus non-colonised sediments in western Lake Erie. High retention of TOC in faeces and pseudofaeces was facilitated by sheltering effects associated bottom roughness of colonies, which reduced resuspension from wave action. In the Hudson River, peaks in *Dreissena* densities were associated with elevated carbon deposition, which may have facilitated consumer populations (Strayer et al., 1999). Thus, nutrient cycling and organic matter deposition by *Dreissena* may have significant ecosystem level effects.

Bioaccumulation of contaminants

Zebra mussels have been employed in 'mussel watch' programs to assess spatial and temporal patterns of contaminants. Roe and MacIsaac's (1998) study on Lake Erie illustrated that moderately hydrophobic organic contaminants with mid-K_{ow} (octanol-water partition coefficient) values exhibited higher accumulation rates than either low- or high-K_{ow} congeners, that correlations between high K_{ow} compounds and mussel lipid content was greatest for neutral lipids, and that reproduction indirectly affects contaminant levels. Binelli et al. (2001b) found that mussels collected from Lake Como, Italy, contained more than twice as much PCBs after the spawning period than before (lipid-adjusted values), although neutral lipid concentrations did not vary substantially between sampling intervals.

Researchers have used two general approaches to survey contamination patterns using *Dreissena*. First, they may conduct synoptic surveys across sites that are expected to vary in contaminant exposure, or they may conduct repeated surveys at a limited number of sites to assess temporal patterns in naturally occurring mussels (e.g. Robertson and Lauenstein, 1998; Cope et al., 1999; Binelli et al., 2001b, 2003b, 2004a, 2004b). Alternatively, researchers may utilize laboratory experiments or may experimentally transplant mussels whose contaminant levels have been ascertained prior to deployment such that accumulation and depuration kinetics can be determined (Berny et al., 2002). For example, Bervoets et al. (2005) found that *Dreissena* experimentally transplanted in 56 Flemish water bodies accumulated organic pollutants within a six-week interval. These workers also found that concentrations of only four PCB congeners (101, 153, 138, 180) surveyed were correlated with sediment concentrations. In contrast to some metals (see below), the absence of a relationship between sediment concentration and tissue concentration suggests mussels become contaminated from other sources, notably water (Binelli and Provini, 2003b) or food (Cho et al., 2004).

Much of the particulate organic matter processed by *Dreissena* may be egested as pseudofaeces, particularly when food concentration is high (Cho et al., 2004). Highly contaminated pseudofaeces may, in turn, be consumed by other benthic invertebrates, shunting contaminants to benthic taxa and their predators (Cho et al., 2004). While mussels appear not to become contaminated from sediments, the opposite does not hold true. Marvin et al. (2000) observed higher concentrations of dibenzo-p-dioxin and polychlorinated dibenzofuran congeners in sediment associated with *Dreissena* mussels in Lake Ontario than in otherwise similar sediments that had not been colonized by mussels. Thus, colonization of sediments by mussels may portend changes in contaminant exposure both for epibenthic and infauna.

Dreissena accumulate other organic contaminants, including a variety of pesticides. A temporal survey on Lake Maggiore, Italy, demonstrated highly elevated concentrations of DDT and its breakdown products in *Dreissena* biomonitors following a large flood (Binelli et al., 2004b). *Dreissena* exhibited seasonal variation in tissue DDT concentrations, apparently owing to water column mixing during autumn and winter, which exposed them to more contaminated deeper waters. High levels of DDT during 2001 were associated with neuroendocrine interference of reproduction in *Dreissena* (Binelli et al., 2004a, 2004b). DDT in *Dreissena* collected from the Great Lakes was present primarily as DDD and DDE, except for eastern Lake Erie and Lakes Ontario where the parental chemical dominated (Robertson and Lauenstein, 1998).

Mussels also may accumulate other organochlorine pesticides to which they are exposed. A study of *Dreissena* on the Upper Mississippi River demonstrated contamination by α- chlordane and dieldrin at different sites (Cope et al., 1999). Berny et al. (2002) found that *Dreissena* could both accumulate and depurate lindane quickly, with an equilibrium achieved with four days. Accumulation of lindane in *Dreissena* in Lake Geneva varied both and spatially, and also was observed at high levels in tufted ducks (*Aythya fuligula*) that prey on *Dreissena* (Berny et al., 2003). Likewise, Fox et al. (2005) expressed concern about possible toxicological consequences of *Dreissena*-mediated transfer of selenium to lesser scaup (*Aythya affinis*) in North America.

Dreissena also may be used as a biomonitor of polybrominated diphenylethers (PBDEs), a class of flame retardant compounds (e.g. De Boer et al., 2003). Covaci et al. (2004) reported that *D. polymorpha* accumulated PBDEs, usually at concentrations lower than those observed in fish from the same sites (except congener 99). Tissue concentrations of PBDEs in *Dreissena* collected in the Netherlands tended to be similar to but slightly higher than those observed in *Mytilus edulis* collected in coastal areas of the country (De Boer et al., 2003).

Dreissena also bioaccumulate metal contaminants. For example, in their study of 56 Flemish water bodies, Bervoets et al. (2005) observed that some mussels were very heavily contaminated with cadmium, zinc, copper, nickel and lead. Tissue concentrations of the former two metals were well predicted by knowledge of dissolved and sediment-bound metal concentrations (51 and 75%, respectively). Mussel tissue concentrations of chromium and lead were predicted reasonably well (38 and 45%, respectively) by sediment-bound concentrations, when corrected for clay content and organic matter (Bervoets et al., 2005). This study also revealed that contaminated food was a significant source of metal uptake by mussels. Contamination by metals is predictive of *Dreissena* body condition within but not among sites (Bervoets et al., 2004c). Other studies have revealed contamination of *D. polymorpha* with lead, cadmium, mercury and other heavy metals in Lake Geneva, the Rhine and Meuse Rivers and the Oder River estuary (Hendriks et al., 1998; Wiesner et al., 2001; Berny et al., 2003).

In Lake Ontario, Johns and Timmerman (1998) determined that quagga (*D. bugensis*) and zebra mussels accumulated metal contaminants to differing extents. Quagga mussels accumulated greater amounts of cadmium, whereas zebra mussels had more copper and zinc and also exhibited greater interannual variation. As with organochlorine contaminants, metals in both species varied with reproductive cycle (Johns and Timmerman, 1998; Kwan et al., 2003). This pattern was not supported in another study on Lakes Ontario and Erie, which found that these mussel species tended to accumulate similar quantities of a broad spectrum of metals (Rutzke et al., 2000). Kwan et al. (2003) found that mussels could be used successfully for biomonitoring of metal availability in the St. Lawrence River if mussel size and seasonal effects were controlled. Conversely, Roditi et al. (2000) field tested a bioaccumulation model for metals in the Hudson and Niagara rivers, and found that predicted cadmium concentration was 2.6 fold higher than measured values. The model performed much better, however, for sites in Lakes Erie and Ontario, and for other metals (silver, chromium, mercury and selenium). The authors concluded that tissue concentrations could generally be predicted using their kinetic model that incorporated knowledge of dissolved and particulate metal concentrations (Roditi et al., 2000).

Phytoplankton

In many systems, *Dreissena* invasion is followed by a reduction in phytoplankton biomass and a shift in community composition but this appears dependent on physical factors and seasonality. In long-term studies of Lake Ontario and the upper Saint Lawrence River, major declines in chlorophyll-*a* were documented after *Dreissena* establishment (Nicholls, 2001). However, in the spatially heterogeneous Lake Erie effects were more variable. In the shallow western basin, where mussels had better access to the water column, Makarewicz et al. (1999) reported a general decline in diatoms and planktonic green algae, though little change was noted in the deeper and stratified central and eastern basins. However, a recent study of phytoplankton dynamics by Barbiero and Tuchman (2004) showed a decrease in chlorophyll-*a* in both the eastern and western basins during the spring isothermal and in all basins during summer stratification. Consistent with impacts on water clarity (see above), the vertical profile of phytoplankton may be moderated by lake depth and mixing (Noonburg et al., 2003). For example, in Lake Erie depletion rates of chlorophyll-*a* and organic seston were greatest immediately above mussel beds (MacIsaac et al., 1999; Ackerman et al., 2001). In contrast, chlorophyll-*a* declined by 46% in Oneida Lake, NY, after zebra mussel invasion, likely as a consequence of its shallow depth (Idrisi et al., 2001). Water flow rate influences delivery of food to *Dreissena*, as does the location of individual mussels within colonies (Tuchman et al., 2004). Because benthic waters above mussel beds may become depleted of food, individual ingestion rates and estimated colony consumption rates will be correspondingly lower than theoretically derived estimates.

Several studies have reported compositional changes in phytoplankton communities after invasion by *Dreissena*, suggesting selective ingestion. For example, although *Dreissena* caused large declines in phytoplankton in the Hudson River (Strayer, 1999), species of cyanobacteria declined while diatoms flourished (Baker et al., 1998). Baker et al. (1998) showed that this may be partly explained by preferential consumption of cyanobacteria and rejection of diatoms exhibited by *Dreissena*. Dionisio Pires et al. (2004b) also showed that adult *Dreissena* had higher clearance rates on cyanobacteria than on phytoplankton and detritus. Nevertheless, potential selection of cyanobacteria may be species-specific. However, these results are inconsistent with numerous other studies. For example, Wilson (2003) showed that zebra mussel filtering had little effect on colonial algae in mesocosm trials, despite a 53% reduction in phytoplankton biomass. Bastviken et al. (1998) demonstrated selective egestion of live phytoplankton in mussel pseudofaeces, and suggested that these cells could be resuspended and continue to grow in some systems. This finding supports the contention that other factors may have driven compositional changes in phytoplankton communities concomitant with invasion by *Dreissena*. For example, in a lake-wide comparison of phytoplankton community composition in Lake Ontario pre- and post-*Dreissena* invasion, Mills et al. (2003) suggested that a shift from diatoms and cyanobacteria to oligotrophic species was linked to decreasing phosphorus concentrations.

Mussels and cyanobacteria blooms

One of the most complex and controversial aspects of *Dreissena* ecology is whether the mussels facilitate the growth and dominance of cyanobacteria in lakes (Sarnelle et al., 2005). While the Great Lakes, and especially Lake Erie, have sustained cyanobacterial blooms prior to *Dreissena* invasions, the species involved and their relative abundance have changed following mussel invasion. For example, large ‘blooms’ of *Microcystis aeruginosa* were observed in the western Lake Erie and in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, following invasion by *Dreissena* (Makarewicz et al., 1999; Pillsbury et al., 2002; Vanderploeg et al., 2001; Conroy et al., 2005; Vincent et al., 2004). Makarewicz et al. (1999) also reported cyanobacteria biomass increased during spring following *Dreissena* invasion in all three basins of the lake, but noted that biomass declined in the western basin during summer owing to a loss of *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*. Indeed, historic blooms of cyanobacteria in Lake Erie involved nitrogen-fixing taxa (e.g. *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*, *Anabaena spiroides*) - rather than *Microcystis* - which flourished under low N:P ratios associated with cultural eutrophication (see Vanderploeg et al., 2001). Recent blooms of *Microcystis* have occurred despite successful reductions in phosphorus loading and a general improvement in water quality (Vanderploeg et al., 2001). These blooms all followed invasion by dreissenid mussels. Likewise, *Microcystis* was not abundant in Saginaw Bay for the two years prior to *Dreissena* invasion, but was abundant in three of five years immediately following mussel establishment (Vanderploeg et al., 2001). Additional evidence for enhanced growth of *Microcystis* in the presence of introduced *Dreissena* is derived from inland lakes (e.g. Raikow, 2004; Raikow et al., 2004). Matthews et al. (2001) suggested that a severe *Microcystis* bloom in Onondaga Lake, NY, was likely caused by explosive population growth of introduced *D. polymorpha*. Likewise, a survey of 61 inland lakes in Michigan revealed a positive relationship between *Dreissena* presence and *Microcystis* dominance, although the effect was limited to lakes in which total phosphorus concentration was $< 25\ \mu g\ l^{-1}$ (Raikow et al., 2004). Because phosphorus levels in many European lakes exceed $25\ \mu g\ l^{-1}$, any relationship between *Dreissena* and *Microcystis* would be difficult to discern. Moreover, these species have co-occurred in many European lakes for long periods, rendering it difficult to link invasion by the former to dominance by the latter. Facilitation of cyanobacteria by *Dreissena* may be confined to standing waters, as in the well-studied Hudson River pronounced declines of phytoplankton included cyanobacteria, particularly *Microcystis* (Strayer et al., 1999; Baker and Levinton, 2003).

A debate has developed regarding the mechanism(s) responsible for elevated cyanobacteria abundance in lakes invaded by *Dreissena*. Alternative hypotheses propose that either population growth rates of *Microcystis* are elevated in invaded systems, and/or that grazing rate on the species is reduced. Elevated growth rates by cyanobacteria in *Dreissena*-altered environments could be caused by elevated nutrient or light conditions, while dominance could be fostered by selective grazing on more palatable species by mussels. Evidence to separate these hypotheses is very difficult to obtain because of confounding and the lack of opportunity for replicated field studies (Conroy and Culver 2004). It is possible, and indeed likely, that more than one of the mechanisms may function simultaneously to enhance growth and dominance of cyanobacteria, particularly *Microcystis*, in *Dreissena*-invaded lakes. Conroy and Culver (2004) and Conroy et al. (2005) determined that introduced dreissenids increased nitrogen and phosphorus mineralization in western Lake Erie, shortened turnover times, and reduced the N:P ratio in a manner that promoted growth of *Microcystis*. However, Raikow et al. (2004) found that the N:P ratio was related to cyanobacteria dominance only in lakes lacking *Dreissena*. Pillsbury et al. (2002) also implicated favourable resource conditions for growth of cyanobacteria, noting that mid-summer blooms of *Microcystis* in Saginaw Bay were not associated with eutrophic conditions, but rather seemed consistent with reduced competition with phytoplankton, a condition created by selective grazing of the latter by *Dreissena*. This view implicitly incorporates the corollary that once present, *Microcystis* cells are differentially rejected or otherwise not ingested by *Dreissena*, resulting in its eventual dominance.

An alternative paradigm suggests that *Microcystis* may dominate phytoplankton because of differential ingestion of more palatable species by *Dreissena*. Vanderploeg et al. (2002) conducted a series of laboratory feeding trials with toxic strains of *M. aeruginosa* and found that *Dreissena* filtered at normal or reduced rates in the presence of the cyanobacterium. Filtered cells were rejected in pseudofaeces, whereas palatable *Cryptomonas* was ingested. In this way, *Dreissena* could induce a shift in phytoplankton community composition by differentially ingesting palatable species and rejecting *Microcystis*. However, available evidence in North America and Europe do not support this hypothesis. For example, Baker et al. (1998) observed that both colonial and single-celled forms of a toxic *M. aeruginosa* strain (LB 3835) were preferentially ingested over most other food sources by *D. polymorpha* from the Hudson River, a finding consistent with the observed decline of *Microcystis* in the river since its invasion by *Dreissena*. Dionisio Pires et al. (2004b) used flow cytometry to assess grazing by adult and larval *Dreissena* from Lake IJsselmeer, Netherlands, and noted that toxic *Microcystis* cells were apparently preferentially ingested over other foods and that mussel clearance rates on a mixture of the green alga *Scenedesmus* and *Microcystis* was higher than that with only the former species. Even if *Microcystis* were differentially rejected by filtering *Dreissena*, many of the cells contained in the rejected pseudofaeces are dead and thus incapable of contributing to future growth of and dominance by *Microcystis* in lakes (Dionisio Pires and Van Donk, 2002). Sarnelle et al. (2005) argued that even though *Dreissena* may feed on *Microcystis* cells, its stimulative effects on the species more than offset consumptive losses and thereby facilitates growth and dominance of the cyanobacterium.

Dreissena health is obviously affected by the food it ingests. Assessments of the biochemical composition of foods ingested by *Dreissena* may provide a more meaningful view of diet than its simple taxonomic composition. For example, foods rich in polyunsaturated fatty acids are highly nutritious and strongly affect mussel reproductive investment (Wacker and Von Elert, 2003a). Thus, a feedback system may exist in lakes colonized by *Dreissena* in which mussel grazing activities either directly or indirectly alter phytoplankton composition, and phytoplankton composition in turn affects mussel health, reproduction and population size.

Zooplankton

Dreissena feeding can have important consequences for zooplankton communities, mediated via two main mechanisms. First, mussel feeding can negatively affect zooplankton through direct predation on the small and weak-swimming species, including tintinnids, rotifers, and copepod nauplii. Secondly, mussels may indirectly suppress zooplankton by depleting food resources. For example, in the Hudson River, rotifers constituted 25 % of the daily energy requirement of *Dreissena* (Wong et al., 2003). In the same system, small zooplankton declined to 10-20 % of pre-*Dreissena* invasion levels, whereas adult copepod and cladoceran densities did not change (Pace et al., 1998; Strayer et al., 1999). In contrast, *in situ* mesocosm experiments conducted on the Mississippi River found that zebra mussels reduced the abundance of both small and large zooplankton that encompassed eight out of ten groups of rotifers, copepods, and cladocerans (Thorp and Casper, 2003). In Lake Erie, a reduction in zooplankton was attributed both to predation on small-bodied zooplankton and to depression of primary production (Johannsson et al., 2000). This suppression was particularly acute in unstratified bays due to water column mixing. Similar indirect effects were found in Lake Oneida where *Daphnia* biomass declined post-*Dreissena* invasion owing to food limitation (Horgan and Mills, 1999).

The presence of dreissenid veligers may also have a direct influence on the structure of the zooplankton community or, if occurring in sufficient density, alter such communities through competitive interactions. *Dreissena* veligers contribute between 10% and 25% to overall zooplankton production in Lake Erie (Johannsson et al., 2000). Despite the dominance of zebra mussel veligers (up to 80% abundance) in the tidal freshwater zooplankton assemblage of the highly productive St. Lawrence River estuary, the abundance of potential planktonic competitors did not decrease (Winkler et al., 2005). Declines in small-bodied zooplankton species were consistent with studies that reported direct ingestion by mussels.

Benthic invertebrates

The colonization of the benthos by *Dreissena* alters habitats in several ways, the most pronounced of which is the energy ‘shunt’ (Mills et al., 2003). Johannsson et al. (2000) reported a marked increase in biomass of most benthic invertebrates after *Dreissena* invasion, but noted that mussels accounted for >90% of biomass at five of six study sites in Lake Erie. Dense *Dreissena* colonies also increase habitat complexity, transforming soft sediment or bare cobble into a three dimensional substrate. In Lake Ontario, this resulted in a shift in community structure with an increase in snail abundance, a decrease in insect (e.g. chironomids, trichopterans), sphaeriid and oligochaete abundances, and continued dominance by amphipods (Lozano et al., 2001; Haynes et al., 2005). This pattern was corroborated in Lake Michigan, where *Dreissena* colonies teemed with amphipods, while adjacent soft sediments harboured mainly oligochaetes and chironomids (Reed et al., 2004). Although studies typically find a two- to five-fold increase in benthic invertebrates density in association with *Dreissena*, this may occur with or without a shift in community composition (Stewart et al., 1998; Bially and MacIsaac, 2000; Mörtl and Rothhaupt, 2003; Beekey et al., 2004a). Some invertebrates benefit directly from the abundance of hard mussel substrate. For example, sponges settle on mussel shells and benefit from enhanced water flow (Lauer and Spacie, 2004) or reduction in turbidity.

Despite local increases in density, long-term declines in invertebrate biodiversity have been observed in *Dreissena*-associated communities relative to pre-invasion assemblages (Lozano et al., 2001; Ratti and Barton, 2003). In Lake Ontario, oligochaetes and gastropods increased in abundance after *Dreissena* invasion, though most such increases were not sustained (e.g. turbellarians, bivalves and gastropods) (Haynes et al., 1999). Follow-up studies 8-9 years after the *Dreissena* invasion found that a native bivalve, trichopterans and chironomids decreased, while results were mixed for 4 species of gastropods (Haynes et al., 2005). Similarly, in eastern Lake Erie, formerly abundant ephemeropterans, trichopterans and other insect species disappeared, while gastropods and the invasive amphipod *Echinogammarus ischnus* increased (Ratti and Barton, 2003). Interestingly, field experiments have found no difference in macroinvertebrate abundance associated with empty mussel shells as compared to live mussels, suggesting that physical habitat was the factor responsible for reported changes (Stewart et al., 1998; Mörtl and Rothhaupt, 2003).

In addition to increasing the availability of habitat for fouling species like *Cladophora*, *Dreissena* beds provide other species with shelter from predators. Numerous studies have demonstrated enhanced amphipod abundance and survival in the presence of *Dreissena* when exposed to fish and crayfish predators (Bially and MacIsaac, 2000; Kolar et al., 2002; Beekey et al., 2004b; Dieterich et al., 2004; Reed et al., 2004). However, these studies also showed performance differences between fish species when feeding near *Dreissena* substrates. Indeed, invasive Eurasian ruffe (*Gymno-*

cephalus cernuus) were better able than native yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) to forage on amphipods in the presence of *Dreissena* (Kolar et al., 2002).

Dreissena colonization of lakes has a profound, negative effect on native unionid molluscs (Burlakova et al., 2000). *Dreissena* compete with unionids both exploitatively for food and via interference fouling of their shells. Though *Dreissena* has not caused unionid species extinctions, it does cause local extirpations (Ricciardi, 2004). For example, in the Detroit River unionid populations have declined sharply with eight species extirpated within six years of *Dreissena* colonization (Schloesser et al., 1998). The number of live unionids has declined from >84% pre-*Dreissena* to <10% post-*Dreissena* (Schloesser et al., 1998). A number of traits may favour *Dreissena* over native unionids. Firstly, unionids infested with *Dreissena* experience a sharp reduction of algal cells in the gut almost certainly because the invaders have first access to the water containing food (Parker et al., 1998). Secondly, while unionids and *Dreissena* compete directly for bacterioplankton and phytoplankton, zooplankton can only be effectively exploited by *Dreissena* (Thorp and Casper, 2002), thereby providing it with an exclusive food resource. Despite inherent competitive disadvantages, native unionids may persist in certain settings, including marsh lands and wave-swept shorelines, where *Dreissena* perform poorly (Strayer, 1999). Dreissenids also appear to have contributed to the demise of the once dominant deepwater amphipod *Diporeia hoyi* in Lakes Ontario, Erie and Michigan. This is of particular concern since *Diporeia* was a key consumer within the benthic food web and dominated the diet of many fishes at some point in their life cycle (Lozano et al., 2001). Although the precise mechanism for the decline of *Diporeia* has not been ascertained, strong evidence exists for a link to *Dreissena* invasion. *Diporeia* declined in 40% of soft substrates in Lake Ontario coincident with the increase of dreissenids on soft and hard substrates (Lozano et al., 2001; Mills et al., 2003). Further, lipid content of *Diporeia* was at a level that compromised reproductive success in *Dreissena*-infested areas of Lake Michigan, suggesting poor food quality (Nalepa et al., 2000). This was supported by laboratory experiments in which exposure to *Dreissena* pseudofaeces caused a 30% decrease in *Diporeia* survival (Dermott et al., 2005).

Fish

Dreissena could impact fish directly through changes in habitat quality, particularly with respect to the light intensity or quality (see previously), by consumption of zooplankton suitable as fish food, or indirectly through suppression of foods required by larval or adult fishes and as fish food. The energy 'shunt' from the pelagic to the benthic habitats is a central factor determining the effects of *Dreissena* on fishes. In the Hudson River, for example, a marked shift in fish community was observed after the *Dreissena* invasion as open water fish species abundance decreased by 28% while littoral species increased by 97% (Strayer et al., 2004). Open water fish species and their larval stages suffered from suppression of phytoplankton and zooplankton, while littoral fish species benefited from increased benthic productivity (Strayer et al., 2004). Likewise, in Lake Erie, the benthic food chain supported 75% to 95% of fish production after *Dreissena* invasion (Johannsson et al., 2000). These shifts obviously benefit some species, including the deepwater sculpin (*Myoxocephalus thompsoni*) in Lake Ontario (Mills et al., 2003).

For other recreationally and commercially important fish species, *Dreissena* appears to have more negative than positive effects. In Lake Erie, eight fish species have declined in abundance, though mussel-induced effects are difficult to separate from oligotrophication associated with phosphorus abatement (Ryan et al., 1999). Following *Dreissena* invasion, the decline of the amphipod *D. hoyi* caused a shift in the diet of lake whitefish (*Coregonus clupeaformis*) to one dominated by lower quality foods, as well as reduced fish body weight and growth rates (Lozano et al., 2001; Madenjian et al., 2002; Pothoven et al., 2004).

Several studies have explored exploitative competition between *Dreissena* and larval fish for zooplankton prey, but results are inconclusive. Juvenile yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) and fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) may or may not compete with *Dreissena* for rotifers (Thorp and Casper, 2003; Bartsch et al., 2003). This may be attributed to differences in prey preferences, with larval white perch (*Morone americana*) and striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) selective for copepods and cladocerans, while *Dreissena* tend to feed on smaller zooplankton (Pace et al., 1998). Indeed, fish may experience higher growth rates in some systems following mussel invasion. Raikow (2004) reported increased growth rates of juvenile bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*) in mesocosms with *Dreissena*, though larval fishes were adversely affected.

Invasional meltdown

Dreissena provides habitat for or is consumed by an array of species, including some that also are nonindigenous (Thorp et al., 1998; Petrie and Knapton, 1999; Reynolds and Donohoe, 2001; Sietman et al., 2003; Werner et al., 2005). The 'invasional meltdown' hypothesis states that nonindigenous species facilitate one another's establishment in new habitats (Ricciardi, 2001). Indeed, facilitative interactions involving introduced species have increased exponentially in the Great Lakes over the last 120 years (Ricciardi, 2005).

A study of the Great Lakes revealed 101 interactions between pairs of introduced species, including 17 cases of positive interactions (mutualism and commensalism) and 11 cases of negative interactions (antagonism and amensalism). In fact, there are some indications that a Black Sea foodweb is being reconstructed in the Great Lakes (as well as in the lower Rhine River). *Dreissena* seemingly facilitated subsequent invasion by the round goby (*Neogobius melanostomus*), which feeds on it in its native range. *Dreissena* also may have facilitated establishment and spread of the amphipod *Echinogammarus ischnus*, which exploits mussel shell habitats in the native range. *Echinogammarus* is also an important food item for juvenile round gobies. A somewhat similar sequence has transpired on the lower Rhine River following the opening of the Main-Danube Canal in 1992, which dramatically increased connectivity between the Black and North Sea basins allowed an influx of Ponto-Caspian species (Nehring, 2002; Van der Velde et al., 2002). Many of the late arriving invasive species (e.g. *Chelicorophium curvispinum* and *Dikerogammarus villosus* amphipods) consumed or otherwise adversely affected invaders that established in the system at an earlier date (e.g. see Devin et al., 2003).

Not all of the effects involving introduced *Dreissena* populations can be predicted based upon knowledge of populations elsewhere. Two primary examples of this include massive ‘blooms’ of cyanobacteria in North American systems invaded by *Dreissena* (see above), as well as possible links between *Dreissena* and mortality of piscivorous waterfowl principally red-breasted mergansers (*Mergus serrator*) and common loon (*Gavia immer*) – on eastern Lake Erie. In the latter case, *Dreissena* appears to facilitate growth of the bacterium *Clostridium botulinum*, which, in turn, is consumed by a food chain of *Dreissena*, round gobies (*Neogobius melanostomus*) and waterfowl, which may be killed by exposure to the bacterial toxin (Holeck et al., 2004). Clear precedents for cyanobacteria blooms and waterfowl mortality associated with *Dreissena* invasion are lacking in the European literature. These intercontinental differences highlight the fact that despite the tremendous amount of study devoted to this species, much remains to be learned regarding its direct and indirect impacts in invaded foodwebs.

Emerging and unresolved issues

1. How does basin morphometry, stratification, and water flow patterns affect mussel populations (e.g. biomass, recruitment), and how is this translated into ecological impacts?
2. In recently invaded systems such as the North American Great Lakes, how will mussel populations change over time?
3. What factors determine the intensity of the near-shore ‘shunt’ attributed to *Dreissena*?
4. How does invasion by *Dreissena* mussels affect local and regional biodiversity, and what taxa exhibit the greatest response (+/-) to the presence of *Dreissena*?
5. Does *Dreissena* facilitate establishment and proliferation of other ‘invasive’ species, including cyanobacteria and other nonindigenous species?
6. What role, if any, does *Dreissena* have on transmission of pathogens or toxins to higher trophic levels?

Acknowledgements

DKW was supported by a GLIER postdoctoral fellowship, LMH by an NSF grant to D. Lodge, and HJM by NSERC and DFO research chair funds.

References

Abbott RT (1974) American seashells. The marine mollusca of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts of North America. 2nd ed., Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, USA. 663 pp.

Abraszewska-Kowalczyk A, Jobczyk I, Pazera E (1999) Inwazja racicznicy zmiennej *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) w Zbiorniku Sulejowskim i w dolnym biegu Pilicy. [Invasion of zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) in Sulejowski Reservoir and the lower Pilica]. XV Krajowe Seminarium Malakologiczne, 23-25 IX 1999, Łódź, Polska, pp 3-5.

Ackerman JD (1995) Zebra Mussel life history. Proceedings of the 5th International Zebra Mussel and other Aquatic Nuisance organisms Conference, Toronto. 8 pp.

Ackerman JD (1999) Effect of velocity on the filter feeding of dreissenid mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha* and *Dreissena bugensis*): implications for trophic dynamics. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 56: 1551-1561.

Ackerman JD, Cottrell CM, Ethier CR, Allen DG, Spelt JK (1995) A wall jet to measure the attachment strength of zebra mussel. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52: 126-135.

Ackerman JD, Cottrell CM, Ethier CR, Allen DG, Spelt JK (1996) Attachment strength of zebra mussels on natural, polymeric, and metallic materials. J Environ Eng ASCE 122: 141-148.

Ackerman JD, Loewen MR, Hamblin PF (2001) Benthic-pelagic coupling over a zebra mussel reef in western Lake Erie. Limnol Oceanogr 46: 892-904.

Ackerman JD, Sim B, Nichols SJ, Claudi R (1994) A review of the early life history of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*): comparisons with marine bivalves. Can J Zool 72: 1169-1179.

Adam W (1960) Faune de Belgique : Mollusques terrestres et dulcicoles. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles. 402 pp.

Adams SM, Breck FE (1990) Bioenergetics. In: Schreck CB, Maylme PB (eds) Methods for fish biology. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD, USA, pp 389-416.

Adams SM, Greeley MS (2000) Ecotoxicological indicators of water quality: Using multi-response indicators to assess the health of aquatic ecosystems. Water Air Soil Pollut 123: 103-115.

Adams SM, Shepard KL, Greeley JMS, Jimenez BO, Ryon MG, Shugart LR, McCarthy JF (1989) The use of bioindicators for assessing the effects of pollutant stress on fish. Mar Environ Res 28: 459-464.

Adams WJ, Kimerle RA, Barnett JW Jr (1992) Sediment quality and aquatic life assessment. Environ Sci Technol 26: 1864-1875.

Ahlgren G, Lundstedt L, Brett MT, Forsberg C (1990) Lipid composition and food quality of some freshwater phytoplankton for cladoceran zooplankters. J Plankton Res 12: 809-818.

Ahlstedt SA (1994) Invasion and impacts of the zebra mussel in the United States. Abstracts and annotated list of papers presented at Pearls ’94, International Pearl Conference, Honolulu, Hawaii, May 14-19, 1994. J Shellfish Res 13: 330.

Akopian M, Garnier J, Testard P, Ficht A (2001) Estimating the benthic population of *Dreissena polymorpha* and its impact in the lower Seine River, France. Estuaries 24: 1003-1014.

Aladin NV, Potts WTW (1992) Changes in the Aral Sea ecosystems during the period 1960-1990. Hydrobiologia 237: 67-79.

Albrecht C, Schultheiss R, Kevrekis T, Streit B, Wilke T (2007) Invaders or endemics? Molecular phylogenetics, biogeography and systematics of *Dreissena* in the Balkans. Freshw Biol 52: 1525-1536.

Aldridge DC (2003) Zebra mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in the Yorkshire region: results of river and water treatment works surveys. Report produced by Cambridge Environmental Consultants for Yorkshire Water.

Aldridge DC (2004) Conservation of freshwater unionid mussels in Britain. J Conchol, Special Publication No. 3: 81-90.

Aldridge DC (2005a) The zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in the Anglian region: results of river and water treatment works surveys. Report produced by Cambridge Environmental Consultants for Anglian Water.

Aldridge DC (2005b) Zebra mussels and the UK water industry: control options, combination treatments, algal clearance to predict infestation levels, population genetics. Report produced by Cambridge Environmental Consultants for Water Network.

Aldridge D (2010) *Dreissena polymorpha* in Great Britain: history of spread, impacts and control. Chapter 7. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 79-92.

Aldridge DC, Elliott P, Moggridge GD (2004) The recent and rapid spread of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in Great Britain. Biol Conserv 119: 253-261.

Aldridge DC, Elliott P, Moggridge GD (2006) Microencapsulated BioBullets for the control of biofouling zebra mussels. Environ Sci Technol 40: 975-979.

Alexander JE Jr, McMahon RF (2004) Respiratory response to temperature and hypoxia in the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Comp Biochem Physiol A 137: 425-434.

Alexander JE Jr, Thorp JH, Fell RD (1994) Turbidity and temperature effects on oxygen consumption in the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Can J Fish Aquat Sci 51: 179-184.

Allain V (2001) Reproductive strategies of three deep-water benthopelagic fishes from the northeast Atlantic Ocean. Fish Res 51: 165-176.

Allen YC, Ramcharan CW (2001) *Dreissena* distribution in commercial waterways of the U.S.: using failed invasions to identify limiting factors. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 58: 898-907.

Allen YC, Thompson BA, Ramcharan CW (1999) Growth and mortality rates of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in the Lower Mississippi River. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 56: 748-759.

Allendorf FW, Lunquist LL (2003) Introduction: Population biology, evolution, and control of invasive species. Conserv Biol 17: 24-30.

Allonier AS, Khalanski M, Camel V, Bermond A (1999) Characterization of chlorination by-products in cooling effluents of coastal nuclear power stations. Mar Pollut Bull 38: 1232-1241.

Álvarez Halcón RM (2001) El mejillón cebra: una amenaza para el Ebro. Ibón, Revista de naturaleza y divulgación ambiental 15: 16-20.

Amiard-Triquet C, Rainglet F, Larroux C, Regoli F, Hummel H (1998) Metallothioneins in Arctic bivalves. Ecotox Environ Safe 41: 96-102.

Andersen S, Ringvold H (2000) Seasonal differences in effect of broodstock diet on spawning success in the great scallop. Aquacult Int 8: 259-265.

Anderson DB, Richards BR (1966) Chlorination of seawater: effects on fouling and corrosion. Trans ASME, pp 203-208.

Anderson D, Tian-Wei Yu, McGregor DV (1998) Comet assay responses as indicators of carcinogen exposure. Mutagenesis 13: 539-555.

Andrusov NI (1897a) Iskopaemye i zivuscie Dreissenidae Evrazii [Fossil and recent Dreissenidae of Eurasia]. Trudy Sankt-Petersb Obshch Estestvoispyt Otd Geol Mineral 25: 1-683.

Andrusov NI (1897b) Fossile und lebende Dreissenidae Eurasiens. Erstes Supplement. Traveaux Societé Naturalistes St. Petersbourg 29: 59-132.

Angilletta MJ, Dunham AE (2003) The temperature-size rule in ectotherms: simple evolutionary explanations may not be general. Am Nat 162: 332-342.

Angilletta MJ, Steury TD, Sears MW (2004) Temperature, growth rate, and body size in ectotherms: fitting pieces of a life-history puzzle. Integr Comp Biol 44: 498-509.

Annoni D, Barletta G, Bianchi I, Bona E, Girod A, Mariani M, Torchio M (1981) Ricerche sui molluschi viventi in alcuni piccoli laghi dell'Italia Settentrionale. Atti IV Congresso S.M.I., 6-9/10/ 1978, Siena, Lav Soc Malacol Ital 17-18: 195-199.

Annoni D, Bianchi I, Girod A, Mariani M (1978) Inserimento di *Dreissena polymorpha* nelle malacocenosi costiere del Lago di Garda (Nord Italia). [Introduction of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) (Mollusca, Bivalvia) in the coastal mollusc beds of Lake Garda (North Italy)]. Quad Civ Staz Idrobiol Milano 6: 7-84.

Anonymous (2001) Zebra mussel discovered in Spain. Aquatic Invaders 12: 21.

Anonymous (2005) 100th Meridian Initiative Website. http://www.100thmeridian.org, Accessed: May 2005.

Ansell AD, Barnett PRO, Bodoy A, Masse H (1980) Upper temperature tolerances of some European molluscs, I. *Tellina fabula* and *T. tenuis*. Mar Biol 58: 33-39.

Ansell AD, Barnett PRO, Bodoy A, Masse H (1981) Upper temperature tolerances of some European molluscs. III. *Cardium glaucum*, *C. tuberculatum* and *C. edule*. Mar Biol 65: 177-183.

Ansell AD, McLachlan A (1980) Upper temperature tolerances of three molluscs from South African sandy beaches. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 48: 243-251.

Antheunisse LJ (1963) Neurosecretory phenomena in the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas. Arch Néerl Zool 15: 237-314.

Antonov PI (1993) About invasion of bivalve *Dreissena bugensis* (Andr.) into the Volga River Reservoirs. Ecological problems of large rivers basins. Book of abstracts of international conference, Togliatti, Russia, 6-10 September, 1993. Publishers of IEVB RAS, Togliatti, Russia: 52-53. [in Russian]

Antsulevitch AE, Välipakka P, Vaittinen J (2003) How are zebra mussels doing in the Gulf of Finland? Proc Estonian Acad Sci, Biol Ecol 52: 268-283.

Aquatic Nuisance Species Task Force (2005) ANS Task Force Website. http://www.anstaskforce.gov/index.htm#, Accessed: May 2005.

Araujo R, Álvarez Halcón RM (2001) El mejillón cebra en el Ebro: un grave caso de riesgo ambiental en Aragón. Naturaleza Aragonesa 8: 39-46.

Araujo R, Ramos MA (2000) Status and conservation of the giant European freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera auricularia* (Spengler, 1793). Biol Conserv 96: 233-239.

Araujo R, Valladolid M, Gómez I (2010) Life cycle and density of a newcomer population of zebra mussels in the Ebro River, Spain. Chapter 18. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 183-190.

Arnott DL, Vanni MJ (1996) Nitrogen and phosphorus recycling by the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the western basin of Lake Erie. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 53: 646-659.

Arnaud S, Monteforte M, Galtier N, Bonhomme F, Blanc F (2000) Population structure and genetic variability of pearl oyster *Pinctada mazatlanica* along Pacific coasts from Mexico to Panama. Cons Gen 1: 299-307.

Ashley MV, Willson MF, Pergams ORW, O'Dowd DJ, Gende SM, Brown JS (2003) Evolutionarily enlightened management. Biol Conserv 111: 115-123.

Astanei I, Gosling E (2010) A microgeographic analysis of genetic variation in *Dreissena polymorpha*, in Lough Key, Ireland. Chapter 12. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/ Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 127-132.

Astanei I, Gosling E, Wilson J, Powell E (2005) Genetic variability and phylogeography of the invasive zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas). Mol Ecol 14: 1655-1666.

Atkins D (1937) On the ciliary mechanisms and interrelationships of Lamellibranchs. Part III: Types of lamellibranch gill and their food currents. Q Jl microsc Sci 79: 375-421.

Atkinson D (1994) Temperature and organism size - A biological law for ectotherms? Adv Ecol Res 25: 1-58.

Atkinson D, Sibly RM (1997) Why are organisms usually bigger in colder environments? Making sense of a life history puzzle. Trends Ecol Evol 12: 235-239.

Avramova DA, Synsynys BI, Romantsova VA, Rott GM (1999) Metallothionein level estimation in the bioassay method for water quality assessment in freshwater reservoirs polluted by waste waters. In: Klaasen C (ed.) Metallothionein IV, Birkhaüser Verlag, Basel, Switzerland, pp 633-640.

Azpeitia Moros F (1933) Conchas bivalvas de agua dulce de España y Portugal. Memorias del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, 38(1): 1-458, 39(2): 459-763, láms. I-XXXVI, 750-756.

Babak EV (1983) Pliotseno I Chevertichnye Dreissenid (Dreissenidae, Bivalvia) Evksinskogo Basseina [The Pliocene and Quarternary Dreissenidae of the Euxinian Basin]. Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta, Akademia Nauka SSSR 204: 1-104.

Bacchetta R, Binelli A, Galassi S, Provini A, Vailati G (2000a) Effetti della contaminazione da DDT nel Lago Maggiore sulla riproduzione di *Dreissena polymorpha*. Acqua & Aria 8: 105-111.

Bacchetta R, Mantecca P, Vailati G (2000b) *Dreissena polymorpha* in Italy: first data on its reproductive behaviour. Primo congresso congiunto delle Società Malacologiche del Mediterraneo, Genova 13-15 novembre 2000. Abstract. 1 p.

Bacchetta R, Mantecca P, Vailati G (2001) Reproductive behavior of the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* in Italy: a comparison between two populations. Arch Hydrobiol 151: 247-262.

Bacchetta R, Mantecca P, Vailati G (2010) Reproductive behaviour of zebra mussels living in shallow and deep water in the South Alps lakes. Chapter 16. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 161-168.

Bachmann V (2000) Dynamique spatio-temporelle d'espèces invasives, particulièrement *Corbicula* spp. et *Dreissena polymorpha* (Mollusca : Bivalvia) en hydrosystème fluvial : évolution des populations et effets de l'artificialisation sur les peuplements macrobenthiques. PhD Thesis, University of Metz (France). 228 pp.

Bachmann V, Beisel J-N, Usseglio-Polatera P, Moreteau JC (2001) Decline of *Dreissena polymorpha* in the River Moselle: biotic and abiotic key factors involved in dynamics of invasive species. Arch Hydrobiol 151: 263-281.

Bachmann V, Cegielka E, Wagner P, Usseglio-Polatera P, Moreteau J-C (1995) Installation de l'Amphipode *Corophium curvispinum* et de la palourde asiatique *Corbicula* sp dans la partie française de la Moselle. Hydroécologie Appliquée 7 (1-2): 185-190.

Bajkiewicz-Grabowska E, Mikulski Z (1993) Hydrologia ogólna [General Hydrology]. Wydawnictwo Naukowe PWN, Warszawa. 286 pp.

Bak A, Bouma S, Poot M, Schouten P (2004) Waterzuivering door driehoeksmosselen (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in het Volkerak-Zoommeer. Het stimuleren van de ontwikkeling van driehoeksmosselen door het storten van natuurlijk substraat. Rapport nr. 03-231 Bureau Waardenburg Februari 2004. [in Dutch]

Baker, SM, Levinton JS (2003) Selective feeding by three native North American freshwater mussels implies food competition with zebra mussels. Hydrobiologia 505: 97-105.

Baker SM, Levinton JS, Kurdziel JP, Shumway SE (1998) Selective feeding and biodeposition by zebra mussels and their relation to changes in phytoplankton composition and seston load. J Shellfish Res 17: 1207-1213.

Baker SM, Levinton JS, Ward JE (2000) Particle transport in the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas). Biol Bull 199: 116-125.

Balcom NC, Rohmer EM (1993) Zebra mussel awareness and boat use patterns among boaters using three "high risk" Connecticut lakes. Connecticut Sea Grant Publication, CT-SG-94-03.

Baldwin BS, Black M, Sanjur O, Gustafson R, Lutz RA, Vrijenhoek RC (1996) A diagnostic molecular marker for zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and potentially co-occuring bivalves: mitochondrial COI. Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol 5: 9-14.

Baldwin BS, Mayer MS, Dayton J, Pau N, Mendilla J, Sullivan M, Moore A, Ma A, Mills EL (2002) Comparative growth and feeding in zebra and quagga mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha* and *Dreissena bugensis*): implications for North American lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 59: 680-694.

Baldwin JD, Bass AL, Bowen BW, Clark WC (1998) Molecular phylogeny and biogeography of the marine shrimp *Penaeus*. Mol Phylogen Evol 10: 399-407.

Bamber RN, Taylor, JD (2002) The Brackish Water Mussel *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* (Conrad, 1831) (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) in the River Thames. J Conchol 37: 403-404.

Barbato G (1978) La resistenza della *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) al trattamento con sostanze inquinanti le acque del Benaco. Quad Civ Staz Idrobiol Milano 6: 93-102.

Barber BJ, Blake NJ (1991) Reproductive physiology. In: Shumway SE (ed.) Scallops: biology, ecology and aquaculture. Developments in Aquaculture and Fisheries Science. 21. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 377-428.

Barbiero RP, Tuchman ML (2004) Long-term dreissenid impacts on water clarity in Lake Erie. J Great Lakes Res 30: 557-565.

Barnard C, Frenette JJ, Vincent WF (2003) Planktonic invaders of the St. Lawrence estuarine transition zone: environmental factors controlling the distribution of zebra mussel veligers. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 60: 1245-1257.

Barreto S, Kramer KJM (2003) Application of the biological early warning system Musselmonitor® in monitoring of chlorinated drinking water. Fiera SETAC 2003, Hamburg. Poster.

Barrett-O'Leary M, Henning B, Martin A (1997) Survey as an Education/Outreach Tool. In: D'Itri F (ed.) Zebra mussels and aquatic nuisance species. Ann Arbor, Chelsea MI, USA, pp 611-620.

Barthelt D (1989) Faziesanalyse und Untersuchungen der Sedimentationsmechanismen in der Unteren Brackwasser-Molasse Oberbayerns. Münchner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen Reihe A: Geologie und Paläontologie 17: 1-118.

Bartholomew GA (1982) Energy metabolism. In: Gordon MS, Bartholomew GA, Grinnell AD, Jorgensen CB, White FN (ed.) Animal Physiology, 4th edition. Macmillan, New York, USA, pp 46-93.

Barton LK (1990) Control of Zebra mussels at CEI facilities. In: McBride AE (ed.), Proceedings of the American Power Conference, Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Vol. 52: 1001-1005.

Barton LK (1993) Control program for Zebra Mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) at the Perry nuclear power plant, Lake Erie. Chapter 32. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL, pp 555-562.

Bartsch LA, Richardson WB, Sandheinrich MB (2003) Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) limit food for larval fish (*Pimephales promelas*) in turbulent systems: a bioenergetics analysis. Hydrobiologia 495: 59-72.

Basch O (1990) Die Molluskenfauna der Pontischen Stufe in Kroatien. In: Stevanović P, Nevesskaja LA, Marinescu Fl., Sokač A, Jámbor A (eds) Pl1. Pontien (sensu F. Le Play, N. P. Barbot de Marny, N.I. Andrusov). Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen 8: 538-557.

Basch O, Žagar-Sakač A (1992) Dreissenidae (Mollusca, Lamellibranchiata) Pontskoga kata u Hrvatskoj. Acta Geologica 22: 1-96.

Bastviken DTE, Caraco NF, Cole JJ (1998) Experimental measurements of Zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) impacts on phytoplankton community composition. Freshw Biol 39: 375-386.

Battegazzore M, Petersen RC, Moretti G, Rossaro B (1992) An evaluation of the environmental quality of the River Po using benthic macroinvertebrates. Arch Hydrobiol 125: 175-206.

Baudrimont M, Andres S, Metivaud J, Lapaquellerie Y, Ribeyre F, Maillet N, Latouche C, Boudou A (1999) Field transplantation of the freshwater bivalve *Corbicula fluminea* along a polymetallic contamination gradient (river Lot, France): II. Metallothionein response to metal exposure. Environ Toxicol Chem 18: 2472-2477.

Baudrimont M, Metivaud J, Maury-Brachet R, Ribeyre F, Boudou A (1997) Bioaccumulation and metallothionein response in the Asiatic clam (*Corbicula fluminea*) after experimental exposure to cadmium and inorganic mercury. Environ Toxicol Chem 16: 2096-2105.

Bauer J, Triebskorn R, Negele RD (2002) Untersuchungen zum Großmuschelsterben in oberbayerischen Seen. Bayerisches Landesamt für Wasserwirtschaft 106, München. 51 pp.

Baumgärtner D (2004) Principles of macroinvertebrate community structure in the littoral zone of Lake Constance. Dissertation, University of Konstanz, Faculty of Biology. 198 pp.

Baumgärtner D, Rothhaupt, K-O (2003) Predictive length–dry mass regressions for freshwater invertebrates in a pre-alpine lake littoral. Int Rev Hydrobiol 88: 453-463.

Bax N, Carlton JT, Mathews-Amos A, Haedrich RL, Howarth FG, Purcell JE, Rieser A, Gray A (2001) The control of biological invasion in the world's oceans. Conserv Biol 15: 1234-1246.

Bayne BL (1976a) Aspects of reproduction in bivalve molluscs. In: Wiley M (eds) Estuarine processes, Vol. 1: Uses, stresses and adaptation to the estuary. Academic Press, New York, pp 432-448.

Bayne BL (1976b) The biology of mussel larvae. In: Bayne BL (ed.) Marine mussels: their ecology and physiology. International Biological Programme, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp 81-120.

Bayne BL (1980) Physiological measurements of stress. Rapp P -v Reun Cons int Explor Mer 179: 56-61.

Bayne BL, Clarke KR, Moore MN (1981) Some practical considerations in the measurement of pollution effects on bivalve molluscs and some possible ecological consequences. Aquat Toxicol 1: 159-174.

Bayne BL, Thompson RJ, Widdows J (1976) Physiology: I. In: Bayne BL (ed.) Marine mussels: their ecology and physiology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp 121-206.

Bebianno MJ, Cravo A, Miguel C, Morais S (2003) Metallothionein concentrations in a population of *Patella aspera*: variation with size. Sci Total Environ 301: 151-161.

Bebianno MJ, Serafim MA (1998) Comparison of metallothionein induction in response to cadmium in the gills of the bivalve molluscs *Mytilus galloprovincialis* and *Ruditapes decussatus*. Sci Total Environ 214: 123-131.

Bebianno MJ, Serafim MA (2003) Variation of metal and metallothionein concentrations in a natural population of *Ruditapes decussatus*. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 44: 53-66.

Bedulli D, Franchini DA (1980) *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas): primi rivenimenti nel fiume Po e predazione su di essa da parte di *Rattus norvegicus* (Berk). Quad Civ Staz Idrobiol Milano 6: 85-92.

Beekey MA, McCabe DJ, Marsden JE (2004a) Zebra mussel colonisation of soft sediments facilitates invertebrate communities. Freshw Biol 49: 535-545.

Beekey MA, McCabe DJ, Marsden JE (2004b) Zebra mussels affect benthic predator foraging success and habitat choice on soft sediments. Oecologia 141: 164-170.

Beenakkers AMT, Van der Horst DJ, Van Marrewijk WJA (1985) Insect lipids and lipoproteins, and their role in physiological processes. Prog Lipid Res 24: 19-67.

Beisel JN, Bachmann V, Moreteau JC (2010) Growth-at-length model and related life-history traits of *Dreissena polymorpha* in lotic ecosystems. Chapter 19. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 191-198.

Belgian Biodiversity Platform (2005) Invasive Species. http://www.biodiversity.be/bbpf/ Accessed: April 2005.

Belk MC, Houston DD (2002) Bergmann's rule in ectotherms: a test using freshwater fishes. Am Nat 160: 803-808.

Belkhir K, Borsa P, Chikhi L, Raufaste N, Bonhomme F (2000) GENETIX 4.01, Logiciel sous Windows pour la génétique des populations. Laboratoire Génome et Populations, CNRS UPR 9060, Université de Montpellier II, Montpellier, France.

Bell EC, Gosline JM (1997) Strategies for life in flow: tenacity, morphometry, and probability of dislodgment of two *Mytilus* species. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 159: 197-208.

Bell RJ (1843) Note on the rapid increase of the Polymorphous Muscle (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in Great Britain. The Zoologist 1: 253-255.

Bendell Young L, Harvey HH (1991) Metal concentrations in chironomids in relation to the geochemical characteristics of surficial sediments. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 21: 202-211.

Beninger P, Le Pennec M, Dorange G, Widowati I (1991) Trophic relationships between the gonad intestinal loop and developing gametes in *Pecten maximus*. Oral communication, 8th International Pectinid Workshop, 21-29 May 1991. Cherbourg.

Benson AJ, Richerson MM, Maynard E (2008) *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*. USGS Nonindigenous Aquatic Species Database, Gainesville, FL. (http://nas.er. usgs.gov/queries/FactSheet.asp? speciesID=95). Revision date: 10/31/2008.

Berger A, German JB, Gershwin ME (1993) Biochemistry of CL: Sensitivity to dietary fatty acids. In: Kissela JE (ed.) Advances in food and nutrition research, 37. Academic Press, San Diego, pp 259-338.

Berger C (1987) Habitat en ecologie van *Oscillatoria agardhii* Gomont. PhD thesis Groningen University. 233 pp.

Berger L (1960) Badania nad mięczakami (Mollusca) Pojezierza Mazurskiego. [Studies on molluscs in the Mazurian Lakeland] Bad Fizjogr Pol Zach 4: 7-49.

Berkeley MF (1836) Notice of the occurrence of *Dreissena polymorpha* Vanbeneden in Northamptonshire. Loudon's Magazine of Natural History 9: 572-274.

Berkman PA, Garton DW, Haltuch MA, Kennedy GW, Febo LR (2000) Habitat shift in invading species: zebra and quagga mussel population characteristics on shallow soft substrates. Biol Invas 2: 1-6.

Berkman PA, Haltuch MA, Tichich E, Garton DW, Kennedy GW, Gannon JE, Mackey SD, Fuller JA, Liebenthal DL (1998) Zebra mussels invade Lake Erie muds. Nature 393(6680): 27-28.

Bernat Y, Durán C, Viamonte A (2010) The zebra mussel in Spain: management strategies to prevent its spread. Chapter 40. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 403-414.

Berner L (1963) Sur l'invasion de la France par *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi* (Smith). Arch Molluskenk 92: 19-29.

Berny PJ, Lachaux O, Buronfosse T, Mazallon M, Gillet C (2002) Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) as indicators of freshwater contamination with lindane. Environ Res Section A 90: 142-151.

Berny PJ, Veniat A, Mazallon M (2003) Bioaccumulation of lead, cadmium, and lindane in zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and associated risk for bioconcentration in tufted duck (*Aythya fuligula*). Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 71: 90-97.

Berti G (1996) L'utilizzo di *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) per il biomonitoraggio dei composti organoclorurati. Riassunti delle tesi di laurea svolte presso l'Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano. Quad Civ Staz Idrobiol Milano 21: 121.

Bervoets L, Blust R (1999) Bioavailability of cadmium and zinc to midge larvae under natural and experimental conditions: Effects of some environmental factors. Belg J Zool 129: 269-284.

Bervoets L, Blust R (2000) Effects of pH on cadmium and zinc uptake by the midge larvae *Chironomus riparius*. Aquat Toxicol 49: 145-157.

Bervoets L, Blust R, De Wit M, Verheyen R (1997) Relationships between river sediment characteristics and trace metal concentrations in tubificid worms and chironomid larvae. Environ Pollut 95: 345-356.

Bervoets L, Blust R, Verheyen R (1996) Effect of temperature on cadmium and zinc uptake by the midge larvae *Chironomus riparius*. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 31: 502-511.

Bervoets L, Meregalli G, De Cooman W, Goddeeris B, Blust R (2004a) Caged midge larvae (*Chironomus riparius*) for the assessment of metal bioaccumulation from sediments in situ. Environ Toxicol Chem 23: 443-454.

Bervoets L, Voets J, Chu SG, Covaci A, Schepens P, Blust R (2004b) Comparison of accumulation of micropollutants between indigenous and transplanted zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Environ Toxicol Chem 23: 1973-1983.

Bervoets L, Voets J, Covaci A, Chu SG, Qadah D, Smolders R, Schepens P, Blust R (2005) Use of transplanted zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) to assess the bioavailability of microcontaminants in Flemish surface waters. Environ Sci Technol 39: 1492-1505.

Bervoets L, Voets J, Smolders R, Blust R (2004c) Metal accumulation and condition of transplanted zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in metal polluted rivers. 7th International Conference of the Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management Society Meeting, September 15-17 2003, Lyon, France.

Bettinetti R, Morabito G, Provini A (2000) Phytoplankton assemblage structure and dynamics as indicator of the recent trophic and biological evolution of the western basin of Lake Como (N. Italy). Hydrobiologia 435: 177-190.

Beverton RJH, Holt S J (1959) A review of the lifespans and mortality rates of fish in nature and the relation to growth and other physiological characteristics. In: Ciba Foundation colloquia in ageing. V. The lifespan of animals. Churchill, London, pp 142-176.

Bially A, MacIsaac HJ (2000) Fouling mussels (*Dreissena* spp.) colonize soft sediments in Lake Erie and facilitate benthic invertebrates. Freshw Biol 43: 85-97.

Bianchi I, Girod A, Mariani M (1974) Densità, strutture di popolazione e distribuzione di *Dreissena polymorpha* nel bacino idrografico del Benaco. Arch Moll 104: 97-105.

Bianchi I, Girod A, Mariani M (1976) Ritrovamento di *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas nel Lago di Valvestino (Brescia). Natura Bresciana Ann Mus Civ St Nat Brescia 13: 115-116.

Biddittu I, Celletti P (2001) Plio-Pleistocene Proboscidea and Lower Palaeolithic bone industry of southern Latium (Italy). The World of Elephants – International Congress, Rome: 91-96.

Bidwell JR (2010) Range expansion of *Dreissena polymorpha*: a review of major dispersal vectors in Europe and North America. Chapter 6. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 69-78.

Bidwell JR, Cherry DS, Farris JL Petrille JC, Lyons LA (1999) Effects of intermittent halogenation on settlement, survival and growth of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Hydrobiologia 394: 53-62.

Bielefeld U (1991) Histological observation of gonads and digestive gland in starving *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia). Malacologia 33: 31-42.

Bignami S, Cont M, Spreafico E (1978) Osservazioni sulla distribuzione di *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) nel Lago di Garda. Nat Alpina 29 (16): 27-30.

Bij de Vaate A (1991) Distribution and aspects of population dynamics of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771), in the Lake IJsselmeer area (The Netherlands). Oecologia 86: 40-50.

Bij de Vaate A (2006) De quaggamossel, *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (Andrusov 1897), een nieuwe zoetwater mosselsoort voor Nederland. Spirula, Corr Bl Ned Malacol Ver No. 353: 143-144.

Bij de Vaate A, Greijdanus-Klaas M, Smit H (1992) Densities and biomass of zebra mussels in the Dutch part of the lower Rhine. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 4: 67-77.

Bij de Vaate A, Jansen EA (2007) Onderscheid tussen de driehoeksmossel en de quaggamossel. Spirula, Cor Bl Ned Malacol Ver. No 356: 78-81.

Bij de Vaate A, Jazdzewski K, Ketelaars H, Gollasch S, Van der Velde G (2002) Geographical patterns in range extension of Ponto-Caspian macroinvertebrate species in Europe. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 59: 1159-1174.

Binelli A, Bacchetta R, Vailati G, Galassi S, Provini A (2001a) DDT contamination in Lake Maggiore (N. Italy) and effects on zebra mussel spawning. Chemosphere 45: 409-415.

Binelli A, Bacchetta R, Mantecca P, Ricciardi F, Provini A, Vailati G (2004a) DDT in zebra mussels from Lake Maggiore (N. Italy): level of contamination and endocrine disruptions. Aquat Toxicol 69: 175-188.

Binelli A, Galassi S, Mariani M (1996) Uso di un mollusco bivalve (*Dreissena polymorpha*) per il biomonitoraggio di composti organoclorurati nella parte terminale del fiume Po. Acqua & Aria 7/8: 689-696.

Binelli A, Galassi S, Provini A (2001b) Factors affecting the use of *Dreissena polymorpha* as a bioindicator: the PCB pollution in Lake Como (N. Italy). Water Air Soil Pollut 125: 19-32.

Binelli AP, Provini A (2002) Valutazione del rischio tossicologico per alcune specie ittiche del Lago d'Iseo. Biologi Italiani 10: 44-53.

Binelli A, Provini A (2003a) DDT is still a problem in developed countries: the heavy pollution of Lake Maggiore. Chemosphere 52: 717-723.

Binelli A, Provini A (2003b) The PCB pollution of Lake Iseo (N. Italy) and the role of biomagnification in the pelagic food web. Chemosphere 53: 143-151.

Binelli A, Provini A (2004) Risk for human health of some POPs due to fish from Lake Iseo. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 58: 139-145.

Binelli A, Provini A, Galassi S (1997) Trophic modifications in Lake Como (N. Italy) caused by the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Water Air Soil Pollut 99: 633-640.

Binelli A, Ricciardi F (2004) Biomonitoraggio con molluschi. In: Calderoni A (ed.) Monitoraggio della presenza del DDT e di altri contaminanti nell'ecosistema Lago Maggiore. Rapporto annuale aprile 2003 – marzo 2004. Commissione Internazionale per la protezione delle acque italo-svizzere, Pallanza, pp 52-58.

Binelli A, Ricciardi F, Provini A (2002a) Evoluzione della contaminazione da DDT nel Lago Maggiore. Biologi Italiani 32 (1): 14-20.

Binelli A, Ricciardi F, Provini A (2002b) Valutazione del sistema SPMD (Semi-Permeable Membrane Device) come strumento per il monitoraggio di un ecosistema acquatico. Biologi Italiani 32 (4): 46-53.

Binelli A, Ricciardi F, Provini A (2004b) Present status of POP contamination in Lake Maggiore (Italy). Chemosphere 57: 27-34.

Björk M (1995) Bioavailability and uptake of hydrophobic organic contaminants in bivalve filterfeeders. Ann Zool Fennici 32: 237-245.

Blankendaal VG, Smit MGD (2003) De toepasbaarheid van *Dreissena polymorpha* (Driehoeksmossel) in een waterfilter. TNO report, TNO-MEP-R2003/375.

Bligh EG, Dyer WJ (1959) A rapid method of total lipid extraction and purification. Can J Biochem Physiol 37: 911-917.

Blomquist GJ, Borgeson CE, Vundla M (1991) Polyunsaturated fatty acids and eicosanoids in insects. Insect Biochem 21: 99-106.

Bodar CWM, Vandersluis I, Voogt PA, Zandee DI (1988) Effects of cadmium on consumption, assimilation and biochemical parameters of *Daphnia magna* - Possible implications for reproduction. Comp Biochem Phys C 90: 341-346.

Bodon M, Cianfanelli S, Manganelli G, Castagnolo L, Pezzoli E, Giusti F (2005a) Mollusca Bivalvia. In: Ruffo S, Stoch F (eds) Checklist e distribuzione della fauna italiana. Mem Mus Civ St Nat Verona, 2. Serie, Sezione Scienze della Vita 16: 83-84.

Bodon M, Cianfanelli S, Manganelli G, Pezzoli E, Giusti F (2005b) Gastropoda Prosobranchia ed Heterobranchia Heterostropha. In: Ruffo S, Stoch F (eds) Checklist e distribuzione della fauna italiana. Mem Mus Civ St Nat Verona, 2. Serie, Sezione Scienze della Vita 16: 79-81.

Bodon M, Lori E, Cianfanelli S (2004) Un'altra specie aliena per la malacofauna italiana: *Hawaiia minuscula* (Binney, 1840) (Pulmonata: Zonitidae). Boll Malacol 40 (1-4): 11-14.

Bodon M, Manganelli G, Favilli L, Giusti F (1995) Prosobranchia Archaeogastropoda Neritimorpha (generi 013-014); Prosobranchia Caenogastropoda Architaenioglossa (generi 060-065); Prosobranchia Caenogastropoda Neotaenioglossa p.p. (generi 070-071, 077, 095-126); Heterobranchia Heterostropha p.p. (genere 294). In: Minelli A, Ruffo S, La Posta S (eds) Checklist delle specie della fauna italiana (Gastropoda Prosobranchia, Heterobranchia). Calderini, Bologna, 14: 1-60.

BOE 2002. BOE nº 271 de 12 de noviembre de 2002. RESOLUCIÓN de 24 de septiembre de 2002, de la Confederación Hidrográfica del Ebro, sobre normas para la navegación en los embalses de Mequinenza, Ribarroja y Flix, tramos inferior del río Ebro por la aparición del mejillón cebra.

Boettger CR (1933) Über die Ausbreitung der Muschel *Congeria cochleata* Nyst in europäischen Gewässern und ihr Auftreten im Nordostseekanal. Zool Anz 101: 43-48.

Bohannan BJM, Lenski RE (2000) Linking genetic change to community evolution: insights from studies of bacteria and bacteriophage. Ecol Lett 3: 362-377.

Bohlken S, Joosse J (1982) The effect of photoperiod on female reproductive activity and growth of the freshwater pulmonate snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* kept under laboratory breeding conditions. Int J Invertebr Reprod 4: 213-222.

Boileau MG, Hebert PDN (1993) Genetics of the Zebra Mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in populations from the Great Lakes region and Europe. Chapter 14. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 227-238.

Böing WJ, Wagner A, Voigt H, Deppe T, Benndorf J (1998) Phytoplankton responses to grazing by *Daphnia galeata* in the biomanipulated Bautzen reservoir. Hydrobiologia 389: 101-114.

Bole J (1962) *Congeria kusceri* sp. n. (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). Bioloski Vestik 10: 55-61.

Bolker B, Holyoak M, Křivan V, Rowe L, Schmitz O (2003) Connecting theoretical and empirical studies of trait-mediated interactions. Ecology 84: 1101-1114.

Booij K, Zegers BN, Boon JP (2002) Levels of some polybrominated diphenyl ether (PBDE) flame retardants along the Dutch coast as derived from their accumulation in SPMDs and blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). Chemosphere 46: 683-688.

Borcherding J (1991) The annual reproductive cycle of the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in lakes. Oecologia 87: 208-218.

Borcherding J (1992a) Another early warning system for the detection of toxic discharges in the aquatic environment based on valve movements of the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart, Jena, New York. Limnologie aktuell 4: 127-146.

Borcherding J (1992b) Die Schalenbewegungen der Muschel *Dreissena polymorpha* als Monitorsystem zur Gewässerüberwachung. In: Hansen PD, Steinhäuser KG (eds) Biologische Testverfahren - Beiträge zu den Biotest-Statusseminaren 1989 und 1992, vol Nr. 89. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart, pp 361-373.

Borcherding J (1992c) Morphometric changes in relation to the annual reproductive cycle in *Dreissena polymorpha* - a prerequisite for biomonitoring studies with zebra mussels. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart, Jena, New York, pp 87-99.

Borcherding J (1994) The „Dreissena-Monitor“ - Improved evaluation of dynamic limits for the establishment of alarm-thresholds during toxicity tests and for continuous water control. In: Hill IA, Heimbach F, Leeuwangh P, Matthiesen P (eds) Freshwater field tests for hazard assessment of chemicals. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 477-484.

Borcherding J (1995) Laboratory experiments on the influence of food availability, temperature and photoperiod on gonad development in the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Malacologia 36: 15-27.

Borcherding J (2006) Ten years of practical experience with the *Dreissena*-Monitor, a biological early warning system for continuous water quality monitoring. Hydrobiologia 556: 417-426.

Borcherding J (2010) Steps from ecological and ecotoxicological research to the monitoring for water quality using the zebra mussel in a biological early warning system. Chapter 27. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 279-284.

Borcherding J, De Ruyter van Steveninck ED (1992) Abundance and growth of *Dreissena polymorpha* larvae in the water column of the River Rhine during downstream transportation. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds). The zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart, Jena, New York. Limnologie aktuell 4: 29-44.

Borcherding J, Jantz B (1997) Valve movement response of the mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* - the influence of pH and turbidity on the acute toxicity of pentachlorophenol under laboratory and field conditions. Ecotoxicology 6: 153-165.

Borcherding J, Sturm W (2002) The seasonal succession of macroinvertebrates, in particular the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*), in the River Rhine and two neighbouring gravel-pit lakes monitored using artificial substrates. Int Rev Hydrobiol 87: 165-181.

Borcherding J, Volpers M (1994a) The *Dreissena*-monitor - 1st results on the application of this biological early warning system in the continuous monitoring of water quality. Wat Sci Tech 29: 199-201.

Borcherding J, Volpers M (1994b) Der *Dreissena*-Monitor - Untersuchungen zum Verhalten der Zebramuscheln im Rhein - Störfallbewertung in der kontinuierlichen Gewässerüberwachung. Wasser & Boden 8/1994: 25-30.

Borcherding J, Wolf J (2001) The influence of suspended particles on the acute toxicity of 2-chloro-4-Nitro-Aniline, cadmium, and pentachlorophenol on the valve movement response of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 40: 497-504.

Borsani G, Mariani M, Saronni G (1992) The distribution of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) in northern Italy. Giusti F, Manganelli G (eds) Abstr 11 Intern Malacol Congr Siena, pp 19-22.

Boscaini E (1977) La presenza della folaga (*Fulica atra*) nell'Alto Garda (1968-76) e i suoi rapporti coi popolamenti della "*Dreissena polymorpha*". Nat Alpina 28 (12): 198-204.

Bossenbroek JM, Kraft CE, Nekola JC (2001) Prediction of long-distance dispersal using gravity models: Zebra mussel invasion of inland lakes. Ecol Appl 11: 1778-1788.

Botts PS, Patterson BA, Schloesser DW (1996) Zebra mussel effects on benthic invertebrates: physical or biotic? J N Am Benthol Soc 15: 179-184.

Bovee KD (1986) Development and evaluation of habitat suitability criteria for use in the instream flow incremental methodology. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 86(7): 1-235.

Bowman JJ (1998) River Shannon lake water quality monitoring 1995 to 1997. Irish Environmental Protection Agency, Wexford. 74 pp.

Bowman MF, Bailey RC (1998) Upper pH tolerance limit of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Can J Zool 76: 2119-2123.

Bowmer CT, Van der Meer M, Scholten MCT (1991) A histopathological analysis of wild and transplanted *Dreissena polymorpha* from the Dutch sector of the River Maas. Comp Biochem Physiol C 100: 225-229.

Bradbury PC (1994) Parasitic protozoa of molluscs and crustacea. In: Kreier JP (ed.) Parasitic protozoa (Vol. 8, 2nd edition). Academic Press, San Diego, California, pp 139-263.

Bradford MM (1976) A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding. Anal Biochem 72: 248-254.

Brandt K (1896) Über des Stettiner Haff. Wiss Meeresunters NF 13 d IH 2: 105-141.

Brett MT, Müller-Navarra DC (1997) The role of highly unsaturated fatty acids in aquatic food web processes. Freshw Biol. 38: 483-499.

British Waterways (2004) Waterways 2025: our vision for the shape of the waterway network. British Waterways, Watford.

Broglio E (1996) Distribuzione e diversità delle malacocenosi costiere del Lago di Como. Riassunti delle tesi di laurea svolte presso l'Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano. Quad Civ Staz Idrobiol Milano 21: 127.

Brohmer P (1962) Die Weichtiere Mitteleuropas. In: Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas Bd. 2,1. Ergänzung. Quelle und Meyer, Leipzig. Europe.

Brongers I (2001) Inventarisatie Driehoeksmosselen Markermeer. Rijkswaterstaat, Directorate IJsselmeergebied, report 2001-4, Lelystad.

Brookfield IFY (1996) A simple new method for estimating null allele frequency from heterozygote deficiency. Mol Ecol 5: 453-455.

Brown EB (1843) Note on the multiplication of *Dreissena polymorpha*. The Zoologist 1: 255.

Brown MR, Jeffrey SW, Volkman JK, Dunstan GA (1997) Nutritional properties of microalgae for mariculture. Aquaculture 151: 315-331.

Bruijs MCM, Janssen-Mommen JPM, Van Aerssen GHFM, Jenner HA (2008) Comparison of the effectiveness of heat treatment against the Zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and the Quagga-mussel (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) at Dutch power stations. Report of KEMA Technical and Operational Services, Arnhem, The Netherlands.

Bruijs MCM, Jenner HA, Rajagopal S (2010) Industrial cooling water fouling by Dreissenidae. Chapter 35. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 355-362.

Bruner KA, Fisher SW, Landrum PF (1994) The role of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in contaminant cycling: I. The effect of the body size and lipid content on the bioconcentration of PCB's and PAH's. J Great Lakes Res 20: 725-734.

Brusina S (1874) Fossile Binnenmollusken aus Dalmatien, Kroatien und Slavonien. Agram. 144 pp.

Brusina S (1902) Iconographia Molluscorum Fossilium in tellure tertiaria Hungariae, Croatiae, Slavoniae, Dalmatiae, Bosniae, Herzegovinae, Serbiae and Bulgariae inventorum. 30 plates, Agram (Officina Soc. Typographicae).

Buchan LAJ, Padilla DK (1999) Estimating the probability of long-distance overland dispersal of invading aquatic species. Ecol Appl 9: 254-265.

Budd JW, Drummer TD, Nalepa TF, Fahnenstiel GL (2001) Remote sensing of biotic effects: Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) influence on water clarity in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron. Limnol Oceanogr 46: 213-223.

Bund/Länder-Projektgruppe "Wirkungstests Rhein" (1994) Continuous biotests for water monitoring of the River Rhine - Summary, Recommendations, Description of tests methods. Berlin. 27 pp.

Bund/Länder-Projektgruppe „Wirkungstests Rhein" (1995) Kontinuierliche Biotestverfahren zur Überwachung des Rheins. Erich Schmidt Verlag, Berlin. 289 pp.

Bunt CM, MacIsaac HJ, Sprules WG (1993) Pumping rates and projected filtering impacts of juvenile zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in western Lake Erie. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 50: 1017-1022.

Burks RL, Tuchman NC, Call CA (2002) Colonial aggregates: effects of spatial position on zebra mussel responses to vertical gradients in interstitial water quality. J N Am Benthol Soc 21: 64-75.

Burlakova L (1995) The relationship between *Dreissena polymorpha* and other benthic animals. In: Proceedings of the 5th International Zebra Mussel and other Nuisance Aquatic Organisms Conference, Toronto, Canada, pp 23-29.

Burlakova LE (1998) Ecology of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) and its role in the structure and function of aquatic ecosystems. PhD Thesis, Zoology Institute of the Academy of Science, Republic Belarus, Minsk, Belarus. 167 pp. [in Russian]

Burlakova LE (1999) The spread of *Dreissena* in Belarusian lakes. In: The Results and Future of Aquatic Ecology Research. Proceedings of International Conference on Aquatic Ecosystems, Minsk, November 25-26, 1999, pp 30-34. [in Russian with English summary]

Burlakova LE, Karatayev AY (1999) The spread of *Dreissena* in Belarusian lakes and its influence on fish forage reserve. In: The present status and perspectives of development of aquaculture. Proceedings of the International Conference. Belarusian Agricultural Academy in Gorky Press, pp 125-127 (in Russian).

Burlakova LE, Karatayev AY, Molloy DP (1998) Field and laboratory studies of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) infection by the ciliate *Conchophthirus acuminatus* in the Republic of Belarus. J Invertebr Pathol 71: 251-257.

Burlakova LE, Karatayev AY, Padilla DK (2000) The impact of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) invasion on unionid bivalves. Int Rev Hydrobiol 85: 529-541.

Burlakova LE, Karatayev AY, Padilla DK (2005) Functional changes in benthic freshwater communities after *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) invasion and consequences for filtration. In: Dame RF, Olenin S (eds) The Comparative Roles of Suspension Feeders in Ecosystems. NATO Science Series: IV – Earth and Environmental Sciences, Springer, pp 263-275.

Burlakova LE, Karatayev AY, Padilla DK (2006a) Changes in the distribution and abundance of *Dreissena polymorpha* within lakes through time. Hydrobiologia 571: 133–146.

Burlakova LE, Padilla DK, Karatayev AY, Minchin D (2006b) Endosymbionts of *Dreissena polymorpha* in Ireland: evidence for the introduction of adult mussels. J. Moll. Stud. 72: 207-210.

Busch D, Schuchardt B, Kettler J, Steinweg (1995) Die Verbreitung der Muschelarten *Dreissena polymorpha* und *Congeria leucophaeata* in der Weser und ihre Eignung für ein passives Schwermetallbiomonitoring. In: Gerken B, Schirmer M (eds) Die Weser. Zur Situation von Strom und Landschaft und Perspektiven ihrer Entwicklung. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 6: 109-122.

Buschini, A, Carboni, P, Martino, A, Poli, P, Rossi C (2003) Effects of temperature on baseline and genotoxicant-induced DNA damage in haemocytes of *Dreissena polymorpha*. Mutat Res Genet Toxicol Environ Mutagen 537: 81-92.

Butorin NV, Mordukhai-Boltovskoi FD (ed.) (1978) The Volga and its life. Nauka press, Leningrad, Russia. 348 pp. [in Russian]

Cahu CL, Cuzon G, Quazuguel P (1995) Effect of highly unsaturated fatty acids, alpha-tocopherol and ascorbic acid in broodstock diet on egg composition and development of *Penaeus indicus*. Comp Biochem Physiol A: Physiol 112: 417-424.

Cairns J, Bidwell JR (1996) The modification of human society by natural systems: Discontinuities caused by the exploitation of endemic species and the introduction of exotics. Environ Health Perspect 104: 1142-1145.

Cairns J, McCormick PV, Niederlehner BR (1993) A proposed framework for developing indicators of ecosystem health. Hydrobiologia 263: 1-44.

Callen DF, Thompson AD, Shen Y, Phillips HA, Richards RI, Mulley JC, Sutherland GR (1993) Incidence and origin of "null" alleles in the (AC)n microsatellite markers. Am J Hum Genet 52: 922-927.

Callow ME (1993) A review of fouling in freshwaters. Biofouling 7: 313-327

Calow P (1998) Ecological risk assessment: Risk for what? How do we decide? Ecotox Environ Safe 40: 15-18.

Calow P, Sibly RM (1990) A physiological basis of population processes: ecotoxicological implications. Funct Ecol 4: 283-288.

Campaioli S, Ghetti PF, Minelli A, Ruffo S (1994) Manuale per il riconoscimento dei macroinvertebrati delle acque dolci italiane. Provincia Autonoma di Trento. 357 pp.

Camusso M, Balestrini R, Binelli A (2001) Use of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) to assess trace metal contamination in the largest Italian subalpine lakes. Chemosphere 44: 263-270.

Camusso M, Balestrini R, Muriano F, Mariani M (1994) Use of freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* to assess trace metal pollution in the lower River Po (Italy). Chemosphere 29: 729-745.

Camusso M, Vignati D, Van de Guchte C (2000) Ecotoxicological assessment in the rivers Rhine (The Netherlands) and Po (Italy). Aquat Ecosyst Health Managem 3: 335-345.

Cantonati M, Maiolini B, Boscaini A, Del Prete B, Del Prete MC, Francechini A, Giordani V, Gruber E, Lencioni V, Mott D, Pozzi S, Tolotti M (1999) *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ricerca sulla presenza e diffusione del "nuovo" bivalve nel Lago di Caldonazzo. Nat Alpina 50 (2/3): 115-116.

Caraco NF, Cole JJ, Findlay SEG, Fischer DT, Lampman GG, Pace ML, Strayer DL (2000) Dissolved oxygen declines in the Hudson River associated with the invasion of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Environ Sci Technol 34: 1204-1210.

Caraco NF, Cole JJ, Raymond PA, Strayer DL, Pace ML, Findlay SEG, Fischer DT (1997) Zebra mussel invasion in a large, turbid river: phytoplankton response to increased grazing. Ecology 78: 588-602.

Carissimi E (2004) Comportamento riproduttivo di *Dreissena polymorpha* in acque profonde nel Lago d'Iseo. Degree in Natural Sciences Thesis, University of Milan, 96 pp.

Carlton J (1994) The invasion kaleidoscope: setting the zebra mussel into patterns of global introductions. Fourth International Zebra Mussel Conference, March 7-10, Madison, Wisconsin.

Carlton JT (1993) Dispersal mechanisms of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Chapter 40. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 677-697.

Carlton JT (1996) Pattern, process, and prediction in marine invasion ecology. Biol Conserv 78: 97-106.

Carlton JT, Geller JB (1993) Ecological roulette: The global transport of nonindigenous marine organisms. Science 261: 78-82.

Carmichael WW, Azevedo S, An JS, Molica RJR, Jochimsen EM, Lau S, Rinehart KL, Shaw GR, Eaglesham GK (2001) Human fatalities from cyanobacteria: Chemical and biological evidence for cyanotoxins. Environ Health Perspect 109: 663-668.

Carroll SP, Dingle H (1996) The biology of post-invasion events. Biol Conserv 78: 207-214.

Carroll SP, Dingle H, Famula TR (2003) Rapid appearance of epistasis during adaptive divergence following colonization. Proc R Soc Lond B (Suppl) 270: S80-S83.

Cartier S, Pellerin J, Fournier M, Tamigneaux E, Girault L, Lemaire N (2004) Use of an index based on the blue mussel (*Mytilus edulis* and *Mytilus trossulus*) digestive gland weight to assess the nutritional quality of mussel farm sites. Aquaculture 241: 633-654.

Caspers N (1988) Kritische Betrachtung des „Dynamischen Daphnientests“. Z Wasser- Abwasser Forsch 21: 152-154.

Castagna M, Chanley P (1973) Salinity tolerance of some marine bivalves from inshore waters and estuarine environments in Virginia waters on the western Mid-Atlantic coast. Malacologia 12: 47-96.

Cavalli RO, Lavens P, Sorgeloos P (1999) Performance of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* broodstock fed diets with different fatty acid composition. Aquaculture 179: 387-402.

Cawein J (1993) Zebra mussel aggregation and migration: a study of mobility and micro-habitat site selection by the invading mollusc *Dreissena polymorpha*. Masters Thesis, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL, USA.

Ceballos-Vazquez BP, Arellano-Martinez M, Garcia-Dominguez F, Villalejo-Fuerte M (2000) Reproductive cycle of the rugose pen shell, *Pinna rugosa* Sowerby, 1835 (Mollusca: Bivalvia), from Bahia conception, Gulf of California and its relation to temperature and photoperiod. J Shellfish Res 19: 95-99.

CEMAGREF Suivi hydrobiologique du Rhone au Bugey. in EDF. CNPE du Bugey Rapports annuels d’ environnement, années 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994.

Chadwick WL, Clark FS, Fox DL (1950) Thermal control of marine fouling at Redondo Steam Station of the Southern California Edison Company. Trans ASME 72: 127-131.

Chakraborty R, De Andrade M, Daiger SP, Budowle B (1992) Apparent heterozygote deficiencies observed in DNA typing data and their implications in forensic applications. Ann Hum Genet 56: 45-57.

Chang KM (1985) Newly introduced false mussel to Taiwan (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). Bull Malacol ROC 11: 61-67.

Characklis WG, Cooksey KE (1983) Biofilms and microbial fouling. Adv Appl Microbiol 29: 93-138.

Characklis, WG, Bakke R, Yeh AI (1985) Microbial fouling and its control: a phenomenological approach. In: Chow W, Mussalli Y (eds) EPRI Condenser Biofouling Control Symposium: The State-of-the Art, Lake Buena Vista, FL (June 18-20). 30 pp.

Charavgis F, Cingolani L (2004) Il lago Trasimeno ha un nuovo ospite. Micron 1 (0): 28-30.

Charnov EL (1976) Optimal foraging: the marginal value theorem. Theor Popul Biol 9: 129-136.

Charnov EL (1993) Life history invariants. Some explorations of symmetry in evolutionary ecology. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Chase ME, Bailey RC (1996) Recruitment of *Dreissena polymorpha*: Does the presence and density of conspecifics determine the recruitment density and pattern in a population? Malacologia 38: 19-31.

Chase ME, Bailey RC (1999a) The ecology of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the lower Great Lakes of North America: I. Population dynamics and growth. J Great Lakes Res 25: 107-121.

Chase ME, Bailey RC (1999b) The ecology of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the lower Great Lakes of North America: II. Total production, energy allocation, and reproductive effort. J Great Lakes Res 25: 122-134.

CHE (2003) Valoración económica preliminar de las funciones recreativas del agua en la Cuenca del Ebro. Ebro Hydrographical Confederation.

CHE (2004) Investigación de los efectos medioambientales del descenso temporal de la cota del embalse de Ribarroja como medida de control de la invasión del mejillón cebra. CHE, Área de Calidad de las Aguas.

Cheng TC (1975) Functional morphology and biochemistry of molluscan phagocytes. Ann N Y Acad Sci 266: 343-379.

Chipperfield PNJ (1953) Observations on the breeding and settlement of *Mytilus edulis* (L.) in British waters. J Mar Biol Ass UK 32: 449-476.

Cho Y-C, Frohnhoefer RC, Rhee G-Y (2004) Bioconcentration and redeposition of polychlorinated biphenyls by zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the Hudson River. Water Res 38: 769-777.

Choiński A (1995) Zarys limnologii fizycznej Polski [An outline of physical limnology of Poland]. Wydawnictwo Naukowe UAM, Poznań. 298 pp.

Chorus I, Bartram J (1999) Toxic cyanobacteria in water: a guide to their public health consequences, monitoring and management. E & FN Spon, London. 416 pp.

Chow W (1985) Condenser Biofouling Control: State of the Art, EPRI CS-4339.

Chu KH, Tam PF, Fung CH, Chen QC (1997) A biological survey of ballast water in container ships entering Hong Kong. Hydrobiologia 352: 201-206.

Cianfanelli S, Calcagno M, Talenti E (1991) *Emmericia patula* (Brumati, 1838), nuovi dati sulla distribuzione in Italia. Boll Malacol 27 (1-4): 15-20.

Cianfanelli S, Lori E, Bodon M (2005) Alien freshwater molluscs in Italy and chronology of the distribution of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771). International Workshop Biological Invasion in Inland Waters, Florence 4-7 May 2005, Italy. Abstracts, pp 28-29.

Cianfanelli S, Lori E, Bodon M (2007) Non-indigenous freshwater molluscs and their distribution in Italy. In: Gherardi F (ed.) Biological invaders in inland waters: profiles, distribution and threats, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 103-121.

Cianfanelli S, Lori E, Bodon M (2010) *Dreissena polymorpha*: current status of knowledge about the distribution in Italy. Chapter 8. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 93-100.

Cichoń M (1997) Evolution of longevity through optimal resource allocation. Proc R Soc Lond B 264: 1383-1388.

CIPAIS, Commissione Internazionale per la Protezione delle Acque Italo-Svizzere (1999) Ricerche sulla distribuzione e gli effetti del DDT nell'ecosistema del Lago Maggiore. Rapporto finale sui risultati delle indagini. Pallanza.

CIPAIS, Commissione Internazionale per la Protezione delle Acque Italo-Svizzere (2003) Monitoraggio della presenza di DDT e di altri contaminanti nell'ecosistema Lago Maggiore. Pallanza.

Clarke KB (1952) The infestation of waterworks by *Dreissena polymorpha*, a freshwater mussel. J Inst Water Works Engin 6: 370-378.

Clarke M (1999) The effect of food availability on byssogenesis by the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas). J Moll Stud 65: 327-333.

Clarke M, McMahon RF (1995) Effects of current velocity on byssal thread production in the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Proceedings of the Fifth International Zebra Mussel and Other Aquatic Nuisance Organisms Conference, Toronto, Canada, February 1995, pp 39-45.

Clarke M, McMahon RF (1996) Effects of temperature on byssal thread production by the freshwater mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas). Am Malacol Bull 13: 105-110.

Claudi R, Evans DW (1993) Chemical addition strategies for zebra mussel control in once-through service water systems. Chapter 33. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis publishers, Boca Raton, FLA, pp 563-574.

Claudi R, Leach JH (eds) (1999) Nonindigenous freshwater organisms. Vectors, biology, and impacts. Lewis Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 464 pp.

Claudi R, Mackie GL (1994) Practical manual for zebra mussel monitoring and control. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 1-227.

Claudi R, Van Oostrom AJ (2010) Mitigation of biofouling in once-through cooling systems: an overview and case study on treatment optimization. Chapter 39. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 393-402.

Claxton WT, Mackie GL (1998) Seasonal and depth variations in gametogenesis and spawning of *Dreissena polymorpha* and *Dreissena bugensis* in eastern Lake Erie. Can J Zool 76: 2010-2019.

Claxton WT, Martel A, Dermott RM, Boulding EG (1997) Discrimination of field-collected juveniles of two introduced dreissenids (*Dreissena polymorpha* and *Dreissena bugensis*) using mitochondrial DNA and shell morphology. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 54: 1280-1288.

Claxton WT, Wilson AB, Mackie GL, Boulding EG (1998) A genetic and morphological comparison of shallow- and deep-water populations of the introduced dreissenid bivalve *Dreissena bugensis*. Can J Zool 76: 1269-1276.

Cleven E-J, Frenzel P (1992) Population dynamics and production of *Dreissena polymorpha* in the River Seerhein, the outlet of lake Constance. In : Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 4: 45-47.

Cleven EJ, Frenzel P (1993) Population dynamics and production of *Dreissena polymorpha* PALLAS in River Seerhein, the outlet of Lake Constance (Obersee). Arch Hydrobiol 127: 395-407.

Cloern JE, Nichols FH (1978) A Von Bertalanffy growth model with a seasonally varying coefficient. J Fish Res Board Can 35: 1479-1482.

Cobelas MA (1988) Lipids in microalgae. A review II. Environment. Grasas y Aceites 40: 213-223.

Cobelas MA, Lechardo JZ (1988) Lipids in microalgae. A review I. Biochemistry. Grasas y Aceites 40: 118-145.

Codd GA, Bell SG, Kaya K, Ward CJ, Beattie KA, Metcalf JS (1999) Cyanobacterial toxins, exposure routes and human health. Eur J Phycol 34: 405-415.

Cohen AN, Carlton JT (1998) Accelerating invasion rate in a highly invaded estuary. Science 279: 555-557.

Colling M, Schmedtje U (1996) Ökologische Typisierung der aquatischen Makrofauna. Bayerisches Landesamt für Wasserwirtschaft 4, München. 543 pp.

Colombi L (2003) Biomonitoraggio del Lago d'Iseo mediante lo studio del ciclo riproduttivo di *Dreissena polymorpha*. Atti dell'Ateneo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti di Bergamo Anno Accademico 2001-2002 65: 199-211.

Conides A, Koussouris T, Gritzalis K, Bertahas I (1995) Zebra Mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*: population dynamics and notes on control strategies in a reservoir in Western Greece. Lake and Reservoir Management 11: 329-336.

Conn DB, Lutz RA, Hu Y-P, Kennedy VS (1993) Guide to the identification of larval and postlarval stages of Zebra mussels *Dreissena* spp. and the dark false mussel *Mytilopsis leucophaeata*. Publication New York Sea Grant Insitute, State University of New York and Cornell University, 22 pp.

Conn DB, Simpson SE, Minchin D, Lucy FE (2008) Occurrence of *Conchophthirus acuminatus* (Protista: Ciliophora) in *Dreissena polymorpha* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) along the River Shannon. Biol Invasions 10: 149-156.

Conroy JD, Culver DA (2004) Do dreissenid mussels affect Lake Erie ecosystem stability processes? Am Midl Nat 153: 20-32.

Conroy JD, Edwards WJ, Pontius RA, Kane DD, Zhang H, Shea JF, Richey JN, Culver DA (2005) Soluble nitrogen and phosphorus excretion of exotic freshwater mussels (*Dreissena* spp.): potential impacts for nutrient remineralisation in western Lake Erie. Freshw Biol 50: 1146-1162.

Cook HW (1996) Fatty acid desaturation and chain elongation in eukaryotes. In: Vance DE, Vance JE (eds) Biochemistry of lipids, lipoproteins and membranes. Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, pp 129-152.

Cooley JM (1991) Zebra mussels. J Great Lakes Res. 17: 1-2.

Cope WG, Bartsch MR, Rada RG, Balogh SJ, Rupprecht JE, Young RD, Johnson DK (1999) Bioassessment of mercury, cadmium, polychlorinated biphenyls, and pesticides in the upper Mississippi river with zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Environ Sci Technol 33: 4385-4390.

Cornuet JML, Luikart G (1996) Description and power analysis of two tests for detecting recent population bottlenecks from allele frequency data. Genet 144: 2001-2014.

Cossignani T, Cossignani V (1995) Atlante delle conchiglie terrestri e dulciacquicole italiane. L'Informatore Piceno, Ancona, Italy, 208 pp.

Cotner JB, Gardner WS, Johnson JR, Sada RH, Cavaletto JF, Heath RT (1995) Effects of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) on bacterioplankton: evidence for both size-selective consumption and growth stimulation. J Great Lakes Res 21: 517-528.

Couillard Y, Campbell PGC, Tessier A, Auclair JC, Pellerin-Massicotte J (1995) Field transplantation of a freshwater bivalve, *Pyganodon grandis*, across a metal contamination gradient. 1. Temporal changes in metallothionein and metal (Cd, Cu, and Zn) concentrations in soft-tissues. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52: 690-702.

Council of Europe (2003) European strategy on invasive alien species. Final meeting of Convention on the conservation of European wildlife and natural habitats. Strasbourg, France. 50 pp.

Council of Europe (2004) Follow-up on the Kyoto Biodiversity Resolution: Invasive Alien Species Action Plan Proposal. Eigth meeting of the Council for the Pan-European Biological and Landscape Diversity Strategy. Madrid, Spain. 4 pp.

Coutteau P, Castell JD, Ackman RG, Sorgeloos P (1996) The use of lipid emulsions as carriers for essential fatty- acids in bivalves - a test-case with juvenile *Placopecten magellanicus*. J Shellfish Res 15: 259-264.

Coutts ADM (1999) Hull fouling as a modern vector for marine biological invasions: investigation of merchant vessels visiting northern Tasmania. M App Sci Thesis, Australian Maritime College, Launceston, Tasmania, Australia.

Covaci A, Bervoets L, Hoff P, Voorspoels S, Voets J, Van Campenhout K, Blust R, Schepens P (2004) PBDEs in freshwater mussels and fish from Flanders, Belgium. Organohal Compounds 66: 3848-3855.

Covaci A, Bervoets L, Hoff P, Voorspoels S, Voets J, Van Campenhout K, Blust R, Schepens P (2005) Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) in freshwater mussels and fish from Flanders, Belgium. J Environ Monitor 7: 132-136.

Cowley G (1989) Showdown at Mussel Beach: Marauding crustaceans terrorize Great Lakes. Newsweek, p 66.

Cox CB, Moore PD (1980) Biogeography: an ecological and evolutionary approach. 3rd ed. Blackwell scientific publications.

Cozzi E (1997) I Molluschi del Sebino. Analisi e distribuzione. Argomenti delle tesi di laurea svolte presso l'Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano. Quad Civ Staz Idrobiol Milano 22: 178.

Cramp SE, Simmons KEL (1977) Handbook of the Birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa, The Birds of the Western Palearctic. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Crisp DJ (1984) Energy flow measurements. In: Holme NA, McIntyre AD (eds) Methods for the study of marine benthos. IBP Handbook No 16, 2nd edition, Blackwell, Oxford, pp 284-372.

Crooks JA (2002) Characterizing ecosystem-level consequences of biological invasions: the role of ecosystem engineers. Oikos 97: 153-166.

Czarnołęski M, Kozłowski J (1998) Do Bertalanffy's growth curves result from optimal resource allocation? Ecol Lett 1: 5-7.

Czarnołęski M, Kozłowski J, Lewandowski K, Mikołajczyk M, Müller T, Stańczykowska A (2005) Optimal resource allocation explains changes of the zebra mussel growth pattern through time. Evol Ecol Res 7: 821-835.

Czarnolęski M, Kozlowski J, Lewandowski K, Müller T, Stańczykowska A (2010) An evolutionary perspective on the geographic and temporal variability of life histories in European zebra mussels. Chapter 17. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 169-182.

Czarnołęski M, Kozłowski J, Stańczykowska A, Lewandowski K (2003) Optimal resource allocation explains growth curve diversity in zebra mussels. Evol Ecol Res 5: 571-587.

Czarnołęski M., Michalczyk Ł, Pajdak-Stós A (2004) Substrate preference in settling zebra mussels *Dreissena polymorpha*. Arch Hydrobiol 159: 263-270.

Czylok A, Szymczyk A (2004) Doświadczenia nad czynną ochroną różanki *Rhodeus sericeus* (Pallas 1776) w województwie śląskim. [Experience in the protection of *Rhodeus sericeus* (Pallas 1776) in Silesian Province]. Chrońmy Przyrodę Ojczystą 60, 4: 63-71.

Dalfreddo C, Maiolini B (2004) Il popolamento malacologico di alcuni laghi trentini a confronto 70 anni dopo. Stud Trent Sci Nat Acta Biol 80: 175-177.

Dalton J (1861) The new British *Physa*. The Zoologist 19: 7318-7319.

Danish Forest and Nature Agency, Ministry of the Environment (2005) Nordic Network on Introduced Species. http://www.sns.dk/natur/nnis/, Accessed: April 2005.

Dankers N, Herlyn M, Sand Kristensen P, Michaelis H, Millat G, Nehls G, Ruth M (1999) Blue mussels and Blue mussel beds in the littoral. In: De Jong F, Bakker J, Van Berkel C, Dahl N, Dankers N, Gätje C, Marencic H, Potel P (eds) Quality Status Report Waddensea Ecosystem No. 9. Common Waddensea Secretariat: 141-145.

Dankers N, Meijboom A, Cremer JSM, Dijkman E, Hermes Y, Te Marvelde L (2003) EVA II deelproject F6: Historische ontwikkeling van droogvallende mosselbanken in de Nederlandse Waddenzee. Alterra, Wageningen.

Darr A, Zettler ML (2000) Erstnachweis von *Congeria leucophaeata* (Conrad, 1831) in Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). Malakol Abh 20: 197-200.

Darrigran G, Damborenea C, Penchaszadeh P, Taraborelli C (2003) Adjustments of *Limnoperna fortunei* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) after ten years of invasion in the Americas. J Shellfish Res 22: 141-146.

Darrigran G, Ezcurra de Drago I (2000) Invasion of the exotic freshwater mussel *Limnoperna fortunei* (Dunker, 1857) (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) in South America. The Nautilus 114: 69-73.

Darrigran G, Pastorino G (1995) The recent introduction of Asiatic Bivalve, *Limnoperna fortunei* (Mytilidae) into South America. Veliger 38: 183-187.

Davies NA, Simkiss K (1996) The uptake of zinc from artificial sediments by *Mytilus edulis*. J mar biol Ass U K 76: 1073-1079.

Dawidowicz P, Gliwicz ZM, Gulati RD (1988) Can *Daphnia* prevent a blue-green algal bloom in hypertrophic lakes? A laboratory test. Limnologica 19: 21-26.

Day T, Taylor PD (1997) Von Bertalanffy's growth equation should not be used to model age and size at maturity. Am Nat 149: 381-393.

De Bisthoven LJ, Postma JF, Parren P, Timmermans KR, Ollevier F (1998) Relations between heavy metals in aquatic sediments and in *Chironomus* larvae of Belgian lowland rivers and their morphological deformities. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 55: 688-703.

De Boeck G, Vlaeminck A, Blust R (1997) Effects of sublethal copper exposure on copper accumulation, food consumption, growth, energy stores, and nucleic acid content in common carp. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 33: 415-422.

De Boer J, Wester PG, Van der Horst A, Leonards PEG (2003) Polybrominated diphenyl ethers in influents, suspended particulate matter, sediments, sewage treatment plant and effluents and biota from the Netherlands. Environ Pollut 122: 63-74.

De Coen WM, Janssen CR (2003) The missing biomarker link: Relationships between effects on the cellular energy allocation biomarker of toxicant-stressed *Daphnia magna* and corresponding population characteristics. Environ Toxicol Chem 22: 1632-1641.

De Coen WM, Janssen CR, Giesy JP (2000) Biomarker applications in ecotoxicology: bridging the gap between toxicology and ecology. In: Persoone G, Janssen C, De Coen W (eds) New microbiotests for routine toxicity screening and biomonitoring. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 13-25.

De Coen WM, Janssen CR (1997) The use of biomarkers in *Daphnia magna* toxicity testing. IV. Cellular Energy Allocation: a new methology to assess the energy budget of toxicant-stressed *Daphnia* populations. Journal of Aquatic Ecosystem Stress and Recovery 6: 43-55.

De Cooman W, Florus M, Devroede MP (1998) Characterization of sediments of Flemish watercourses. Report Ministry of the Flemish Government, Administratie Milieu, Natuurbehoud en Landinrichting, Brussels, Belgium, pp 1-56.

De Cooman W, Seuntjes P, Bervoets L, Int Panis L, De Wit M, Verheyen R (1995) Research on the spatial variability of three sediment types in Flanders. Proceedings, 5th international FZK/TNO Conference on Contaminated Soil, Maastricht, The Netherlands, October 30-November 3, pp 191-192.

De Cooman W, Vos G, D'Hondt P, Van Erdeghem M, Meers B, Van Wauwe P, Wuyts S, Peeters B (2004) Water quality. In: Peeters B (ed.) Mira-T 2004. Report on the environment and nature in Flanders. Flemish Environmental Agency, pp 303-314.

De Kock WC, Bowmer CT (1993) Bioaccumulation, biological effects, and food chain transfer of contaminants in the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Chapter 30. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 503-533.

De Lafontaine Y, Gagné F, Blaise C, Costan G, Gagnon P, Chan HM (2000) Biomarkers in zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) for the assessment and monitoring of water quality of the St Lawrence River (Canada). Aquat Toxicol 50: 51-71.

De Leeuw JJ (1996) Diving costs as a component of daily energy budgets of aquatic birds and mammals: generalizing the inclusion of dive-recovery costs demonstrated in tufted ducks. Can J Zool 74: 2131-2142.

De Leeuw JJ (1997) Demanding Divers. Ecological energetics of food exploitation by diving ducks. PhD Thesis, University of Groningen. Van Zee tot Land 61, Lelystad. ISBN 90-369-1207-5.

De Leeuw JJ (1999) Food intake rates and habitat segregation of tufted duck *Aythya fuligula* and scaup *Aythya marila* exploiting zebra mussels *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ardea 87: 15-31.

De Leeuw JJ, Butler PJ, Woakes AJ, Zegwaard F (1998) Body cooling and its energetic implications for feeding and diving of tufted ducks. Physiol Zool 71: 720-730.

De Leeuw JJ, Hartgers EM, Sluis D (2000) Visstand en visserij van het IJsselmeer en Markermeer: de toestand in 1999. Institute of Fishery Research (RIVO-DLO), report C012/00, IJmuiden.

De Leeuw JJ, Van Eerden MR (1992) Size selection in diving tufted ducks *Aythya fuligula* explained by differential handling of small and large mussels *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ardea 80: 353-362.

De Leeuw JJ, Van Eerden MR (1995) Duikeenden in het IJsselmeergebied. Herkomst, populatie-structuur, biometrie, rui, conditie en voedselkeuze. Rijkswaterstaat, Directorate IJsselmeergebied, Flevobericht 373, Lelystad.

De Leeuw JJ, Van Eerden MR, Visser GH (1999) Wintering Tufted Ducks *Aythya fuligula* diving for zebra mussels *Dreissena polymorpha* balance feeding costs within narrow margins of their energy budget. J Avian Biol 30: 182-192.

De Moreno JEA, Moreno VJ, Brenner RR (1976) Lipid metabolism of the yellow clam, *Mesodesma mactroides*: 2-Polyunsaturated fatty acid metabolism. Lipids 11: 561-566.

De Souza JRB, Da Rocha CMA, De Lima MdPR (2005) Ocorrencia do bivalve exótico *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* (Conrad) (Mollusca, Bivalvia), no Brazil. Revista Brasiliera de Zoologia 22: 1204-1206.

De Stefani C (1876) Molluschi continentali fino ad ora notati in Italia nei terreni pliocenici, ed ordinamento di questi ultimi. Atti Soc Tosc Sc Nat 2: 130-174.

De Stefani C (1877) Molluschi continentali fino ad ora notati in Italia nei terreni pliocenici, ed ordinamento di questi ultimi. Atti Soc Tosc Sc Nat 3: 274-370.

De Stefani C (1880) Molluschi continentali fino ad ora notati in Italia nei terreni pliocenici, ed ordinamento di questi ultimi. Atti Soc Tosc Sc Nat 5: 9-108.

De Vico G, Maio N, Castagnolo L (2007) Prima segnalazione di *Anodonta (Sinanodonta) woodiana* (Lea, 1834) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionidae) per il Sud Italia. Notiziario SIM 25: 23-25.

De Vooys CGN (1999) Numbers of larvae and primary plantigrades of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* in the western Dutch Wadden Sea. J Sea Res 41: 189 – 201.

De Wit JAW (1980) Aspecten van de waterkwaliteit in het IJsselmeergebied. H2O 13: 251-256.

De Wolf H, Backeljau T, Blust R (2000) Heavy metal accumulation in the periwinkle *Littorina littorea*, along a pollution gradient in the Scheldt estuary. Sci Total Environ 262: 111-121.

Dean WR (1998) Space invaders: modeling the distribution, impacts and control of alien organisms. Trends Ecol Evol 13: 256-258.

Deaton LE, Derby JGS, Nishikant S, Greenberg MJ (1989) Osmoregulation and salinity tolerance in two species of bivalve mollusc: *Limnoperna fortunei* and *Mytilopsis leucophaeta*. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 133: 67-79.

Decet F, Fossa I (2001) Catalogo dei molluschi terrestri e d'acqua dolce del Bellunese. Boll Mus civ St nat Venezia 51: 39-117.

Decho AW, Browne KA, Zimmer-Faust RK (1998) Chemical cues: Why basic peptides are signal molecules in marine environments. Limnol Oceanogr 43: 1410-1417.

DeGirolamo DJ, Jensen JN, Van Benschoten JE (1991) Inactivation of adult zebra mussels by chlorine. American Water Works Association Annual Conference, June 1991, Philadelphia, USA.

Deksbakh NK (1935) Spread of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas (Mollusca) in the European part of the USSR and the factors responsible for their spread. Byulleten Moscowskowgo Obaschestva Ispyatelei Pirody. Otdelenie Biologii 44: 153-163. [in Russian]

Delaunay F, Marty Y, Moal J, Samain JF (1993) The effect of monospecific algal diets on growth and fatty- acid composition of *Pecten maximus* (L.) larvae. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 173: 163-179.

DeMott WR (1999) Foraging strategies and growth inhibition in five daphnids feeding on mixtures of a toxic cyanobacterium and a green alga. Freshw Biol 42: 263-274.

DeMott WR, Müller-Navarra DC (1997) The importance of highly unsaturated fatty acids in zooplankton nutrition: evidence from experiments with *Daphnia*, a cyanobacterium and lipid emulsions. Freshw Biol 38: 649-664.

Den Hartog C, Van den Brink FWB, Van der Velde G (1989) Brackish-water invaders in the River Rhine – A bioindication for increased salinity level over the years. Naturwissenschaften 76: 80-81.

Denlinger DL, Yocum GD (1998) Physiology of heat sensitivity. In: Hallman GJ, Denlinger DL (eds) Thermal sensitivity in insects and application in integrated pest management. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, USA, pp 11-18.

Denson DR, Wang SY (1994) Reproductive cycle of zebra mussels. Technical Report ZMR-4-07, US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Denson DR, Wang SY (1998) Distinguishing the Dark False mussel, *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* (Conrad, 1831), from the non-indigenous Zebra and Quagga mussels, *Dreissena* spp., using spermatozoan external morphology. Veliger 41: 205-211.

Depledge MH, Lundebye AK (1996) Physiological monitoring of contaminant effects in individual rock crabs, *Hemigrapsus edwardsi*: The ecotoxicological significance of variability in response. Comp Biochem Phys C 113: 277-282.

Dermott R, Munawar M, Carou S, Bonnell R, Niblock H (2005) Is sediment- or pseudofaeces toxicity responsible for the decline of the amphipod *Diporeia hoyi* in Lakes Erie and Ontario? Aquat Ecosys Health Manag 8: 11-20.

Dermott RM, Munawar M (1993) Invasion of Lake Erie offshore sediments by *Dreissena*, and its ecological implications. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 50: 2298-2304.

Descy JP, Everbecq E, Gosselain V, Viroux L, Smitz JS (2003) Modelling the impact of benthic filter-feeders on the composition and biomass of river plankton. Freshw Biol 48: 404-417.

Devin S., Piscart C, Beisel J-N, Moreteau JC (2003) Ecological traits of the amphipod invader *Dikerogammarus villosus* on a mesohabitat scale. Arch Hydrobiol 158: 43-56.

Dieterich A, Mörtl M, Eckmann R (2004) The effects of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) on the foraging success of Eurasian perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) and ruffe (*Gymnocephalus cernuus*). Int Rev Hydrobiol 89: 229-237.

Dietz TH, Byrne, RA (1990) Potassium and rubidium uptake in freshwater bivalves. J Exp Biol 150: 395-405.

Dietz TH, Lessard D, Silverman H, Lynn JW (1994) Osmoregulation in *Dreissena polymorpha*: the importance of Na, Cl, K, and particularly Mg. Biol Bull-US 187: 76-83.

Dietz TH, Wilcox SJ, Byrne RA, Lynn JW, Silverman H (1996) Osmotic and ionic regulation of North American zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Am Zool 36: 364-372.

Dietz TH, Wilcox SJ, Byrne RA, Silverman H (1997) Effects of hyperosmotic challenge on the freshwater bivalve *Dreissena polymorpha*: Importance of K^+. Can J Zool 75: 697-705.

Diggins TP, Weimer M, Stewart KM, Baier RE, Meyer AE, Forsberg RF, Goehle MA (2004) Epiphytic refugium: are two species of invading freshwater bivalves partitioning spatial resources? Biol Invasions 6: 83-88.

Dionisio Pires LM, Bontes BM, Van Donk E, Ibelings BW (2005a) Grazing on colonial and filamentous, toxic and non-toxic cyanobacteria by the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. J Plankton Res 27: 331-339.

Dionisio Pires LM, Ibelings BW, Brehm M, Van Donk E (2005b) Comparing grazing on lake seston by *Dreissena* and *Daphnia*: lessons for biomanipulation. Microb Ecol 50: 242-252.

Dionisio Pires LM, Ibelings BW, Elger A, Gons H, Lammens E, Nolet B, Noordhuis R, Portielje R, Vijverberg J (2004a) Re-oligotrophication: effects on carrying capacity and biodiversity state-of-the-art knowledge for shallow lakes in The Netherlands. Internal RIZA report.

Dionisio Pires LM, Ibelings BW, Van Donk E (2010) Zebra mussels as a potential tool in the restoration of eutrophic shallow lakes dominated by toxic cyanobacteria. Chapter 32. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 331-342.

Dionisio Pires LM, Jonker RR, Van Donk E, Laanbroek HJ (2004b) Selective grazing by adults and larvae of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*): application of flow cytometry to natural seston. Freshw Biol 49: 116-126.

Dionisio Pires LM, Karlsson K, Meriluoto JAO, Kardinaal E, Visser PM, Siewertsen K, Van Donk E, Ibelings BW (2004c) Assimilation and depuration of microcystin-LR by the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Aquat Toxicol 69: 385-396.

Dionisio Pires LM, Kusserow R, Van Donk E (2003) Influence of toxic and non-toxic phytoplankton on feeding and survival of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) larvae. Hydrobiologia 491: 193-200.

Dionisio Pires LM, Van Donk E (2002) Comparing grazing by *Dreissena polymorpha* on phytoplankton in the presence of toxic and non-toxic cyanobacteria. Freshw Biol 47: 1855-1865.

Directive 2000/60/EC of the European parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the Community action in the field of water policy. http://europa.eu.int/eur-lex/pri/en/oj/dat/2000/ 1327/132720001222en 00010072.pdf

D'Itri FM (1997) Zebra Mussels and Aquatic Nuisance Species. Ann Arbor Press Inc., Chelsea, Michigan, 638 pp.

Dittman DE (1997) Latitudinal compensation in oyster ciliary activity. Funct Ecol 11: 573-578.

Dobrowolski KA, Lewandowski K (eds) (1998) The strategy of wetland protection in Poland. Institute of Ecology PAS Publishing Office, Dziekanów Leśny. 187 pp.

Dobson EP, Mackie GL (1998) Increased deposition of organic matter, polychlorinated biphenyls, and cadmium by Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in western Lake Erie. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 55: 1131-1139.

Domagała J (1997) Annual reproductive cycle of the females of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) from lake Inulec. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 44: 467-475.

Domm S, McCauley RW, Kott E, Ackerman JD (1993) Physiological and taxonomic separation of two dreissenid mussels in the Laurentian Great Lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 50: 2294-2297.

Domouhtsidou GP, Dimitriadis VK (2001) Lysosomal and lipid alterations in the digestive gland of mussels, *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (L.) as biomarkers of environmental stress. Environ Pollut 115: 123-137.

Dorgelo J (1993) Growth and population structure of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in dutch lakes differing in trophic state. Chapter 4. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts, and control. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 79-94.

Dorn P (1974) The effects of mercuric chloride upon respiration in *Congeria leucophaeata*. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 12: 86-91.

Drake JM, Bossenbroek JM (2004) The potential distribution of zebra mussels in the United States. BioScience 54: 931-941.

Drake JM, Lodge DM (2004) Global hot spots of biological invasions: evaluating options for ballast-water management. Proc R Soc Lond B 271: 575-580.

Drako MM (1953) Species composition quantitative and fodder meaning of bottom fauna (benthos) of fishing lakes of BSSR. Candidate Dissertation, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Belorussian State University, Minsk, Belarus, 259 pp [in Russian]

Drako MM, Gavrilov SI (1972) Species composition quantitative and fodder meaning of bottom fauna in Ushachskaya lakes system. Animal Kingdom of Belorussian Lakeland, Minsk, Issue 2: 97-108. [in Russian]

Dreher-Mansur M-C (1993) Morphologische Untersuchungen an *Eupera* Bourguignat, 1854, und *Byssanodonta* Orbigny, 1846. Zur phylogenetischen Systematik der Sphaeriidae und Corbiculidae (Bivalvia, Veneroida). PhD Thesis, Eberhardt-Karls-Universität, Tübingen, Germany.

Dreher-Mansur M-C, Meier-Brook C (1992) Morphology of *Eupera* Bourguignat, 1854, and *Byssanodonta* Orbigny, 1843, and the phylogenetic affinities within the superfamily Sphaeriidae (Bivalvia, Veneroida). In: Giusti F, Manganelli (eds) Abstracts of the 11th International Malacological Congress, Unitas Malacologia, 30th August - 5th September 1992, Siena, Italy, pp 235-336.

Dubois C (1995) Biologie et demo-écologie d' une espèce invasive, *Corbicula fluminea* (Mollusca, Bivalvia) originaire d' Asie. Étude en milieu naturel (canal lateral à la Garonne) et en canal experimental. Thèse de doctorat de l' Université Paul Sabatier (Toulouse). 12 Novembre 1995. 147 pp.

Dunn DR (1954) Notes on the bottom fauna of twelve Danish lakes. Vidensk Meddr Dansk Naturh Foren 116: 251-268.

Dupont-Nivet M, Mallard J, Bonnet JC, Blanc JM (1997) Quantitative genetics of growth traits in the edible snail, *Helix aspersa* Müller. Genet Sel Evol 29: 571-587.

Durinck J, Skov H, Jensen FP, Pihl S (1994) Important marine areas for wintering birds in the Baltic Sea. Ornis Consult Report 1994, Copenhagen, pp 1-110.

Durou C, Mouneyrac C, Amiard-Triquet C (2005) Tolerance to metals and assessment of energy reserves in the polychaete *Nereis diversicolor* in clean and contaminated estuaries. Environ Toxicol 20: 23-31.

Dusoge K, Lewandowski K, Stańczykowska A (1999) Benthos of various habitats in the Zegrzyński Reservoir (central Poland). Acta Hydrobiol 41: 103-116.

Dyduch A, Falniowski A (1979) Mięczaki jeziora Gardno i konieczność ich ochrony. [Molluscs in Lake Gardno and the need of their protection] Ochrona Przyrody 42: 151-182.

Edwards WJ, Rehmann CR, McDonald E, Culver DA (2005) The impact of a benthic filter feeder: limitations imposed by physical transport of algae to the benthos. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 62: 205-214.

Effler SW, Brooks CM, Whitehead K, Wagner B, Doerr SM, Perkins M, Siegfried CA, Walrath L, Canale RP (1996) Impact of zebra mussel invasion on river water quality. Water Environ Res 68: 205-214.

Effler SW, Matthews DA, Brooks-Matthews CM, Perkins MG, Siegfried CA, Hassett JM (2004) Water quality impacts and indicators of metabolic activity of the zebra mussel invasion of the Seneca River. J Am Water Resour Ass 40: 737-754.

Effler SW, Siegfried C (1998) Tributary water quality feedback from the spread of zebra mussels: Oswego River, New York. J Great Lakes Res 24: 453-463.

Eggleton MA, Miranda LE, Kirk JP (2004) Assessing the potential for fish predation to impact zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*): insight from bioenergetics models. Ecol Fresh Fish 13: 85-95.

Elderkin CL, Klerks PL, Theriot E (2001) Shifts in allele and genotype frequencies in zebra mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha*, along the latitudinal gradient formed by the Mississippi River. J North Am Benthol Soc 20: 595-605.

Elderkin CL, Perkins EJ, Leberg Pl, Klerks PL, Lance RF (2004) Amplified fragment lengh polymorphism (AFLP) analysis of the genetic structure of the zebra mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in the Mississippi River. Freshw Biol 49: 1487-1494.

Elliott P, Aldridge DC, Moggridge GD (2010) The development of micro-encapsulated toxins to control zebra mussels. Chapter 37. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 371-382.

Elliott P, Aldridge DC, Moggridge GD, Chipps M (2005) The increasing effects of zebra mussels on water installations in England. Water Environ J 19: 367-375.

Emerson WK, Jacobson MK (1976) The American Museum of natural History guide to shells. Land, freshwater and marine, from Nova Scotia to Florida. 1st ed Alfred A Knopf Inc., pp 422-425.

Endler JA (1986) Natural selection in the wild. Princeton University Press, New Jersey.

Endresen O, Behrens HL, Brynestad S, Andersen AB, Skjong R (2004) Challenges in global ballast water management. Mar Pollut Bull 48: 615-623.

Engelken J, Hildebrandt A (1999) cDNA cloning and cadmium-induced expression of metallothionein mRNA in the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Biochem Cell Biol 77: 237-241.

Enright CT, Newkirk GF, Craigie JS, Castell JD (1986) Evaluation of phytoplankton as diets for juvenile *Ostrea edulis* L. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 96: 1-13.

Enserink M (1999) Predicting invasions: biological invaders sweep in. Science 285: 1834-1836.

Environment Agency (2005) 10 things you should know about angling. Environment Agency Publications.

Eriksson JE, Meriluoto JAO, Lindholm T (1989) Accumulation of a peptide toxin from the cyanobacterium *Oscillatoria agardhii* in the freshwater mussel *Anodonta cygnea*. Hydrobiologia 183: 211-216.

Ernst B, Hitzfeld B, Dietrich D (2001) Presence of *Planktothrix* sp. and cyanobacterial toxins in Lake Ammersee, Germany and their impact on whitefish (*Coregonus lavaretus* L.). Environ Toxicol 16: 483-488.

Escot C, Basanta A, Cobo F, Gonzalez MA (2003) Sobre la presencia de *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* (Conrad, 1831)(Bivalvia, Dreissenacea, Dreissenidae) en el río Guadalquivir (sur de la Península Ibérica). Graellsia 59: 91-94.

Essink K, Dekker R (2002) General patterns in invasion ecology tested in the Dutch Wadden Sea: the case of a brackish-marine polychaetous worm. Biol Invasions 4: 359-368.

Estonian Ministry of the Environment (2005) Database of introduced species: Aquatic invaders. http://www.envir.ee/looduskaitse/veevoorliigid_eng.pdf, Accessed: May 2005.

Esu D (1980) Neogene freshwater gastropods and their evolution in the Western Mediterranean area. Geol Rom 19: 231-249.

Esu D, Girotti O (1991) Late Pliocene and Pleistocene assemblages of continental molluscs in Italy. A survey. Il Quaternario 4: 137-150.

European Council (2003) European Strategy on Invasive Alien Species, Final Version. T-PVS, Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, 23rd Meeting, 1-5 December, Strasborg.

Everett RA (2000) Patterns and pathways of biological invasions. Trend Ecol Evol 15: 177-178.

Fabbri R, Landi L (1999) Nuove segnalazioni di molluschi, crostacei e pesci esotici in Emilia-Romagna e prima segnalazione di *Corbicula fluminea* (O.F. Müller, 1774) in Italia (Mollusca Bivalvia, Crustacea Decapoda, Osteichthyes Cypriniformes). Quad Studi Nat Romagna 12: 9-20.

Fahnenstiel GL, Bridgeman TB, Lang GA, McCormick MJ, Nalepa TF (1995a) Phytoplankton productivity in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron: effects of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) colonization. J Great Lakes Res 21: 465-475.

Fahnenstiel GL, Lang GA, Nalepa TF, Johengen TH (1995b) Effects of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) colonization on water quality parameters in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron. J Great Lakes Res 21: 435-448.

Fairbairn, DW, Olive L, O'Neill KL (1995) The comet assay: a comprehensive review. Mut Res Rev Genet Toxicol 339: 37-59.

Fanslow DL, Nalepa TF, Johengen TH (2001) Seasonal changes in the respiratory electron transport system (ETS) and respiration of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron. Hydrobiologia 448: 61-70.

Fanslow DL, Nalepa TF, Lang GA (1995) Filtration rates of the Zebra Mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) on natural seston from Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron. J Great Lakes Res 21: 489-500.

Faust J (1995) Ökotoxikologische Untersuchungen mit dem *Dreissena*-Monitor unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Einflusses von Schwebstoffen auf die Toxizität von 2-Chlor-4-Nitro-Anilin, Cadmium und Pentachlorphenol. Diplomarbeit Universität zu Köln.

Favilli L, Manganelli G, Bodon M (1998) La distribuzione di *Potamopyrgus antipodarum* (Gray, 1843) in Italia e in Corsica (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). Atti Soc it Sci nat Museo civ Stor nat Milano 139: 23-55.

Feliksiak S (1933) Mięczaki Stacji Filtrów oraz Stacji Pomp Rzecznych w Warszawie. [Molluscs in the Filter Station and in the River Pumping Station in Warsaw] Fragm Faun Mus Zool Pol 2: 27-62.

Fenchel T (1965) Ciliates from Scandinavian molluscs. Ophelia 2: 71-174.

Fetisov AN, Rubanovich AV, Slipchenko TS, Shevchenko VA (1991) Effect of the temperature factor on the genetic structure of populations of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia). Sov Gen 26: 1159-1162.

Fischer EC, Castelli VJ, Rodgers SD, Bleile HR (1984) Fouling control technology. In: Costlow JD, Tipper RC (eds) Marine Biodeterioration: An interdisciplinary study. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, Maryland, pp 261-300

Fisher DJ, Burton DT, Yonkos LT, Turley SD, Ziegler GP (1999a) The relative acute toxicity of continuous and intermittent exposures of chlorine and bromine to aquatic organisms in the presence and absence of ammonia. Wat Res 33: 760-768.

Fisher P (1858) Enumération monographique des espèces du genre *Dreissena*. J Conchyl 7: 123-134.

Fisher SW, Bernard DO (1991) Methods for evaluating zebra mussel control products in laboratory and field studies. J Shellfish Res 10: 367-371.

Fisher SW, Dabrowska H, Waller DL, Babcock-Jackson L, Zhang XL (1994) Sensitivity of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) life stages to candidate molluscicides. J Shellfish Res 13: 373-377.

Fisher SW, Gossiaux DC, Bruner KA, Landrum PF (1993) Investigations of the toxicokinetics of hydrophobic contaminants in the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Chapter 28. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser D (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 465-490.

Fisher SW, Hwang H, Atanasoff M, Landrum PF (1999b) Lethal body residues for pentachlorophenol in zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) under varying conditions of temperature and pH. Ecotoxicol Environ Safe 43: 274-283.

Flemming HC (1995) Biofouling und Biokorrosion – die folgen unerwünschter Biofilme. Chemie Ingenieur Technik (67) November 1995.

Flemming HC, Schaule G (1994) Bekämpfung von Biofouling in Wasserigen Systemen. Werkstoffe und Korrosion 45: 40 –53.

Fokin SI, Giamberini L, Molloy DP, Bij de Vaate A (2003) Bacterial endocytobionts within endosymbiotic ciliates in *Dreissena polymorpha* (Lamellibranchia: Mollusca). Acta Protozool 42: 31-39.

Folino-Rorem N, Stoeckel J, Thorn E, Page L (2006) Effects of artificial filamentous substrate on zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) settlement. Biol Invasions 8: 89-96.

Folmer OM, Black W, Hoeh R, Lutz R, Vrijenhoek R (1994) DNA primers for amplification of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit I from diverse metazoan invertebrates. Mol Mar Biol Biotechnol 3: 294-299.

Foster GG, Hodgson AN (1995) Annual reproductive cycle of three sympatric species of intertidal holothurians (Echinodermata) from the coast of the Eastern Cape Province of South Africa. Invertebr Reprod Develop 27: 49-59.

Fox GA, MacCluskie MC, Brook RW (2005) Are current contaminant concentrations in eggs and breeding females lesser scaup of concern? The Condor 107: 50-61.

Fox, DL, Coheran EF (1957) Thermal and osmotic counter measures against some typical marine fouling organisms. Corrosion 14: 31-32.

Fraleigh PC, Klerks PL, Gubanich G, Matisoff G, Stevenson RC (1993) Abundance and settling of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) veligers in Western and Central Lake Erie. Chapter 7. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts, and control. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 129-142.

Franchini DA (1976a) Prima segnalazione di *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) nel fouling del Canale Virgilio (MN). Conchiglie 12: 263-268.

Franchini DA (1976b) Sostituzione degli insediamenti malacologici autoctoni ad opera della *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in una stazione del Benaco (Torri del Benaco, VR). Lavori del Simposio sui Molluschi terrestri e dulcicoli dell'Italia Settentrionale, Mantova, 10-11/5/1975, Lav Soc Malacol Ital 13: 89-95.

Franchini DA (1978) Distribuzione verticale di *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) nel lago di Garda. Boll Zool 45: 257-260.

Franchini DA (1980) Dreissenoidea. In: Castagnolo L, Franchini D, Giusti F Bivalvi (Bivalvia). Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche. Collana del progetto finalizzato "Promozione della qualità dell'ambiente". Pubblicazione AQ/1/49. Guide per il riconoscimento delle specie animali delle acque interne italiane 10: 56-59.

Franchini DA (1981) Un inquinamento di origine naturale: *Dreissena polymorpha* nei laghi di Mantova. Acqua & Aria 2: 153-155.

French JRP (1993) How well can fishes prey on zebra mussels in Eastern North America? Fisheries 18: 13-19.

Frenzilli G, Nigro M, Scarcelli V, Gorbi S, Regoli F (2001) DNA integrity and total oxyradical scavenging capacity in the Mediterranean mussel, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*: a field study in a highly eutrophicated coastal lagoon. Aquat Toxicol 53: 19-32.

Fuchs T (1870a) Beiträge zur Kenntniss fossiler Binnenfaunen 3. Die Fauna der Congerienschichten von Radmanest im Banate. Jahrbuch der k.k. geologischen Reichsanstalt 20: 343-364.

Fuchs T (1870b) Beiträge zur Kenntniss fossiler Binnenfaunen 4 und 5. Die Fauna der Congerienschichten von Tihany am Plattensee und Kup bei Papa in Ungarn. Jahrbuch der k.k. geologischen Reichsanstalt 20: 531-548.

Fujiwara Y, Tsukahara J, Hashimoto J, Fujikura K (1998) In situ spawning of the deep-sea vesicomyid clam: evidence for an environmental cue. Deep-sea Res 45: 1881-1889.

Gabbott PA (1976) Energy metabolism. In: Bayne BL (ed.) Marine mussels: their ecology and physiology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp 293-356.

Gaedke U (1999) Functional and taxonomical properties of the phytoplankton community of large and deep Lake Constance: interannual variability and response to re-oligotrophication (1979-1993). In: Bäuerle E, Gaedke U (eds) Lake Constance: characterization of an ecosystem in transition. Arch Hydrobiol Spec Issues. Advanc Limnol 53: 119-141.

Gage JD, Tyler PA (1991) Deep-sea biology: a natural history of organisms at the deep-sea floor. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 504 pp.

Gaggino GF, Cappelletti E (1984) Catasto dei laghi italiani Vol. 1 – Italia Settentrionale. CNR - Istituto di Ricerca sulle acque, Quaderni, 72, Roma. 974 pp.

Gaggiotti OE, Lange O, Rassmann K, Gliddon C (1999) A comparison of two indirect methods for estimating average levels of gene flow using microsatellite data. Mol Ecol 8: 1513-1520.

Galassi S, Binelli A, Provini A (1997) *Dreissena polymorpha* come bioindicatore della contaminazione da PCB nelle acque lacustri. Acqua & Aria 2: 61-65.

Galassi S, Provini A (2000) Studio della *Dreissena polymorpha* nel Lago di Como. In: De Bernardi R, Gatto M, Mosello R, Segre L (eds) Atti della giornata di studio "I laghi come risorsa per lo sviluppo". Consiglio Regionale della Lombardia, Politecnico di Milano, 4: 111-125.

Galil BS, Bogi C (2008) *Mytilopsis sallei* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) established on the Mediterranean coast of Israel. JMBA2 – Biodiversity Records 6415: 1-4.

Gammell M (2007) Two new records of *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* in Britain. Mollusc World 13: 11.

GAO (2001) Invasive Species: Obstacles Hinder Federal Rapid Response to Growing Threat. United States General Accounting Office, Washington, DC, USA. GAO-01-724.

García de Jalón D, Mayo M, Hervella F, Barcelo E, Fernández T (1993) Principios y técnicas de gestión de las pescas en aguas continentales. Mundi-Prensa, Madrid.

Garric J, Migeon B (1983) Étude du cycle de reproduction de *Dreissena polymorpha* sur le Rhône en aval de Lyon. Report No. EDF-DER,HE/31-83.22. Électricité de France, Chatou,Paris, 1983.

Garton DW, Haag WR (1991) Heterozygosity, shell length and metabolism in the European mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, from a recently established population in Lake Erie. Comp Biochem Physiol A 99: 45-48.

Garton DW, Haag WR (1993) Seasonal reproductive cycles and settlement patterns of *Dreissena polymorpha* in Western Lake Erie. Chapter 6. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 111-128.

Garton DW, Johnson LE (2000). Variation in growth rates of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, within Lake Wawasee. Freshw Biol 45: 443-451.

Garton DW, Stoeckmann AM (1992) Genotype-dependent metabolism at the phosphoglucose isomerase locus at ambient and elevated temperatures. J Shellfish Res 11: 226.

Gavrilov SI, Drako MM, Nartysh-Bluk BE (1976) Some data on ecology and distribution of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in lakes of Belorussian SSR. Biological Principals of Use, Reconstruction and Conservation of the Animal World of Belarus. Abstracts of the 4th Zoological Conference of Belorussian SSR. Minsk, Academy of Sciences of Belorussian SSR Press, p 9. [in Russian]

Geary DH, Magyar I, Müller P (2000) Ancient Lake Pannon and its endemic molluscan fauna (Central Europe; Mio-Pliocene). Adv Ecol Res 31: 463-482.

Geary DH, Staley AW, Müller P, Magyar I (2002) Iterative changes in Lake Pannon *Melanopsis* reflect a recurrent theme in gastropod morphological evolution. Paleobiology 28: 208-221.

Gelembiuk GW, May GE, Lee CE (2006) Phylogeography and systematics of zebra mussels and related species. Mol Ecol 15: 1033-1050.

Genovesi P, Shine S (2004) European strategy on invasive alien species. Nature and environment, No. 137, Council of Europe Publishing, Strasbourg. 67 pp.

Georgarakis M, Groning R, Henzler P (1987) Microencapsulation of KCl with Mastic. Pharmazie 42: 455-456.

Gerhardt V, Putzger J (1992) Ein Biotest zur Gewässerüberwachung auf der Grundlage der verzögerten Fluoreszenz von Algen. In: Hansen PD, Steinhäuser KG (eds) Biologische Testverfahren - Beiträge zu den Biotest-Statusseminaren 1989 und 1992, vol Nr. 89. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart, pp 277-292.

Germain L (1931) Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles. Deuxième partie. Faune de France 22: 479-897.

Géroudet P (1966) Premières conséquences ornithologiques de l'introduction de la «moule zébrée» *Dreissena polymorpha* dans le Lac Léman. Nos Oiseaux 28: 301-307.

Géroudet P (1978) L'évolution du peuplement hivernal des oiseaux d'eau dans le canton de Genève (Léman et Rhône) de 1951 à 1977. Nos Oiseaux 34: 207-220.

Ghadouani A, Pinel-Alloul B, Prepas EH (2003) Effects of experimentally induced cyanobacterial blooms on crustacean zooplankton communities. Freshw Biol 48: 363-381.

Gherardi F, Bertolino S, Bodon M, Casellato S, Cianfanelli S, Ferraguti M, Lori E, Mura G, Nocita A, Ricciardi N, Rossetti G, Rota E, Scalera R, Zerunian S, Tricarico E (2008) Animal xenodiversity in Italian inland waters: distribution, modes of arrival, and pathways. Biol Invasions 10: 435-454.

Giamberini L, Auffret M, Pihan JC (1996) Haemocytes of the freshwater mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas: cytology, cytochemistry and x-ray microanalysis. J Moll Stud 62: 367-379.

Giamberini L, Cajaraville MP (2005) Lysosomal responses in the digestive gland of the freshwater mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, experimentally exposed to cadmium. Environ Res 98: 210-214.

Giese AC (1959) Comparative physiology: annual reproductive cycles of marine invertebrates. Ann Rev Physiol 21: 547-576.

Giese AC, Pearse JS (1979) Introduction: General Principles. In: Giese AC, Pearse JS (eds) Reproduction of Marine Invertebrates. Academic Press, NY, pp 1-49.

Giesy JP, Graney RL (1989) Recent developments in and intercomparisons of acute and chronic bioassays and bioindicators. Hydrobiologia 188/189: 21-60.

Giguère A, Couillard Y, Campbell PGC, Perceval O, Hare L, Pinel-Alloul B, Pellerin J (2003) Steady-state distribution of metals among metallothionein and other cytosolic ligands and links to cytotoxicity in bivalves living along a polymetallic gradient. Aquat Toxicol 64: 185-200.

Giliarov MS (1970) Sposoby rasselenija i tipy razvitija presnovodnych dvustvorcatych molljuskov. [Spreading and growth types in freshwater bivalves] Zool Zhurn 49: 621-634.

Gill T (1871) Arrangement of the families of mollusks. Smithson Misc Collect 227: xvi, 1-49.

Gillet A, Micha JC (1985) Étude de la biologie d'un mollusque bivalve, *Dreissena polymorpha* P., en vue de son élimination dans le circuit «eau brute» de la centrale nucléaire de Tihange. La Tribune du CÉBÉDEAU 38 (504): 3-28.

Gillet S, Marinescu F (1971) La Faune Malacologique Pontienne de Radmanesti (Banat Roumain). Institut Géologique Mémoires 15: 1-65.

Gingerich PD (1983) Rates of evolution: effects of time and temporal scaling. Science 222: 159-161.

Gingerich PD (1993) Quantification and comparison of evolutionary rates. Am J Sci 293A: 453-478.

Gingerich PD (2001) Rates of evolution on the time scale of the evolutionary process. Genetica 112-113: 127-144.

Giordano T, Nardi PA (1978) Indagine preliminare sul consumo d'ossigeno in *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) (Bivalvia) del Lago di Garda. Atti Conv Ecol Prealpi Or - Gr. "Gadio": 253-260.

Giribet G, Distel DL (2003) Bivalve phylogeny and molecular data. Chapter 3. In: Lydeard C and Lindberg DR (eds). Molecular systematics and phylogeography of mollusks. Smithsonian Books, Washington, London, pp 45-90.

Giribet G, Wheeler WC (2002) On bivalve phylogeny: a high-level analysis of the Bivalvia (Mollusca) based on combined morphology and DNA sequence data. Invertebrate Biology 121: 271-324.

Girod A (1972) Les mollusques lacustres des couches sédimentaires post-Würmiennes du lac de Ledro. Haliotis 2: 25-35.

Gist DH, Miller MC, Brence WA (1997) Annual reproductive cycle of the zebra mussel in the Ohio River: a comparison with Lake Erie. Arch Hydrobiol 138: 365-379.

Gittenberger E, Jansen AW, Kuijper WJ, Kuiper JGJ, Meijer T, Van der Velde G, De Vries JN, Peeters GA (1998) De Nederlandse zoetwatermollusken; recente en fossiele weekdieren uit zoet en brak water. Nederlandse fauna 2. Nationaal Natuur-historisch Museum Naturalis, KNNV uitgeverij & European Invertebrate Survey Nederland, Leiden. 288 pp.

Giusti F (1973) Notulae Malacologicae XVI. I molluschi terrestri e di acqua dolce viventi sul massiccio dei Monti Reatini (Appennino centrale). Lav Soc It Biogeografia, Nuova Serie 2: 423-574.

Giusti, F, Oppi E (1972) *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) nuovamente in Italia. Mem. Mus. Civ. St. Nat. Verona 20: 45-49.

Glazier D (2005) Beyond the "3/4-power law": variation in the intra- and interspecific scaling of metabolic rate in animals. Biol Rev 80: 611-662.

Glutz von Blotzheim UN, Bauer KM (1969) Handbuch der Vögel Mitteleuropas. Bd. 3, Akad. Verlagsgesellschaft, Frankfurt am Main. 503 pp.

Glutz von Blotzheim UN, Bauer KM, Bezzel, E (1973) Handbuch der Vögel Mitteleuropas. Bd. 5, Akad. Verlagsgesellschaft, Frankfurt am Main. 697 pp.

Goldberg ED, Bertine KK (2000) Beyond the Mussel Watch - new directions for monitoring marine pollution. Sci Total Environ 247: 165-174.

Goldberg ED, Bowen VT, Farrington JW, Harvey G, Martin JH, Parker PL, Risebrough RW, Robertson W, Schneider E, Gamble E (1978) The mussel watch. Environ Conserv 5: 101-126.

Gollasch S (2002) Databases on aquatic alien species: North and Mediterranean Seas and non-European initiatives. In: Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe. Distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 520-523.

Gonzalez JG, Yevich P (1976) Responses of an estuarine population of the Blue Mussel *Mytilus edulis* to heated water from a steam generating plant. Mar Biol 34: 177-189

Gossiaux DC, Landrum PF, Fisher SW (1998) The assimilation of contaminants from suspended sediment and algae by the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Chemosphere 36: 3181-3197.

Gotthard K (2000) Increased risk of predation as a cost of high growth rate: an experimental test in a butterfly. J Animal Ecol 69: 896-902.

Goudet J (2001) FSTAT, a Program to estimate and test gene diversities and fixation indices 2.9.3. Institute of Ecology, University of Lausanne. Available at: http://www.unil.ch/izea/softwares/fstat.html.

Gradstein FM, Ogg JG, Smith AG (2004) A Geologic Time Scale 2004. Cambridge University Press, pp 1-610.

Graham JW, Moncreiff RM, Benson PH, Stock J (1975) Heat treatment for the control of marine fouling at coastal electric generating stations. IEEE Oceans 7: 926-930.

Granby K, Spliid NH (1995) Hydrocarbons and organochlorines in common mussels from the Kattegat and the belts and their relation to condition indices. Mar Pollut Bull 30: 74-82.

Grant PR, Grant BR (1995) Predicting microevolutionary responses to directional selection on heritable variation. Evolution 49: 241-251.

Gray JE (1825) A list and description of some species of shells not taken notice of by Lamarck. Ann Philos 9: 408-415.

Gray JE (1840) In: Turton W. Manual of land and freshwater shells of the British Isles. 2nd ed., 277 pp.

Greenshields F, Ridley JE (1957) Some researches on the control of mussels in water pipes. J Inst Water Works Engin 11: 300-306.

Griffiths JS (1992) Control of Zebra Mussels by thermal shock, Ontario Hydro Report 92-65-K.

Griffiths RW, Schloesser DW, Leach JH, Kovalak WP (1991) Distribution and dispersal of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the Great Lakes region. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 48: 1381-1388.

Grigorovich IA, Babko RV (1997) Sessile invertebrates in beds of aquatic macrophytes. Chapter 5. In: D'Itri, F.M. (ed.) Zebra Mussels and Aquatic Nuisance Species, Ann Arbor Press, Inc. Chelsea, Michigan, USA, pp 87-97.

Grigorovich IA, MacIsaac HJ, Shadrin NV, Mills EL (2002) Patterns and mechanisms of aquatic invertebrate introductions in the Ponto-Caspian region. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 59: 1189-1208.

Grimanis AP, Zafiropoulos D, Vassilaki-Grimani M (1978) Trace elements in the flesh and liver of two fish species from polluted and unpolluted areas of the Aegean sea. Environ Sci Technol 12: 723-726.

Gruber D, Cairns J Jr (1981) Data acquisition and evaluation in biological monitoring systems. Hydrobiologia 83: 387-393.

Gruber D, Frago CH, Rasnake WJ (1994) Automated biomonitors - first line of defense. J Aquat Ecosystem Health 3: 87-92.

Gu J-D, Maki JS, Mitchell R (1997) Microbial biofilms and their role in the induction and inhibition of invertebrate settlement. Chapter 22. In: D'Itri FM (ed.) Zebra Mussels and Aquatic Nuisance Species, Ann Arbor Press, Inc., Chelsea, Michigan, USA, pp 343-357.

Gu J-D, Mitchell R (2002) Indigenous microflora and opportunistic pathogens of the freshwater zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Hydrobiologia 474: 81-90.

Gueguen F (1998) Biologie de la crevette profonde *Plesiopenaeus edwardsianus* en Guyane française. C R Acad Sci Paris 321: 757-770.

Guillemette M, Reed A, Himmelman JH (1996) Availability and consumption of food by Common Eiders wintering in the Gulf of St. Lawrence: evidence of prey depletion. Can J Zool 74: 32-38.

Gulati RD (1990) Structural and grazing responses of zooplankton community to biomanipulation of some Dutch water bodies. Hydrobiologia 200/201: 99-118.

Gulati RD, Van Donk E (2002) Lakes in the Netherlands, their origin, eutrophication and restoration: state-of-the-art review. Hydrobiologia 478: 73-106.

Gulyás SI (2001) The palaeogeography of Lake Pannon during deposition of the *Congeria rhomboidea* beds. Geologia Croatica 54: 15-26.

Gundacker C (1999) Tissue-specific heavy metal (Cd, Pb, Cu, Zn) deposition in a natural population of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*, Pallas. Chemosphere 38: 3339-3356.

Gunderson J (1994) Three-state exotic species boater survey: What do boaters know and do they care? Dreissena! 5: 1.

Gunderson LH (2000) Ecological resilience - in theory and application. Ann Rev Ecol Sys 31: 425-439.

Gunkel G (1994) Bioindikation in aquatischen Ökosystemen. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena, Stuttgart. 540 pp.

Guseinov MK, Zaiko VA (1989) Ecologo-biological characteristic of dreissenas from the Caspian sea. In: Saidov YS (ed.) Biological resources of the Caspian Sea. Makhachkala, USSR, pp 14-23. [in Russian]

Gustavson K, Jonsson P (1999) Some halogenated organic compounds in sediments and blue mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) in Nordic seas. Mar Pollut Bull 38: 723-736.

Haag WR, Berg DJ, Garton DW, Farris JL (1993) Reduced survival and fitness in native bivalves in response to fouling by the introduced zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in Western Lake Erie. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 50: 13-19.

Haag WR, Garton DW (1992) Synchronous spawning in a recently established population of the mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in western Lake Erie, USA. Hydrobiologia 234: 103-110.

Haag WR, Garton DW (1995) Variation in genotype frequencies during the life history of the bivalve *Dreissena polymorpha*. Evolution 49: 1284-1288.

Haas F (1929) Bronn, Klassen und Ordungen des Tier-Reichs III. Abteilung: Bivalvia (Muscheln). Akademische Verlagsgesellschaften b.H. Leipzig.

Haldane JBS (1949) Suggestions as to quantitative measurement of rates of evolution. Evolution 3: 51-56.

Hall T, Shepherd D, Dillon G, Hearn K, Aldridge D, Elliott P (2004) Preventing problems with Zebra Mussels. WRc and Cambridge Environmental Consultants, Portfolio Report no. CP190.

Hallac DE, Marsden JE (2000) Differences in tolerance to and recovery from zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) fouling by *Elliptio complanata* and *Lampsilis radiata*. Can J Zool 78: 161-166.

Haltuch MA, Berkman PA, Garton DW (2000) Geographic information system (GIS) analysis of ecosystem invasion: exotic mussels in Lake Erie. Limnol Oceanogr 45: 1778-1787.

Hamilton DJ, Ankney CD (1994) Consumption of zebra mussels *Dreissena polymorpha* by diving ducks in Lakes Erie and St. Clair. Wildfowl 45: 159-166.

Hamilton DJ, Ankney CD, Bailey RC (1994) Predation of Zebra Mussels by diving ducks: an exclosure study. Ecology 75: 521-531.

Hamza-Chaffai A, Amiard JC, Pellerin J, Joux L, Berthet B (2000) The potential use of metallothionein in the clam *Ruditapes decussatus* as a biomarker of in situ metal exposure. Comp Biochem Phys C 127: 185-197.

Haney JF (1987) Field studies on zooplankton-cyanobacteria interactions. NZ J Mar Freshw Res 21: 467-475.

Haq BU, Hardenbol J, Vail PR (1988) Mesozoic and Cenozoic chronostratigraphy and cycles of sea level changes. In: Wilgus CK (ed.) Sea-level changes - an integrated approach. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publications 42: 71-108.

Harrington DK, Van Benschoten JE, Jensen JN, Lewis DP, Neuhauser EF (1997) Combined use of heat and oxidants for controlling adult zebra mussels. Wat Res 31: 2783-2791.

Hartl MGJ, Coughlan BM, Sheehan D, Mothersill C, Van Pelt FNAM, O'Reilly SJ, Heffron JJA, O'Halloran J, O'Brien NM (2004) Implications of seasonal priming and reproductive activity on the interpretation of Comet assay data derived from the clam, *Tapes semidecussatus* Reeves 1864, exposed to contaminated sediments. Mar Environ Res 57: 295-310.

Hartmann A, Agurell E, Beevers C, Brendler-Schwaab S, Burlinson B, Clay P, Collins A, Smith A, Speit G, Thybaud V, Tice RR (2003) Recommendations for conducting the in vivo alkaline Comet assay. Mutagenesis 18: 45-51.

Hartmann A, Speit G (1997) The contribution of cytotoxicity to DNA-effects in the single cell gel test (comet assay). Toxicol Lett 90: 183-188.

Harzhauser M (2004) Mollusc based Biostratigraphy of the Clay Pit Mataschen in the Styrian Basin. Mitteilungen Geologie und Paläontologie am Landesmuseum Joanneum 5: 149-161.

Harzhauser M, Böhme M, Mandic O, Hofmann CH-CH (2002b) The Karpatian (Late Burdigalian) of the Korneuburg Basin - A palaeoecological and biostratigraphical synthesis. Beiträge zur Paläontologie 27: 441-456.

Harzhauser M, Daxner-Höck G, Piller WE (2004) An integrated stratigraphy of the Pannonian (Late Miocene) in the Vienna Basin. Austrian J Earth Sci 95/96: 6-19.

Harzhauser M, Kowalke T, Mandic O (2002a) Late Miocene (Pannonian) Gastropods of Lake Pannon with Special Emphasis on Early Ontogenetic Development. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums Wien 103A: 75-141.

Harzhauser M, Mandic O (2001) Late Oligocene gastropods and bivalves from the Lower and Upper Austrian Molasse Basin. In: Piller WE, Rasser M (eds) The Paleogene of the eastern Alps. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommissionen 14: 671-795.

Harzhauser M, Mandic O (2004) The muddy bottom of Lake Pannon – a challenge for dreissenid settlement (Late Miocene; Bivalvia). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 204: 331-352.

Harzhauser M, Mandic O (2010) Neogene dreissenids in Central Europe: evolutionary shifts and diversity changes. Chapter 2. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 11-28.

Harzhauser M, Piller WE (2004) Integrated Stratigraphy of the Sarmatian (Upper Middle Miocene) in the western Central Paratethys. Stratigraphy 1: 65-86.

Harzhauser M, Piller WE (2007) Benchmark data of a changing sea - Palaeogeography, palaeobiogeography and events in the Central Paratethys during the Miocene. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 253: 8-31.

Harzhauser M, Tempfer PM (2004) Late Pannonian wetland ecology of the Vienna Basin based on molluscs and lower vertebrate assemblages (Late Miocene, MN 9, Austria). Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg 246: 55-68.

Haslam SM (1973) Some aspects of the life history and autecology of *Phragmites communis* Trin.: A review. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 20: 79-100.

Hastings A, Cuddington K, Davies KF, Dugaw CJ, Elmendorf S, Freestone A, Harrison S, Holland M, Lambrinos J, Malvadkar U, Melbourne BA, Moore K, Taylor C, Thomson D (2005) The spatial spread of invasions: new developments in theory and evidence. Ecol Lett 8: 91-101.

Haure J, Penisson C, Bougrier S, Baud JP (1998) Influence of temperature on clearance and oxygen consumption rates of the flat oyster *Ostrea edulis*: determination of allometric coefficients. Aquaculture 169: 211-224.

Havel JE, Shurin JB, Jones JR (2002) Estimating dispersal from patterns of spread: spatial and local control of lake invasions. Ecology 83: 3306-3318.

Havinga B (1954) Hydrografie van het IJsselmeer. In: De Beaufort LF (ed.) Veranderingen in de flora en fauna der Zuiderzee (thans IJsselmeer) na de afsluiting in 1932. Verslag van de Zuiderzee-Commissie der Nederlandse Dierkundige Vereniging. De Boer, Den Helder, pp 1-24.

Hayer F, Wagner P, Pihan JC (1996) Monitoring of extractable organic halogens (EOX) in chlorine bleached pulp and paper mill effluents using four species of transplanted aquatic mollusks. Chemosphere 33: 2321-2334.

Haynes JM, Stewart TW, Cook GE (1999) Benthic macroinvertebrate communities in southwestern Lake Ontario following invasion of *Dreissena*: Continuing change. J Great Lakes Res 25: 828-838.

Haynes JM, Tisch NA, Mayer CM, Rhyne RS (2005) Benthic macroinvertebrate communities in southwestern Lake Ontario following invasion of *Dreissena* and *Echinogammarus*: 1983 to 2000. J North Am Benth Soc 24: 148-167.

Health Canada (2006) The guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality, May 2006 www.healthcanda.gc.ca/waterquality.

Hebert PD, Muncaster BW, Mackie GL (1989) Ecological and genetic studies on *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas): a new mollusc in the Great Lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 46: 1587-1591.

Hecky RE, Smith REH, Barton DR, Guildford SJ, Taylor WD, Charlton MN, Howell T (2004) The nearshore phosphorus shunt: a consequence of ecosystem engineering by dreissenids in the Laurentian Great Lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 61: 1285-1293.

Heino M, Kaitala V (1996) Optimal resource allocation between growth and reproduction in clams: why does indeterminate growth exist? Funct Ecol 10: 245-251.

Heino M, Kaitala V (1997) Should ecological factors affect the evolution of age at maturity in freshwater clams? Evol Ecol 11: 67-81.

Hellou J, Yeats P, Steller S, Gagne F (2003) Chemical contaminants and biological indicators of mussel health during gametogenesis. Environ Toxicol Chem 22: 2080-2087.

Hendriks AJ, Pieters H, de Boer J (1998) Accumulation of metals, polycyclic (halogenated) aromatic hydrocarbons, and biocides in zebra mussel and eel from the Rhine and Meuse rivers. Environ Toxicol Chem 17: 1885-1898.

Hendry AP, Kinnison MT (1999) Prospective: The pace of modern life: Measuring rates of contemporary microevolution. Evolution 53: 1637-1653.

Hengeveld R (1989) Dynamics of biological invasions. Chapman and Hall, NY.

Hengstler JG (2003) Re: DNA damage induction and DNA repair inhibition prove co-exposures to cadmium, cobalt and lead as more dangerous than hitherto expected - Response. Carcinogenesis 24: 1855-1857.

Hengstler JG, Bolm-Audorff U, Faldum A, Janssen K, Reifenrath M, Götte W, Jung DL, Mayer-Popken O, Fuchs J, Gebhard S, Bienfait HG, Schlink K, Dietrich C, Faust D, Epe B, Oesch F (2003) Occupational exposure to heavy metals: DNA damage induction and DNA repair inhibition prove co-exposures to cadmium, cobalt and lead as more dangerous than hitherto expected. Carcinogenesis 24: 63-73.

Henrard JB (1968) On the occurrence of *Helisoma anceps* (Menke) in Italy. Basteria 32: 2-3.

Hepworth Holland CH (2001) The geology of Ireland. Dunedin Academic Press. Edinburgh.

Herhaus KF (1977) Neue Fundorte von *Congeria cochleata* (Nyst 1835) (Bivalvia, Eulamellibranchiata, Dreissenidae) in Nordwestdeutschland. Gewässer und Abwässer 62/63: 127-131.

Hermsen W, Sims I, Crane M (1994) The bioavailability and toxicity to *Mytilus edulis* L. of two organo-chlorine pesticides adsorbed to suspended solids. Mar Environ Res 38: 61-69.

Hernandez MR, McMahon RF, Dietz TH (1995) Investigation of geographic variation in the thermal tolerance of Zebra Mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha*. In: Proc. 5th Internat. Zebra Mussel & other Aquatic Nuisance Organisms Conference, Toronto, Canada, pp 195-209.

Hesse K, Dittmann E, Börner T (2001) Consequences of impaired microcystin production for light-dependent growth and pigmentation of *Microcystis aeruginosa* PCC 7806. FEMS Microb Ecol 37: 39-43.

High KA, Barthet VJ, McLaren JW, Blais JS (1997) Characterization of metallothionein-like proteins from zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Environ Toxicol Chem 16: 1111-1118.

Hilbert R (1912) Die Molluskenfauna des Spirdingsees. Arch Naturg 78A: 87-93.

Hilbert R (1913) Die Molluskenfauna des Kruttinnflusses, Kr. Sensburg, Ostpr. Arch Naturg 79A: 91-96.

Hilbish TJ, Sasada K, Eyster LS, Pechenik JA (1999) Relationship between rates of swimming and growth in veliger larvae: genetic variance and covariance. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 239: 183-193.

Hillbricht-Ilkowska A, Stanczykowska A (1969) The production and standing crop of planktonic larvae of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in two Mazurian lakes. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 16: 193-203.

Hincks SS, Mackie GL (1997) Effects of pH, calcium, alkalinity, hardness, and chlorophyll on the survival, growth, and reproductive success of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in Ontario lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 54: 2049-2057.

Hinton DE (1997) Histologic responses signifying exposure or effect and their application to aquatic ecotoxicology. In: Zelikoff JT (ed.) Ecotoxicology: Responses, biomarkers and risk assessment. SOS Publications, Fair Haven, NJ, pp 293-309.

Hirst AG, Kiørboe T (2002) Mortality of marine planktonic copepods: global rates and patterns. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 230: 195-209.

HMSO (1995) Biodiversity: the UK steering group report (Vol.2: Action Plans). HMSO, London.

Hoffman L, Van Heugten B, Dekker H (2006) Marine Mollusca collected during a journey to the Great Bitter Lake (Suez Canal) and Nile Delta, Egypt. Gloria Maris 45 (1-2): 30-45.

Holeck KT, Mills EL, MacIsaac HJ, Dochoda MR, Colautti RI, Ricciardi A (2004) Bridging troubled waters: Biological invasions, transoceanic shipping, and the Laurentian Great Lakes. BioScience 54: 919-929.

Holland RE (1993) Changes in planktonic diatoms and water transparency in Hatchery Bay, Bass Island area, Western Lake Erie since the establishment of the zebra mussel. J Great Lakes Res 19: 617-624.

Horgan MJ, Mills EL (1997) Clearance rates and filtering activity of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*): Implications for freshwater lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 54: 249-255.

Horgan MJ, Mills EL (1999) Zebra mussel filter feeding and food-limited production of *Daphnia*: recent changes in lower trophic level dynamics of Oneida Lake, New York, USA. Hydrobiologia 411: 79-88.

Horvath TG, Lamberti GA (1997) Drifting macrophytes as a mechanism for zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) invasion of lake-outlet streams. Am Midl Nat 138: 29-36.

Horvath TG, Lamberti GA (1999a) Mortality of zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, veligers during downstream transport. Freshw Biol 42: 69-76.

Horvath TG, Lamberti GA (1999b) Recruitment and growth of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in a coupled lake-stream system. Arch Hydrobiol 145: 197-217.

Horvath TG, Lamberti GA, Lodge DM, Perry WL (1996) Zebra mussel dispersal in lake-stream systems: source-sink dynamics? J North Am Benthol Soc 15: 564-575.

Hosper H (1997) Clearing Lakes: an ecosystem approach to the restoration and management of shallow lakes in The Netherlands. PhD thesis, Wageningen Agricultural University, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

Hosper SH, Jagtman E (1990) Biomanipulation additional to nutrient control for restoration of shallow lakes in The Netherlands. Hydrobiologia 200/201: 523-534.

Howard DW, Smith CS (1983) Histological techniques for marine bivalve molluscs, NOAA technical Memorandum. US Department of Commerce, Woods Hole.

Howell ET, Marvin CH, Bilyea RW, Kauss PB, Somers K (1996) Changes in environmental conditions during *Dreissena* colonization of a monitoring station in eastern Lake Erie. J Great Lakes Res 22: 744-756.

Huang ZG, Morton B (1983) *Mytilopsis sallei* (Bivalvia: Dreissenoidea) established in Victoria Harbour, Hong Kong. Malacol Rev 16: 99-100.

Hubenov Z, Trichkova T (2007) *Dreissena bugensis* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) – new invasive species to the Bulgarian malacofauna. Acta Zoologica Bulgarica 59: 203-209.

Hubertz E (1994) Procedure for measuring the force required to remove zebra mussels from substrate. Zebra Mussel Technical Notes Collection, U.S. Army Engineer Research & Development Center, Vicksburg, MS. ZMR-1-19, pp 4.

Hunter RD, Bailey JF (1992) *Dreissena polymorpha* (zebra mussel): colonization of soft substrata and some effects on unionid bivalves. Nautilus 106: 60-67.

Hushak L (1996) Zebra mussels costing $120 million in five years. Sea grant Network, Zebra Mussel Update 27: 4.

Hutchings PA, Hilliard RW, Coles SL (2002) Species introductions and potential for marine pest invasions into tropical marine communities, with special reference to the Indo-Pacific. Pac Sci 56: 223-233.

Ibelings BW, Bruning K, De Jonge J, Wolfstein K, Dionisio Pires LM, Postma J, Burger T (2005) Distribution of microcystins in a lake foodweb: no evidence for biomagnification. Microb Ecol 49: 487-500.

Ibelings BW, Mur LR, Walsby AE (1991) Diurnal changes in buoyancy and vertical distribution in populations of *Microcystis* in 2 shallow lakes. J Plankton Res 13: 419-436.

Ibelings BW, Vonk M, Los HFJ, Van der Molen D, Mooij WM (2003) Fuzzy modelling of cyanobacterial surface waterblooms: validation with NOAA-AVHRR satellite images. Ecol Appl 13: 1456-1472.

Idrisi N, Mills EL, Rudstam LG, Stewart DJ (2001) Impact of zebra mussels *(Dreissena polymorpha)* on the pelagic lower trophic levels of Oneida Lake, New York. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 58: 1430-1441.

IGKB (1994) Limnologischer Zustand des Bodensees. Ber Int Gewässerschutzkomm Bodensee 9: 1-59.

Il'ina LB, Nevesskaya LA, Paramonova IA (1976) Regularities in development of molluscs in freshet Neogene basins of Eurasia. Late Miocene-early Eocene. Nauka Publishers, Moscow, Russia. [in Russian]

Irie T, Iwasa Y (2003) Optimal growth model for the latitudinal cline of shell morphology in cowries (genus *Cypraea*). Evol Ecol Res 5: 1133-1149.

Issel A (1866) Catalogo dei molluschi raccolti nella Provincia di Pisa. Mem Soc It Sci Nat 2: 1-38.

ISSG (2004) Global Invasive Species Database. Invasive Species Specialist Group, http://www.issg. org/database/species/distribution.asp?si=50&fr=1&sts=sss, Accessed: April 2005.

Jacobson MK (1953) *Congeria leucophaeata* (Conrad) in the Hudson River. Nautilus 66: 125-127.

Jaeckel S (1957) Mollusca B Weichtiere. In: Stresemann E (ed.) Exkursionsfauna von Deutschland. Wirbellose I, Berlin, pp 99-225.

Jaeckel S (1962) Ergänzungen und Berichtungen zum rezenten und quartären Vorkommen der Mitteleuropäischen Mollusken. In: Zilch A, Jaeckel SGA (eds) Weichtiere-Krebstiere-Tausendfüssler-Mollusken. Tierwelt Mitteleuropas 2 (1) Ergänzung: 25-294.

Jalzic B (1998) The troglodytic bivalve, *Congeria kusceri* Bole, 1962 (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae) in Croatia. Natura Croatica 7: 341-347.

Jalzic B (2001) The first finding of a live stygobiont bivalve *Congeria* in the Lika region, Croatia. Natura Croatica 54: 15-26.

James WG (1967) Mussel fouling and use of exomotive chlorination. Chem. Ind. June 17, pp 994-996.

Janczur M, Kozłowski J, Laskowski R (2000) Optimal allocation, life history and heavy metal accumulation: a dynamic programming model. In: Kammenga J, Laskowski R (eds) Demography in ecotoxicology. John Wiley & Sons, LTD, Chichester, England, pp 179-197.

Jang M, Ha K, Joo G, Takamura N (2003) Toxin production by cyanobacteria is increased by exposure to zooplankton. Freshw Biol 48: 1540-1550.

Janssen AW, Janssen-Kruit E (1967) De molluskenfauna van het Kanaal door Voorne in verband met het zoutgehalte. Corr Bl Ned Malacol Ver No. 122: 1296-1298.

Janssen HH, Möller H, Von Landwüst C, Heeger T (1992) Pollution effect monitoring at histological level using *Dreissena polymorpha*. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 4: 156-170.

Jantz B, Schöll F (1998) Gröβenzusammensetzung und Altersstruktur lokaler Bestände einer Zebramuschel-Fluβpopulation - Untersuchungen am Rhein zwischen Basel und Emmerich (Rh-km 168-861). Limnologica 28: 395-413.

Jantz B, Neumann D (1992) Shell growth and aspects of the population dynamics of *Dreissena polymorpha* in the River Rhine. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 4: 49-66.

Jantz B, Neumann D (1998) Growth and reproductive cycle of the zebra mussel in the River Rhine as studied in a river bypass. Oecologia 114: 213-225.

Jaouen A, Galap C, Minier C, Tutundjian R, Leboulenger F (2000) Bioaccumulation of pollutants and measures of biomarkers in the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) from downstream River Seine. Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 125: 239-249.

Jazdzewski K, Konopacka A (2002) Invasive Ponto-Caspian species in waters of the Vistula and Oder Basins and the Southern Baltic Sea. In: Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe. Distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 384-398.

Jeffreys JG (1864) British Conchology. John Van Voorst, London, pp 47-50.

Jekelius E (1932) Die Molluskenfauna der Dazischen Stufe des Beckens von Brasov. Memorille Institutului geologic al Romaniei 2: 1-118.

Jekelius E (1944) Sarmat und Pont von Soceni (Banat). Memorille Institutului geologic al Romaniei 5: 1-167.

Jenner HA (1982) Physical methods in the control of mussel fouling in seawater cooling systems. La Tribune du CEBEDEAU 35: 287-291.

Jenner HA (1984) Chlorine minimization in macrofouling control in the Netherlands. Water Chlorination 5: 1425-1433.

Jenner HA (1985) Chlorine minimization in macrofouling control in The Netherlands. In: Jolly RL, Bull RJ, Davies WP, Katz S, Roberts MH, Jacobs VA (eds) Water Chlorination: Chemistry, environmental impact and health effects. Lewis Publishers, London. Volume 5, pp 1425-1433.

Jenner HA, Janssen-Mommen JPM (1989) Control of the zebra mussel in power plants and industrial settings. Second International Conference on the Zebra Mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the Great Lakes. November, 1989, Rochester, N.Y.

Jenner HA, Janssen-Mommen JPM (1993) Monitoring and control of *Dreissena polymorpha* and other macrofouling bivalves in the Netherlands. Chapter 31. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 537-554.

Jenner HA, Mommen JPM (1985) Driehoeksmosselen en aangroeiproblemen. H_2O 18: 2-6.

Jenner HA, Polman HJG, Van Wijk R (2003a) Four years experience with a new chlorine dosing regime against macrofouling, Presented at VGB meeting 2003 at the city of Essen, Germany.

Jenner HA, Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Daud MS (2003b) Perforation of ABS pipes by boring bivalve *Martesia striata*: a case study. International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation 52: 229–232.

Jenner HA, Whitehouse JW, Taylor CJL, Khalanski M (1998) Cooling water management in European power stations. Biology and control of fouling. Hydroécol. Appl. 1-2 (10): 1-225.

Johannsson OE, Dermott R, Graham DM, Dahl JA, Millard ES, Myles DD, LeBlanc J (2000) Benthic and pelagic secondary production in Lake Erie after the invasion of *Dreissena* spp. with implications for fish production. J Great Lakes Res 26: 31-54.

John DM, Whitton BA, Brook AJ (2003) The freshwater algal flora of the British Isles. University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Johns C, Timmerman BE (1998) Total cadmium, copper, and zinc in two dreissenid mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha* and *Dreissena bugensis*, at the outflow of Lake Ontario. J Great Lakes Res 24: 55-64.

Johnson L (1994) The potential overland dispersal of zebra mussels by waterfowl. Fourth International Zebra Mussel Conference, March 7-10 Madison, Wisconsin.

Johnson LE, Carlton JT (1992) Counter-productive Public Information: the "Noah Fallacy" and Mussel Myths. *Dreissena polymorpha* Information Review 3: 2-4.

Johnson LE, Carlton JT (1996) Post-establishment spread in large-scale invasions: Dispersal mechanisms of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology 77: 1686-1690.

Johnson LE, Padilla DK (1996) Geographic spread of exotic species: Ecological lessons and opportunities from the invasion of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Biol Conserv 78: 23-33.

Johnson LE, Ricciardi A, Carlton JT (2001) Overland dispersal of aquatic invasive species: A risk assessment of transient recreational boating. Ecol Appl 11: 1789-1799.

Jones CG, Lawton JH, Shachak M (1997) Positive and negative effects of organisms as physical ecosystem engineers. Ecology 78: 1946-1957.

Jørgensen CB (1990) Bivalve filter feeding: Hydrodynamics, bioenergetics, physiology and ecology. Olsen and Olsen, Fredensborg.

Juhel G, Culloty SC, O'Riordan RM, O'Connor J, De Faoite, McNamara R (2003) A histological study of the gametogenic cycle of the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) in Lough Derg, Ireland. J Moll Stud 69: 365-373.

Juhel G, Moroney G, McNamara R, O'Riordan R, Culloty S (2010) Dynamics of *Ophryoglena* sp. infection in *Dreissena polymorpha* in Ireland. Chapter 22. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 219-226.

Jurkiewicz-Karnkowska E (2004) Malacocoenoses of large lowland dam reservoirs of the Vistula River basin and selected aspects of their function. Folia Malacologica 12: 1-56.

Jurkiewicz-Karnkowska E, Żbikowski J (2004) Long-term changes and spatial variability of mollusc communities in selected habitats within the dam reservoir (Włocławek Reservoir, Vistula River, Central Poland). Pol J Ecol 52: 491-503.

Kachanova AA (1963) Growth of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in Uchinskoe Reservoir and canals of the Moscow water-supply. In: Sokolova NY (ed.) Uchinskoe and Mozhaiskoe Reservoirs. Moscow State University Press, Moscow, pp 226-234. [in Russian]

Kaim-Malka RA (2003) Biology and life of *Scopelocheirus hopei* (A. Costa, 1851), a scavenging amphipod from the continental slope of the Mediterranean. J Nat Hist 37: 2547-2578.

Kajak Z, Zdanowski B (1983) Ecological characteristics of lakes in north-eastern Poland versus their trophic gradient I. General characteristics of 42 lakes and their phosphorus load. Study objectives and scope. Ekol Pol 31: 239-256.

Kalyanasundaram N (1975) Studies on the biology of *Mytilopsis sallei* (Recluz), an important marine fouling mollusc. Bull Dept Mar Sci: Univ Cochin 7: 685-693.

Kanazawa A, Teshima S, Ono K (1979) Relationship between essential fatty acid requirements of aquatic animals and the capacity for bioconversion of linolenic acid to highly unsaturated fatty acids. Comp Biochem Physiol B 63: 295-298.

Kanazawa A, Tokiwa S, Kayama M, Hirata M (1977) Essential fatty acids in the diet of prawn - 1. Effects of linoleic and linolenic acids on growth. Bull Japanese Soc Sci Fish 43: 1111-1114.

Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks (2005) Kansas Aquatic Nuisance Species Management Plan. Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks, Pratt KS, USA.

Karatayev AY (1981) Larval stage of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in the Lake Lukomlskoe, a cooling reservoir of thermal power plant. Vestn Belorus Univer Ser 2: 54-59. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY (1983) Ecology of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas and its effects on macrozoobenthos of a thermal power plant cooling reservoir. Candidate Dissertation, Zoology Institute of Academy of Science Belarusian SSR, Minsk, Belarus. 153 pp. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY (1984a) Effect of heated water on the mortality, growth and production of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas. In: Proceedings of the All-Union Conference on Model Species of Aquatic Invertebrates (Palling, Vilnius), pp 21-29. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY (1984b) The role of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in the ecosystem of the cooling reservoir. In: Proceedings of the All-Union Conference on Model Species of Aquatic Invertebrates (Palanga, Vilnius), pp 30-35. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY (1985) Survival and growth of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in different temperature zones of the thermal power plant's cooling water reservoir. In: Polischuk VV (ed.) Biological resources of waterbodies in the context of anthropogenic effect. Naukova Dumka Press, Kiev, pp 31-32. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY (1988) Ecology of macroinvertebrates of cooling reservoirs of Belarus. VINITI Press, Minsk, No. 875-B88 Dep. 178 pp. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY (1992) Structure and function of benthic and periphyton communities in cooling water reservoirs. Doctoral Dissertation, Zoology Institute of Academy of Science Republic of Belarus, Minsk, Belarus. 287 pp. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY (1994a) The role of zebra mussels in lake ecosystems. In: Proceedings of the 4th International Zebra Mussel Conference, March 7-10, Madison, Wisconsin, pp 415-424.

Karatayev AY (1994b) Results of the *Dreissena* studies carried out in the Former USSR as part of the "Man and Biosphere" Program of UNESCO. Zebra Mussel Information Clearinghouse Newsletter 5(3): 4-8.

Karatayev AY (1995) Factors determining the distribution and abundance of *Dreissena polymorpha* in lakes, dam reservoirs and channels. In: Proceedings of the 5th International Zebra Mussel and other Nuisance Aquatic Organisms Conference, February 14-21 1995, Toronto, Canada, pp 227-234.

Karatayev AY (1999a) 25th Anniversary of the General Ecology Department of Belarusian State University. In: The results and future of aquatic ecology research. Proceedings of the International Conference on Aquatic Ecosystems, November 25-26 1999, Minsk, Belarus, pp 9-18. [in Russian with English summary]

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE (1992) Changes in trophic structure of macrozoobenthos of an eutrophic lake, after invasion of *Dreissena polymorpha*. Biol Vnutr Vod Inform Byull 93: 67-71. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE (1993) The filtration activity of *Dreissena* and it's influence on the trophic structure of planktonic and benthic invertebrates. In: Proceedings of the 6th International Meeting on the Project "Species and their Productivity within their Range" UNESCO program "Man and Biosphere", April 10-12 1988, St. Petersburg, Russia. Gidrometeoizdat Press, St.-Petersburg, pp 211-213. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE (1995a) The role of *Dreissena* in lake ecosystems. Russian J Ecol 26: 207-211.

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE (1995b) Present and further patterns in *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) population development in the Narochanskaya lakes system. Vest Akad Navuk Belarusi. Ser Biyal Navuk 3: 95-99. [in Belarusian]

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE, Molloy DP, Volkova LK (2000b) Endosymbionts of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in Belarus. Int Rev Hydrobiol 85: 543-559.

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE, Molloy DP, Volkova LK, Volosyuk VV (2002b) Field and laboratory studies of *Ophryoglena* sp. (Ciliata: Ophryoglenidae) infection in zebra mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). J Invertebr Pathol 79: 80-85.

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE, Padilla DK (1997) The effects of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) invasion on aquatic communities in eastern Europe. J Shellfish Res 16: 187-203.

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE, Padilla DK (1998a) Physical factors that limit the distribution and abundance of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.). J Shellfish Res 17: 1219-1235.

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE, Padilla DK (2002a) Impacts of zebra mussels on aquatic communities and their role as ecosystem engineers. In: Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe - Distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 433-446.

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE, Padilla DK (2003a) Patterns of spread of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas)): the continuing invasion of Belarusian lakes. Biol Invasions 5: 213-221.

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE, Padilla DK (2005) Contrasting distribution and impacts of two freshwater exotic suspension feeders, *Dreissena polymorpha* and *Corbicula fluminea*. In: RF Dame, S Olenin (eds) The comparative roles of suspension feeders in ecosystems. NATO Science Series: IV – Earth and Environmental Sciences, Springer, pp 239-262.

Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE, Padilla DK (2006) Growth rate and longevity of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas): a review and recommendations for future study. J Shellfish Res 25: 23-32.

Karatayev A, Burlakova LE, Padilla DK (2010) *Dreissena polymorpha* in Belarus: history of spread, population biology, and ecosystem impacts. Chapter 9. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 101-112.

Karatayev AY, Lyakhnovich VP (1990) Effect of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas on benthic animals (*Gammarus lacustris* Sars, *Pallasea quadrispinosa* Sars and *Asellus aquaticus* L.) in the Lake Lukomlskoe. In: Khmeleva NN, Golubev AP, Sokolova NY, Roschin BE (eds) Species within their range: Biology, ecology, and productivity of aquatic invertebrates. Navuka i Tekhnika Press, Minsk, pp 123-125. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY, Lyakhnovich VP, Afanasiev SA, Burlakova LE, Zakutskiy VP, Lyakhov SM, Miroshnichenko MP, Moroz TG, Nekrasova MY, Nechvalenko SP, Skalskaya IA, Kharchenko TG, Protasov AA (1994) The place of species in ecosystem. In: Starobogatov YI (ed.) Freshwater Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae). Systematics, ecology, practical meaning. Nauka Press, Moscow, pp 180-195. [in Russian].

Karatayev AY, Mastitsky SE, Burlakova LE, Molloy DP, Vezhnovets GG (2003c) Seasonal dynamics of endosymbiotic ciliates and nematodes in *Dreissena polymorpha*. J Invert Pathol 83: 73-82.

Karatayev AY, Mastitsky SE, Molloy DP, Burlakova LE (2003b) Patterns of emergence and survival of *Conchophthirus acuminatus* (Ciliophora: Conchophthiridae) from *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). J Shellfish Res 22: 495-500.

Karatayev AY, Mastitsky SE, Volosyuk VV (1999b) Endosymbionts of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) from Braslavskie Lake System and Dnieper-Bug Canal. In: The results and future of aquatic ecology research. Proceedings of the International Conference on Aquatic Ecosystems, November 25-26 1999, Minsk, Belarus, pp 103-107. [in Russian with English summary]

Karatayev AY, Molloy DP, Burlakova LE (2000a) Seasonal dynamics of *Conchophthirus acuminatus* (Ciliophora: Conchophthiridae) infection in *Dreissena polymorpha* and *D. bugensis* (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae). Eur J Protistol 36: 397-404.

Karatayev AY, Molloy DP, Burlakova LE, Vezhnovets GG, Volkova LK, Us VV (1998b) Propagation of *Dreissena* and its influence on ichthyofauna of reservoirs of Belarus. In: Konchits V (ed.) Problems of the Development of Fish Industry in the Inland Reservoirs in Terms of Transition to Market Economy. Proceedings of the International Conference (Minsk, Belarus), Belarusian Publishing Association "Khata", Minsk, pp 407-411. [in Russian]

Karatayev A, Padilla DK, Minchin D, Boltovskoy, Burlakova LE (2007) Changes in global economics and trade: the potential spread of exotic freshwater bivalves. Biol. Invasions 9: 161-180.

Karatayev AY, Rudakovskiy IA, Prischepov PG, Burlakova LE (1999a) The fish productivity of Belarusian lakes. In: The Present Status and Perspectives of Development of Aquaculture. Proceedings of the International Conference. Gorky (Belarus): Belarusian Agricultural Academy Press, pp 22-23. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY, Samoilenko VM, Burlakova LE, Kartashevich ZK, Rachevskij AN (1995c) Recommendations for the restoration of lakes under strong anthropogenic influence. Belgosuniversitet Press, Minsk. 73 pp. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY, Tishchikov GM (1979) Effect of heated water of thermal power plant on the growth of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas. Vestn Belorus Univer Ser 2: 39-43. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY, Tishchikov GM (1983) Relationship between *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas and Unionidae in lake ecosystems. Biological principles of use, reconstruction and conservation of the animal world of Belarus: Abstracts of the 5th Zoological Conference. December 20-21 1983, Minsk, Belarus. pp 10-11. [in Russian]

Karatayev AY, Tishchikov GM, Karatayeva IV (1983) *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas as a specific community of benthic animals. Biol Vnutr Vod 61: 18-21. [in Russian]

Karpevich AF (1975) Theory and practice of acclimatization of aquatic organisms. “Pishchevaya promyshlennost” publishers, Moscow, Russia. [in Russian]

Kavouras JH, Maki JS (2003) The effects of natural biofilms on the reattachment of young adult zebra mussels to artificial substrata. Biofouling 19: 247–256.

Kavouras JH, Maki JS (2004) Inhibition of the reattachment of young adult zebra mussels by single-species biofilms and associated exopolymers. J Appl Microbiol 97: 1236–1246.

Keen M, Casey H (1969) Family Corbiculidae. In: Moore RC (ed.) Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part N, Vol. 2, Mollusca 6, Bivalvia. Geol Soc Am and Univ Press of Kansas, Lawrence, pp 643-644.

Keevin TM, Yarbrough RE, Miller AC (1992a) Long-distance dispersal of Zebra Mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) attached to hulls of commercial vessels. J Freshw Ecol 7: 437-437.

Keevin TM, Yarbrough R, Miller A (1992b) Inadvertent transport of live zebra mussels on barges experiences in the St. Louis District, Spring 1992. Zebra mussel Research Tech. Notes, ZMR-1-07, Nov. 1992, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station.

Kela SL, Bowen ID (1995) The histopathological effect of *Detarium microcarpum* extract, a naturally occurring plant molluscicide on the midgut and digestive gland of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Cell Biol Int 19: 175-181.

Kelleher B, Van der Velde G, Bij de Vaate A (1999) Nu ook levende *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* (Dreissenidae) in de Waal. Corr Bl Ned Malacol Ver No. 307: 26-29.

Kelleher B, Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Van der Gaag R (1997) Leeft *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* (Dreissenidae) in de Waal? Corr Bl Ned Malacol Ver No. 297: 89-91.

Kelly DW, Herborg LM, MacIsaac HJ (2010) Ecosystem changes associated with *Dreissena* invasions: recent developments and emerging issues. Chapter 20. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 199-210.

Kennedy W (2005) Zebra mussels stampede lake: Missouri, Oklahoma officials say threat of ‘public enemy #1’ warrants awareness. Joplin Globe, Online edition, http://www.joplinglobe.com/story. php?story_id=163804, Accessed: March 2005.

Kennedy VS, Mihursky JA (1971) Upper temperature tolerances of some estuarine bivalves. Chesapeake Sci 12: 193-204.

Kenyon CN (1972) Fatty acid composition of unicellular strains of blue-green algae. J Bact 109: 827-834.

Kenyon CN, Stanier RY (1970) Possible evolutionary significance of polyunsaturated fatty acids in blue-green algae. Nature 227: 1164-1166.

Kern R, Borcherding J, Neumann D (1994) Recruitment of a freshwater mussel with a planktonic life-stage in running waters - Studies on *Dreissena polymorpha* in the River Rhine. Arch Hydrobiol 131: 385-400.

Kerney MP (1976) Atlas of the non-marine Mollusca of the British Isles. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology, Monks Wood.

Kerney MP (1999) Atlas of the Land and Freshwater Molluscs of Britain and Ireland. Harley Books, Colchester.

Kerney MP, Morton BS (1970) The distribution of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in Britain. J Conchol 27: 97-100.

Kew HW (1893) The dispersal of shells. The International Science Series Vol. 75. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd, London.

Khalanski M (1997) Industrial and ecological consequences of the introduction of new species in continental aquatic ecosystems: The zebra mussel and other invasive species. Bull Fr Peche Piscic 344/345: 385-404.

Khalanski M, Bordet F (1980) Effects of chlorination on marine mussels. In: Jolly RL, Brungs WA, Cumming RB (eds) Water Chlorination: Chemistry, environmental impact and health effects. Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA. Volume 3, pp 557-567.

Khalanski, M (1997) Zebra mussel and other invasive species in cooling water circuits of French power stations on rivers. Seventh International Zebra Mussel and Aquatic Nuisance Species Conference, New Orleans.

Kharchenko TA (1995) *Dreissena*: range, ecology, fouling impacts. Hydrobiol J 31: 3-20. [in Russian]

Khlebovich VV, Orlova MI (2004) Causes and tendencies of range expansion by estuarine organisms. In: Alimov AF, Bogutskaya NG (eds) Biological invasions in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. KMK Press, Moscow, pp 214-221. [in Russian]

Kilgour BM, Mackie GL, Baker MA, Keppel R (1994) Effect of salinity on the condition and survival of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Estuaries 17: 385-393.

Kilgour BW, Baker MA (1994) Effects of season, stock, and laboratory protocols on survival of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in bioassays. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 27: 29-35.

Kilgour BW, Mackie GL (1993) Colonisation of different construction materials by the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Chapter 10. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 167-173.

Kilham SS, Kreeger DA, Goulden CE, Lynn SG (1997) Effects of nutrient limitation on biochemical constituents of *Ankistrodesmus falcatus*. Freshw Biol 38: 591-596.

Kimura M (1980) A simple method for estimating evolutionary rates of base substitutions through comparative studies of nucleotide sequences. J Mol Evol 16: 111-120.

Kingsolver JG, Hoekstra HE, Hoekstra JM, Berrigan D, Vignieri SN, Hill CE, Hoang A, Gibert P, Beerli P (2001) The strength of phenotypic selection in natural populations. Am Nat 157: 245-261.

Kinnison MT, Hendry AP (2001) The pace of modern life II: from rates of contemporary microevolution to pattern and process. Genetica 112-113: 145-164.

Kinzelbach R (1992) The main features of the phylogeny and dispersal of the zebra mussel. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*: Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 4: 5-17

Kiørboe T, Møhlenberg F (1981) Particle selection in suspension-feeding bivalves. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 5: 291-296.

Kirkwood JK (1983) A limit to metabolisable energy intake in mammals and birds. Comp. Biochem Physiol A: Physiol 75: 1-3.

Kirpichenko MY (1964) Phenology, abundance, and growth of *Dreissena* larvae in the Kyibyshev Reservoir. Tr Inst Biol Vnutr Vod Akad Nauk SSSR 7(10):19-30. [in Russian].

Kirpichenko MY (1971a) Freshwater *Dreissena* on the northern-eastern vicinity of the Areal. Tr Inst Biol Vnutr Vod Akad Nauk SSSR 21(24): 130-141. [in Russian]

Kirpichenko MY (1971b) On ecology of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in the Tsimlyanskoe Reservoir. Tr Inst Biol Vnutr Vod Akad Nauk SSSR 21(24): 142-154. [in Russian]

Klein D, Sato S, Summer KH (1994) Quantification of oxidized metallothionein in biological material by a Cd saturation method. Anal Biochem 221: 405-409.

Klerks PL, Fraleigh PC (1991) Controlling adult zebra mussels with oxidants. J Am Wat Wks Assoc 83: 92-100.

Klerman AK, Kolotilova EV (1998) Influence of ambient mineral composition and blue-green algae on veligers of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.). Russ J Ecol 29: 428-430.

Klimowicz H (1957) Mięczaki Zalewu Wiślanego i zależność ich rozmieszczenia od zasolenia. [Molluscs of the Vistula Lagoon and the dependence of their distribution on salinity] Pol Arch Hydrobiol 5: 93-123.

Klobučar GIV, Lajtner J, Erben R (1994) Histopathological changes of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall. (Bivalvia) and *Planorbarius corneus* L. (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) induced by sodium pentachlorophenate. Periodicum Biologorum 96: 493-495.

Klobučar GIV, Pavlica M, Erben R, Papeš D (2003) Application of the micronucleus and comet assays to mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* haemocytes for genotoxicity monitoring of freshwater environments. Aquat Toxicol 64: 15-23.

Knapen D, Bervoets L, Verheyen E, Blust R (2004) Resistance to water pollution in natural gudgeon (*Gobio gobio*) populations may be due to genetic adaptation. Aquat Toxicol 67: 155-165.

Knie J (1978) Der Dynamische Daphnientest - ein automatischer Biomonitor zur Überwachung von Gewässern. Wasser & Boden 12: 310-312.

Knops M, Altenburger R, Segner H (2001) Alterations of physiological energetics, growth and reproduction of *Daphnia magna* under toxicant stress. Aquat Toxicol 53: 79-90.

Kobak J (2001) Light, gravity and conspecifics as cues to site selection and attachment behaviour of juvenile and adult *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas, 1771. J Moll Stud 67: 183-189.

Kobak J (2004) Recruitment and small-scale spatial distribution of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia) on artificial materials. Arch Hydrobiol 160: 25-44.

Kobak J (2010) Attachment strength of *Dreissena polymorpha* on artificial substrates. Chapter 34. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 349-354.

Kobak J, Kłosowska-Mikułan E, Wiśniewski R (2002) Impact of copper substrate on survival, mobility and attachment strength of adult *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.). Folia Malacol 10: 91-97.

Koch LM (1989) *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* (Conrad, 1831) from the upper Mississippi River (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). Malacol Data Net 2: 153-154.

Kochansky-Devidé V, Slišković T (1978) Miocenske Kongerije Hrvatske, Bosne i Hercegovine. Palaeontologia Jugoslavica 19: 1-98.

Kochansky-Devidé V, Slišković T (1980) Mlade Miocenske Kongerije Livanjskog, Duvanjskog i Kupreškog Polja u jugozapadnoj Bosni i Hodova u Hercegovini. Palaeontologia Jugoslavica 25: 1-25.

Kojumdgieva E (1969) Sarmatien. Lés fossiles de Bulgarie 8: 1-223, Sofia.

Kojumdgieva E (1987) Systématique et phylogénie des Cardiidés sarmatiens de la Paratethys. Geologica Balcanica 17: 3-14.

Kolar CS, Fullerton AH, Martin KM, Lamberti GA (2002) Interactions among zebra mussel shells, invertebrate prey, and Eurasian ruffe or yellow perch. J Great Lakes Res 28: 664-673.

Kolar CS, Lodge DM (2000) Freshwater indigenous species: Interactions with other global issues. In: Mooney HA, Hobbs RJ (eds) Invasive species in a changing world. Island Press, Covelo, CA, USA, pp 3-30.

Kołodziejczyk A (1989) Malacofauna in isolated and interconnected lakes. Arch Hydrobiol 114: 431-441.

Kołodziejczyk A (1994) Mięczaki słodkowodne Suwalskiego Parku Krajobrazowego [The freshwater molluscs of Suwałki Landscape Park]. In: Hillbricht-Ilkowska A, Wiśniewski RJ (eds) Jeziora Suwalskiego Parku Krajobrazowego [Lakes of the Suwałki Landscape Park]. Zeszyty Naukowe Komitetu Człowiek i Środowiskó 7: 243-265.

Kołodziejczyk A (1999) Molluscs on Characeae in an oligotrophic Hańcza Lake (NE Poland). Folia Malacologica 7: 47-50.

Kołodziejczyk A, Dołęga AE (2004) Molluscs of selected water bodies in Warsaw. Folia Malacologica 12: 63-71.

Kondracki J (1998) Geografia regionalna Polski. [Regional geography of Poland] Wydawnictwo Naukowe PWN, Warszawa. 441 pp.

Kooijman SALM, Bedaux JJM (1996) Analysis of toxicity tests on fish growth. Water Res 30: 1633-1644.

Koopmans R, Hughes RW (1993) Mechanical filtration as a control measure for zebra mussels. In: Third International Zebra Mussel Conference, Agenda and Abstracts, February 23-26 1993, Toronto, Canada.

Korniushin A (2004) The bivalve mollusc fauna of ancient lakes in the context of the historical biogeography of the Balkan region. In: Griffiths, HI, Kryštufek B, Reed, JM (eds) Balkan biodiversity: Pattern and process in the European hotspot. Kluwer Academic Publishers, New York, pp 219-241.

Kornobis S (1977) Ecology of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Dreissenidae, Bivalvia) in lakes receiving heated water discharges. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 24: 531-545.

Kotak BG, Semalulu S, Fritz DL, Prepas EE, Hrudey SE, Coppock RW (1996a) Hepatic and renal pathology of intraperitoneally administered microcystin-LR in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Toxicon 34: 517-525.

Kotak BG, Zurawell RW, Prepas EE, Holmes CFB (1996b) Microcystin-LR concentration in aquatic food web compartments from lakes of varying trophic status. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 53: 1974-1985.

Koussouris TS, Pugh-Thomas M (1982) Macrozoobenthic studies in Lake Trichonis, Western Greece. Thalassographica 5: 17-25.

Kováč M, Barath I, Harzhauser M, Hlavaty I, Hudackova N (2004) Miocene depositional systems and sequence stratigraphy of the Vienna Basin. Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg 246: 187-212.

Kovalak WP, Longton GD, Smithee RD (1993) Infestation of power plant systems by the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas). Chapter 22. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 359-380.

Kownacki A, Soszka H, Fleituch T, Kudelska D (eds) (2002) River biomonitoring and benthic invertebrate communities. Institute of Environmental Protection, Karol Starmach Institute of Freshwater Biology PAS, Warszawa-Kraków. 88 pp.

Koyama J, Uno S, Kohno K (2004) Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon contamination and recovery characteristics in some organisms after the Nakhodka oil spill. Mar Pollut Bull 49: 1054-1061.

Kozłowski J (1992) Optimal allocation of resources to growth and reproduction: implications for age and size at maturity. Trends Ecol Evol 7: 15-19.

Kozłowski J (1996) Optimal allocation of resources explains interspecific life-history patterns in animals with indeterminate growth. Proc Royal Soc Lond B 263: 559-566.

Kozłowski J (1999) Adaptation: a life history perspective. Oikos 86: 185-194.

Kozłowski J, Czarnołęski M, Dańko M (2004) Can optimal allocation models explain why ectotherms grow larger in cold? Integr Comp Biol 44: 480-493.

Kozłowski J, Konarzewski M, Gawełczyk A (2003) Cell size as a link between noncoding DNA and metabolic rate scaling. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 100: 14080-14085.

Kozłowski J, Teriokhin AT (1999) Allocation of energy between growth and reproduction: the Pontryagin Maximum Principle solution for the case of age- and season-dependent mortality. Evol Ecol Res 1: 423-441.

Kozłowski J, Uchmański J (1987) Optimal individual growth and reproduction in perennial species with indeterminate growth. Evol Ecol 1: 214-230.

Kozłowski J, Wiegert RG (1987) Optimal age and size at maturity in annuals and perennials with determinate growth. Evol Ecol 1: 231-244.

Kraak MHS, Kuipers F, Schoon H, De Groot CJ, Admiraal W (1994a) The filtration rate of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* used for water quality assessment in Dutch rivers. Hydrobiologia 294: 13-16.

Kraak MHS, Lavy D, Schoon H, Toussaint M, Peeters WHM, Van Straalen NM (1994b) Ecotoxicity of mixtures of metals to the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Environ Toxicol Chem 13: 109-114.

Kraak MHS, Scholten MCT, Peeters WHM, De Kock WC (1991) Biomonitoring of heavy metals in the Western European rivers Rhine and Meuse using the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Environ Pollut 74: 101-114.

Kraak MHS, Schoon H, Peeters WHM, Van Straalen NM (1993) Chronic ecotoxicity of mixtures of Cu, Zn, and Cd to the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecotox Environ Safe 25: 315-327.

Kraak MHS, Toussaint M, Lavy D, Davids C (1994c) Short-term effects of metals on the filtration rate of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Environ Pollut 84: 139-143.

Kraffe E (2003) Étude de la spécificité du cardiolipide et des plasmalogènes chez les mollusques bivalves, PhD thesis, Université de Bretagne Occidentale. 299 pp.

Kraffe E, Soudant P, Marty Y (2004) Fatty acids of serine, ethanolamine and choline plasmalogens in some marine bivalves. Lipids 39: 59-66.

Kraffe E, Soudant P, Marty Y, Kervarec N (2005) Docosahexaenoic acid- and eicosapentaenoic acid-enriched cardiolipin in the Manila Clam *Ruditapes philippinarum*. Lipids 40: 619-625.

Kraft CE, Johnson LE (2000) Regional differences in rates and patterns of North American inland lake invasions by zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Can J Fish Aquat Sci 57: 993-1001.

Kraft CE, Sullivan PJ, Karatayev AY, Burlakova YE, Nekola JC, Johnson LE, Padilla DK (2002) Landscape patterns of an aquatic invader: Assessing dispersal extent from spatial distributions. Ecol Appl 12: 749-759.

Kramer KJM, Botterweg J (1991) Aquatic biological early warning systems: An overview. In: Jeffrey DW, Madden B (eds) Bioindicators and environmental management. Academic press, London, pp 95-126.

Kramer KJM, Foekema EM (2001) The `Musselmonitor®' as biological early warning system: The first decade. In: Butterworth FM, Gunatilaka A, Gonsebatt ME (eds) Biomonitors and biomarkers as indicators of environmental change Vol. 2. Kluwer Academic Publishers, New York, pp 59-87.

Kramer KJM, Jenner HA, De Zwart D (1989) The valve movement response of mussels: a tool in biological monitoring. Hydrobiologia 188/189: 433-443.

Kraszewski A, Zdanowski B (2001) The distribution and abundance of the chinese mussel *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) in the heated Konin Lakes. Arch Pol Fish 9: 253-265.

Krebs JR, Davies NB (1993) An introduction to behavioural ecology. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford.

Kreeger DA, Goulden C, Kilham S, Lynn S, Datta S, Interlandi S (1997) Seasonal changes in the biochemistry of lake seston. Freshw Biol 38: 539-554.

Krienitz L, Ballot A, Kotut K, Wiegand C, Pütz S, Metcalf JS, Codd GA, Pflugmacher S (2003) Contribution of hot spring cyanobacteria to the mysterious deaths of lesser flamingos at Lake Bogoria, Kenya. FEMS Microbiol Ecol 43: 141-148.

Kryger J, Riisgård HU (1988) Filtration rate capacities in 6 species of European freshwater bivalves. Oecologia 77: 34-38.

Kryuchkova NM, Derengovskaya RA (1999) Long-term dynamics of zooplankton community structure in Naroch lakes. In: The Results and Future of Aquatic Ecology Research. Proceedings of the International Conference on Aquatic Ecosystems, November 25-26 1999, Minsk, Belarus, pp 142-146. [in Russian with English summary]

Kryuchkova NM, Derengovskaya RA (2000) Dynamics of zooplankton abundance in Naroch, Mystro and Batorino lakes. International Conference on Lake Ecosystems. In: Mikheeva TM (ed.) Lake Ecosystems: Biological processes, antropogenic transformation, water quality. Materials of the International Scientific Conference. September 20-25, 1999. Naroch-Minsk, Belarus, pp 186-190. [in Russian with English summary]

Krzyżanek E (1976) Preliminary investigations on bivalves (Bivalvia) of the dam reservoir at Goczałkowice. Acta Hydrobiol 18: 61-73.

Krzyżanek E (1994) Changes in the bivalve groups (Bivalvia - Unionidae) in the Goczałkowice Reservoir (southern Poland) in the period 1983-1992. Acta Hydrobiol 36: 103-113.

Kufel I, Kufel L (1995) Abiotic environment of Great Masurian Lakes. Hydrobiological Station Mikołajki, Progress Report 1992-1993, pp 22-24.

Kuhlmann HW (1993) Life cycle dependent phototactic orientation in *Ophryoglena catenula*. Eur J Prostistol 29: 344-352.

Kusserow R (2003) Möglichkeiten und Grenzen des Einsatzes bodenbesiedelnder filtrierender Organismen in der Gewässer und Abwasserreinigung am Beispiel der Dreikantmuschel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Dissertation, Technische Universität Dresden.

Kusserov R, Mörtl M, Mählmann J, Uhlmann D, Röske I (2010) The design of a Zebra-Mussel-Biofilter. Chapter 31. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 323-330.

Kwan KHM, Chan HM, De Lafontaine Y (2003) Metal contamination in zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) along the St. Lawrence River. Environ Monit Assess 88: 193-219.

Kydonieus AG (1980) Fundamental concepts of controlled release. In: Kydonieus F (ed.) Controlled release technologies: methods, theories and applications. Vol. I. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL., pp 1-19.

Laine AO, Mattila J, Lehikoinen A (2006) First record of the brackish water dreissenid bivalve *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* in the northern Baltic Sea. Aquatic Invasions 1: 38-41.

Lam PKS (1996) Effects of cadmium on the consumption and absorption rates of a tropical freshwater snail, *Radix plicatulus*. Chemosphere 32: 2127-2132.

Lammens E (1999) Het voedselweb van IJsselmeer en Markermeer: Veldgegevens, hypotheses, modellen en scenario's (in Dutch). RIZA report 99.008. Rijksinstituut voor Integraal Zoetwaterbeheer en Afvalwaterbehandeling, Lelystad, The Netherlands.

Lampert W (1981) Inhibitory and toxic effects of blue-green algae on *Daphnia*. Int Rev ges Hydrobiol 66: 285-298.

Lancioni T, Gaino E (2005) Competition between the freshwater sponge *Ephydatia fluviatilis* and the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* in Lake Trasimeno (central Italy). Ital J Zool 72: 27-32.

Lancioni T, Gaino E (2006) The invasive zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* in Lake Trasimeno (Central Italy): distribution and reproduction. Ital J Zool 73: 335-346.

Langdon CJ, Waldock MJ (1981) The effect of algal and artificial diets on the growth and fatty acid composition of *Crassostrea gigas* spat. J Mar Biol Ass U K 61: 431-448.

Laruelle F, Molloy DP, Fokin SI, Ovcharenko MA (1999) Histological analysis of mantle-cavity ciliates in *Dreissena polymorpha*: Their location, symbiotic relationship, and distinguishing morphological characteristics. J Shellfish Res 18: 251-257.

Laruelle F, Molloy DP, Roitman VA (2002) Histological analysis of trematodes in *Dreissena polymorpha*: Their location, pathogenicity, and distinguishing morphological characteristics. J Parasitol 88: 856-863.

Lauer TE, Spacie A (2004) An association between freshwater sponges and the zebra mussel in a southern Lake Michigan harbor. J Freshw Ecol 19: 631-637.

Lawrence CF (1997) Chemicals for zebra mussel control. In: Proceedings of the Seventh Zebra Mussel and Other Aquatic Invasive Species Conference, New Orleans, pp 85-90.

Le Gallo JM, Moreteau JC (1988) Croissance et productivité d'une population du *Sphaerium corneum* (L.) (Bivalvia: Pisidiidae). Can J Zool 66: 439-445.

Lecoeur S, Videmann B, Berny P (2004) Evaluation of metallothionein as a biomarker of single and combined Cd/Cu exposure in *Dreissena polymorpha*. Environ Res 94: 184-191.

Lee CE, Bell MA (1999) Causes and consequences of recent freshwater invasions by saltwater animals. Trend Ecol Evol 14: 284-288.

Lee RF, Steinert S (2003) Use of the single cell gel electrophoresis/comet assay for detecting DNA damage in aquatic (marine and freshwater) animals. Mutat Res Rev Mutat Res 544: 43-64.

Lei J, Payne BS, Wang SY (1996) Filtration dynamics of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 53: 29-37.

Lemly AD (1996) Wastewater discharges may be most hazardous to fish during winter. Environ Pollut 93: 169-174.

Lenatti S (2001) Bioaccumulo di composti organoclorurati in *Dreissena polymorpha* in relazione al ciclo riproduttivo e alla profondità di prelievo. Degree in Biological Sciences Thesis, University of Milan, 187 pp.

Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) (2002) Aquatic invasive species of Europe. distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Lester NP, Dextrase AJ, Kushneriuk RS, Rawson MR, Ryan PA (2004). Light and temperature: Key factors affecting walleye abundance and production. Trans Am Fish Soc 133: 588-605.

Leung B, Drake JM, Lodge DM (2004) Predicting invasions: Propagule pressure and the gravity of Allee effects. Ecology 85: 1651-1660.

Leung B, Lodge DM, Finnoff D, Shogren JF, Lewis MA, Lamberti G (2002) An ounce of prevention or a pound of cure: bioeconomic risk analysis of invasive species. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B 269: 2407-2413.

Leuzinger H, Schuster S (1970) Auswirkungen der Massenvermehrung der Wandermuschel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) auf die Wasservögel des Bodensees. Der Ornithologische Beobachter 67: 269-174.

Lewandowski K (1976) Unionidae as a substratum for *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.). Pol Arch Hydrobiol 23: 409-420.

Lewandowski K (1982a) The role of early developmental stages in the dynamics of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia) populations in lakes. I. Occurrence of larvae in the plankton. Ekol Pol 30: 81-109.

Lewandowski K (1982b) The role of early developmental stages in the dynamics of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia) populations in lakes. II. Settling of larvae and the dynamics of numbers of settled individuals. Ekol Pol 30: 223-286.

Lewandowski K (1983) Occurrence and filtration capacity of young plant dwelling *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in Majcz Wielki Lake. Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol 30: 255-262.

Lewandowski K (1991) The occurrence of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in some mesotrophic lakes of the Masurian Lakeland (Poland). Ekol Pol 39: 273-286.

Lewandowski K (1992) Występowanie i rozmieszczenie mięczaków, ze szczególnym uwzględnieniem małża *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) w litoralu kilku jezior Wigierskiego Parku Narodowego. [The occurrence and distribution of molluscs with particular reference to bivalve *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in the littoral of some lakes of the Wigry National Park] In: Zdanowski B (ed.) Jeziora Wigierskiego Parku Narodowego [Lakes of the Wigry National Park]. Zeszyty Naukowe Komitetu Człowiek i Środowiskó: 145:151.

Lewandowski K (1996) Występowanie *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) oraz małży z rodziny Unionidae w systemie rzeczno-jeziornym Krutyni (Pojezierze Mazurskie) [The occurrence of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) and bivalves of the family Unionidae in the Krutynia river-lake system (Mazurian Lakeland)]. In: Hillbricht-Ilkowska A, Wiśniewski RJ (eds)

Funkcjonowanie systemów rzeczno-jeziornych w krajobrazie pojeziernym: rzeka Krutynia (Pojezierze Mazurskie) [The functioning of river-lake systems in a lakeland landscape: the Krutynia River (Mazurian Lakeland, Poland)] Zeszyty Naukowe Komitetu Człowiek i Środowiskó 13: 173-185.

Lewandowski K (2001) Development of populations of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in lakes. Folia Malacologica 9: 171-216.

Lewandowski K (2004a) Monitoring mięczaków (Mollusca) wybranych jezior polskich. [Monitoring molluscs in selected Polish lakes] Biuletyn Monitoringu Przyrody 5: 10-14.

Lewandowski K (2004b) Mięczaki (Mollusca) w dorzeczach Wisły i Odry. [Molluscs in the catchment basins of the Vistula ad the Oder] Biuletyn Monitoringu Przyrody 5: 5-9.

Lewandowski K, Ejsmont-Karabin J (1983) Ecology of planktonic larvae of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in lakes with different degree of heating. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 30: 89-101.

Lewandowski K, Ozimek T (1997) Relationship of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) to various species of submerged macrophytes. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 44: 457-466.

Lewandowski K, Stańczykowska A (1986) Ecology of the storage reservoir of a pumped-storage power station VI. Molluscs in Lake Żarnowieckie. Pol Ecol Stud 12: 315-330.

Lewis BG (1985) Mussel control and chlorination. Report No. TPRD/L/2810/R85. Central Electricity Research Laboratories, Leatherhead, Surrey.

Lewis D, Whitby GE (1993) Use of ultraviolet radiation for zebra mussel control. In: Proceedings of the Third International Zebra Mussel Conference, February 23-26 1993, Toronto, Canada.

Lewis KM, Feder JL, Lamberti GA (2000) Population genetics of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas): local allozyme differentiation within midwestern lakes and streams. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 57: 637-643.

Lichtkoppler FR, Kelch DO, Berry MA (1993) Attitudes of 1990, 1991, and 1992 Mid-America boat show and 1991 Fairport fishing symposium patrons concerning the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*), Lake Erie, and Great Lakes pollution. J Great Lakes Res 19: 129-135.

Licina GJ (1990) Detection and Control of Microbiologically Influenced Corrosion - An Extension of the Sourcebook for Microbiologically Influenced Corrosion in Nuclear Power Plants. Electric Power Research Institute report, NP-6815-D. 96 pp.

Liebig JR, Vanderploeg HA (1995) Vulnerability of *Dreissena polymorpha* larvae to predation by Great Lakes calanoid copepods: The importance of the bivalve shell. J Great Lakes Res 21: 353-358.

Lithuanian Invasive Species Database (2005) Species Inventory. http://www.ku.lt/lisd/species.html, Klaipeda University, Klaipeda, Lithuania Accessed: May 2005.

Livingstone DR, Nasci C, Solé M, Da Ros L, O'Hara SCM, Peters LD, Fossato V, Wootton AN, Goldfarb PS (1997) Apparent induction of a cytochrome P450 with immunochemical similarities to CYP1A in digestive gland of the common mussel (*Mytilus galloprovincialis* L.) with exposure to 2,2',3,4,4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl and Arochlor 1254. Aquat Toxicol 38: 205-224.

Lodge DM (1993) Biological invasions: lessons for ecology. Trends Ecol Evol 8: 133-137.

Lodge DM, Stein RA, Brown KM, Covich AP, Brönmark C, Garvey JE, Klosiewski SP (1998) Predicting impact of freshwater exotic species on native biodiversity: challenges in spatial scaling [Review]. Australian J Ecol 23: 53-67.

Logvinenko BM, Starobogatov YI (1968) Type Mollusca. In: Birshstein YA, Vinogradov LG, Kondakov NN, Astakhova MS, Romanova NN (eds) Atlas of invertebrates of the Caspian Sea. Pishchevaya promyshlennost. Moscow, pp 308-385, plate 5. [in Russian]

Lörenthey E (1902) Die pannonische Fauna von Budapest. Palaeontographica 48: 137-289.

Lorenzen CJ (1967) Determination of chlorophyll pheopigments: spectrophotometric equations. Limnol Oceanogr 12: 343-346.

Lori E, Bodon M, Cianfanelli S (2005) Molluschi continentali alieni in Italia: presenza e distribuzione. Notiziario S.I.M. 23 (5-8): 71.

Lori E, Cianfanelli S (2006) New records of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) from Central Italy. Aquatic Invasions 1: 281-283.

Lovell DP, Thomas G, Dubow R (1999) Issues related to the experimental design and subsequent statistical analysis of in vivo and in vitro comet studies. Teratogenesis, carcinogenesis, and mutagenesis 19: 109-119.

Lowe DM, Fossato VU (2000) The influence of environmental contaminants on lysosomal activity in the digestive cells of mussels (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*) from the Venice Lagoon. Aquat Toxicol 48: 75-85.

Lowe DM, Moore MN, Clarke KR (1981) Effects of oil on digestive cells in mussels: quantitative alterations in cellular and lysosomal structure. Aquat Toxicol 1: 213-226.

Lowe DM, Pipe RK (1986) Hydrocarbon exposure in mussels: a quantitative study of the responses in the reproductive and nutrient storage cell systems. Aquat Toxicol 8: 265-272.

Lowe EJ (1853) Conchology of Nottingham. Bartlett, London. 176 pp.

Lowe TP, Day DD (2002) Metal concentrations in zebra mussels and sediments from embayments and riverine environments of Eastern Lake Erie, Southern Lake Ontario, and the Niagara River. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 43: 301-308.

Lozano SJ, Scharold JV, Nalepa TF (2001) Recent declines in benthic macroinvertebrate densities in Lake Ontario. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 58: 518-529.

Ložek V (1964) Quartärmollusken der Tschechoslowakei. Tschechosl Akad Wiss Razpr Ustr. Ust Geol, Praha 31: 1-374.

Lucy F, Sullivan M (2001) The investigation of an invasive species, the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* in Lough Key, Co Roscommon, 1999. Desktop study no. 13. Environmental Protection Agency, Wexford.

Lucy F, Sullivan M, Minchin D (2005) Nutrient levels and the zebra mussel population in Lough Key (2000-MS-5-M1). Synthesis Report. Environmental Protection Agency, Wexford.

Ludyanskiy ML, McDonald D, MacNeill D (1993) Impact of the Zebra mussel, a bivalve invader. BioScience, 43: 533-544.

Luikart G, Allendorf FW, Cornuet J-M, Sherwin WB (1998) Distortion of allele frequency distributions provides a test for recent population bottlenecks. J Hered 89: 238-247.

Luoma SN (1989) Can we determine the biological availability of sediment-bound trace elements? Hydrobiologia 176/177: 379-396.

L'vova AA (1977) The ecology of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in Uchinskoe Reservoir. Candidate Dissertation, Moscow State University, Moscow. 116 pp. [in Russian]

L'vova AA, Karatayev AY, Makarova GE (1994a) Planktonic larva. In: Starobogatov YI (ed.) Freshwater Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae). Systematics, ecology, and practical meaning. Nauka Press, Moscow, pp 149-155. [in Russian]

L'vova AA, Makarova GE, Alimov AF, Karatayev AY, Miroshnichenko MP, Zakutskiy VP, Nekrasova MN (1994b) Growth and production. In: Starobogatov YI (ed.) Freshwater Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae). Systematics, ecology, and practical meaning. Nauka Press, Moscow, pp 156-179. [in Russian]

L'vova AA, Starobogatov YI (1982) Novyi vid drejsseny (Bivalvia, Dreissenida) iz Okhridskogo ozera [A new species of the genus *Dreissena* (Bivalvia, Dreissenida) from Lake Ohrid]. Zool Zh 61: 1749-1752. [In Russian]

Lyakhnovich VP (1956) Materials on the benthos of flood-plain waterbodies and rivers of Belorussian Polesye. Proceedings of the comprehensive expedition for study of waterbodies of Polesye. Minsk, 1956, pp 183-188. [in Russian]

Lyakhnovich VP, Gavrilov SI, Karatayev AY, Karatayeva IV, Nyakhayeva TI (1982) Long-term changes in macrozoobenthos of Lukomiskoe Lake. Vest Akad Navuk BSSR. Ser Biyal Nav 1: 91-93. [in Belarusian]

Lyakhnovich VP, Karatayev AY, Antsipovich NN (1983b) The effect of water temperature on the rate of infection of *Dreissena polymorpha* with larvae of *Phyllodistomum folium* Olfers in Lake Lukoml'skoe. Biol Vnutr Vod Inf Byull 58: 35-38.

Lyakhnovich VP, Karatayev AY, Lyakhov SM, Andreev NI, Andreeva SI, Afanasiev SA, Dyga AK, Zakutskiy VP, Zolotareva VI, L'vova AA, Nekrasova MY, Osadchikh VF, Pligin YV, Protasov AA, Tishchikov GM (1994) Habitation conditions. In: Starobogatov YI (ed.) Freshwater zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae). Systematics, ecology, practical meaning. Nauka Press, Moscow, pp 109-119. [in Russian]

Lyakhnovich VP, Karatayev AY, Mitrakhovich PA (1983a) Effect of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas on ecosystem of a eutrophic lake. Biol Vnytr Vod Inform Byull 60: 25-28. [in Russian]

Lyakhnovich VP, Karatayev AY, Mitrakhovich PA, Guryanova LV, Vezhnovets GG (1988) Productivity and prospects for utilizing the ecosystem of the Lake Lukoml thermoelectric station cooling reservoir. Soviet J Ecol 18: 255-259.

Lyakhnovich, VP, Karatayev AY, Tishchikov GM (1984) Spread of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in Belorussia. In: Proceedings of the All-Union Conference on Model Species of Aquatic Invertebrates (Palanga, Vilnius), pp 15-20. [in Russian]

Lynn DH, Frombach S, Ewing MS, Kocan KM (1991) The organelle of Lieberkühn as a synapomorphy for the Ophryoglenina (Ciliophora: Hymenostomatida). Trans Am Microsc Soc 110: 1-11.

Maas JL, Van de Guchte C, Kerkum FCM (1993) Methods for the assessment of contaminated sediments according to the Triad approach. Methods for several bioassays, measurement of bioaccumulation and field studies. Report 93.027, Institute for Inland Water Management and Waste Water Treatment (RIZA), Lelystad, The Netherlands. 74 pp. [in Dutch]

MacIsaac HJ (1994) Comparative growth and survival of *Dreissena polymorpha* and *Dreissena bugensis*, exotic molluscs introduced in the Great Lakes. J Great Lakes Res 20: 783-790.

MacIsaac HJ (1996) Potential abiotic and biotic impacts of zebra mussels on the inland waters of North America. Am Zool 36: 287-299.

MacIsaac HJ, Johannsson OE, Ye J, Sprules WG, Leach JH, McCorquodale JA, Grigorovich IA (1999) Filtering impacts of an introduced bivalve (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in a shallow lake: Application of a hydrodynamic model. Ecosystems 2: 338-350.

MacIsaac HJ, Lonnee, DJ Leach JH (1995) Suppression of microzooplankton by zebra mussels: importance of mussel size. Freshw Biol 34: 379-387.

MacIsaac HJ, Robbins TC, Lewis MA (2002) Modeling ships' ballast water as invasion threats to the Great Lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 59: 1245-1256.

MacIsaac HJ, Rocha R (1995) Effects of suspended clay on zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) faeces and pseudofaeces production. Arch Hydrobiol 135: 53-64.

MacIsaac HJ, Sprules WG, Johannsson OE, Leach JH (1992) Filtering impacts of larval and sessile zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in western Lake Erie. Oecologia 92: 30-39.

Mackie GL (1991) Biology of the exotic zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in relation to native bivalves and its potential impact in Lake St. Clair. Hydrobiologia 219: 251-268.

Mackie GL (1993) Biology of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and observations of mussel colonization on unionid bivalves in Lake St. Clair of the Great Lakes. Chapter 9. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 153-165.

Mackie GL (1995) Adaptations of North American exotic Mollusca for life in regulated rivers and their potential impacts. In: Hamilton W, White DS, Chester EW (eds) Proceedings of the Sixth Symposium on the Natural History of Lower Tennessee and Cumberland River Valleys, The Center for Field Biology, Austin Peay State University, Clarkeville, TN, USA, pp 39-78.

Mackie GL, Gibbons WN, Muncaster BW, Gray IM (1989) The zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*: a synthesis of European experiences and a preview of North America. A report prepared for the Water Resources Branch, Great Lakes Section, Water Resources Branch, Ontario Ministry of Environment. Toronto, Ontario, Canada. BAR Environmental, Queen's Printer for Ontario. ISBN 0-7729-5647-2. 76 pp.

Mackie G, Schloesser D (1996) Comparative biology of zebra mussels in Europe and North America: an overview. Am Zool 36: 244-258.

MacNeill DB (1991a) Potential overlap of *Dreissena* and *Mytilopsis* in the Hudson River. *Dreissena polymorpha* information review 2 (2): 2-3.

MacNeill DB (1991b) Identification of juvenile *Dreissena polymorpha* and *Mytilopsis leucophaeata*. *Dreissena polymorpha* information review 2 (5): 1-3.

Madenjian CP, Fahnenstiel GL, Johengen TH, Nalepa TF, Vanderploeg HA, Fleischer GW, Schneeberger PJ, Benjamin DM, Smith EB, Bence JR, Rutherford ES, Lavis DS, Robertson DM, Jude DJ, Ebener MP (2002) Dynamics of the Lake Michigan food web, 1970-2000. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 59: 736-753.

Madon SP, Schneider DW, Stoeckel JA, Sparks RE (1998) Effects of inorganic sediment and food concentrations on energetic processes of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*: implications for growth in turbid rivers. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 55: 401-413.

Magalhães VF, Marinho MM, Domingos P, Oliveira AC, Costa SM, Azevedo LO, Azevedo S (2003) Microcystins (cyanobacteria hepatotoxins) bioaccumulation in fish and crustaceans from Sepetiba Bay (Brasil, RJ). Toxicon 42: 289-295.

Magee JA, Wright DA, Setzler-Hamilton EM (1997) Use of Penaten® to control zebra mussel attachment. Chapter 37. In: D'Itri FM (ed.) Zebra Mussels and Aquatic Nuisance Species, Ann Arbor Press, Inc., Chelsea, Michigan, USA, pp 541-548.

Magnetti P, Verlato B, Pezzera G, Passera G (1990) Qualità delle acque superficiali in provincia di Bergamo. Provincia di Bergamo. 179 pp.

Magoulick DD, Lewis LC (2002) Predation on exotic zebra mussels by native fishes: effects on predator and prey. Freshw Biol 47: 1908-1918.

Magyar I, Geary DH, Müller P (1999a) Paleogeographic evolution of the Late Miocene Lake Pannon in Central Europe. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 147: 151-167.

Magyar I, Geary DH, Sütő-Szentai M, Lantos M, Müller P (1999b) Integrated biostratigraphic, magnetostratigraphic and chronostratigraphic correlations of the Late Miocene Lake Pannon deposits. Acta Geologica Hungarica 42/1: 5-31.

Mählmann J, Arnold R, Kusserow R, Mörtl M (2004) Diversifying structures in poorly structured aquatic environments by means of technical textiles. XI Magdeburg Seminar on Waters, Leipzig, 18-22 October 2004, pp 122-123.

Mählmann J, Zscheile H, Arnold R, Bartl AM (2001) Textile structures with very large surfaces for wastewater treatment/ Textilstrukturen mit sehr großer Oberfläche für die Wasserreinigung. Technical Textiles/Technische Textilien 44: 138.

Maitland PS (2004) Keys to the freshwater fish of Britain and Ireland with notes on their distribution and ecology. Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication No. 62. Ambleside, Cumbria, U.K. 248 pp.

Makarewicz JC, Bertram P, Lewis TW (2000). Chemistry of the offshore surface waters of Lake Erie: Pre- and post-*Dreissena* introduction (1983-1993). J Great Lakes Res 26: 82-93.

Makarewicz JC, Lewis TW, Bertram P (1999) Phytoplankton composition and biomass in the offshore waters of Lake Erie: Pre- and post-*Dreissena* introduction (1983-1993). J Great Lakes Res 25: 135-148.

Malavasi D, Fabbri R, Bernardoni A (1999) Prima segnalazione nel tratto medio del fiume Po di *Corbicula fluminea* Mueller (Mollusca Bivalvia Corbiculidae). Pianura 11: 183-185.

Malzacher P (1986) Diagnostik, Verbreitung und Biologie der europäischen *Caenis*-Arten (Ephemeroptera: Caenidae). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Ser. A 387: 1-41.

Mandic O**,** Harzhauser M, Roetzel R (2004) Taphonomy and sequence stratigraphy of spectacular shell accumulations from the type stratum of the Central Paratethys stage Eggenburgian (Early Miocene, NE Austria). Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg 246: 69-88.

Manganelli G, Bodon M, Favilli L, Castagnolo L, Giusti F (1998) Checklist delle specie della fauna d'Italia, molluschi terrestri e d'acqua dolce. Errata ed addenda, 1. Boll Malacol 33 (9-12): 151-156.

Manganelli G, Bodon M, Favilli L, Giusti F (1995) Gastropoda Pulmonata. In: Minelli A, Ruffo S, La Posta S (eds) Checklist delle specie della fauna italiana. Calderini, Bologna, 16: 1-60.

Mantecca P (2003) Biologia di *Dreissena polymorpha*: studio del ciclo riproduttivo e delle sue modificazioni come requisito per le applicazioni in campo ecotossicologico. PhD Thesis, University of Milan, Italy. 135 pp.

Mantecca P, Bacchetta R, Vailati G (2002) Il ciclo riproduttivo di *Dreissena polymorpha* nei laghi subalpini e sue modificazioni. In: Riassunti dei contributi scientifici, 63° Congresso Nazionale Unione Zoologica Italiana, Rende (CS) 22-26 settembre 2002: 168.

Mantecca P, Bacchetta R, Vailati G (2010) Field application of histopathological biomarkers in *Dreissena polymorpha*. Chapter 28. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 285-294.

Mantecca P, Vailati G, Bacchetta R (2003a) Histological studies on the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* reproduction from a DDT contaminated area in Lake Maggiore (N. Italy). Arch Hydrobiol 158: 233-248.

Mantecca P, Vailati G, Garibaldi L, Bacchetta R (2003b) Depth effects on zebra mussels reproduction. Malacologia 45: 109-120.

Marelli DC (1994) The phylogeny of the Dreissenidae: a phylogenetic reconstruction of the zebra mussel tree. *Dreissena* 5 (1). New York Sea Grant Extension, SUNY College, Brockport, NY.

Marelli DC, Gray S (1983) Conchological redescriptions of *Mytilopsis sallei* and *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* of the brackish Western Atlantic (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). Veliger 25: 185-193.

Marelli DC, Gray S (1985) Comments on the status of recent members of the genus *Mytilopsis* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). Malacol Rev 18: 117-122.

Mariani M, Girod A, Bianchi I, Annoni D (1981) I molluschi del bacino meridionale del lago di Garda con particolare riferimento a *Theodoxus fluviatilis* (L.). Atti IV Congresso S.M.I., 6-9/10/1978, Siena, Lav Soc Malacol Ital 17-18: 215-238.

Marinescu Fl (1977) Genre *Dreissenomya* Fuchs (Bivalvia, Heterodonta). Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique Mémoires 26: 75-118.

Marr JCA, Bergman HL, Lipton J, Hogstrand C (1995) Differences in relative sensitivity of naive and metals-acclimated brown and rainbow-trout exposed to metals representative of the Clark-Fork river, Montana. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52: 2016-2030.

Marsden JE (1997) Common carp diet includes zebra mussels and lake trout eggs. J Freshw Ecol 12: 491-492.

Marsden JE, Lansky DM (2000) Substrate selection by setting zebra mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha*, relative to material, texture, orientation, and sunlight. Can J Zool 78: 787-793.

Marsden JE, Spidle A, May B (1995) Genetic similarity among zebra mussel populations within North America and Europe. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52: 836-847.

Marsden JE, Spidle AP, May B (1996) Review of genetic studies of *Dreissena* spp. Am Zool 36: 259-270.

Martel AL (1993) Dispersal and recruitment of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in a nearshore area in West-Central Lake Erie: The significance of postmetamorphic drifting. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 50: 3-12.

Martel AL (1995) Demography and growth of the exotic zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the Rideau River (Ontario). Can J Zool 73: 2244-2250.

Martel AL, Baldwin BS, Dermott RM, Lutz RA (2001) Species and epilimnion/hypolimnion-related differences in size at larval settlement and metamorphosis in *Dreissena* (Bivalvia). Limnol Oceanogr 46: 707-713.

Martel AL, Hynes TM, Buckland-Nicks J (1995) Prodissoconch morphology, planktonic shell growth, and size at metamorphosis in *Dreissena polymorpha*. Can J Zool 73: 1835-1844.

Martel AL, Mathieu AF, Findlay CS, Nepszy SJ, Leach JH (1994) Daily settlement rates of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, on an artificial substrate correlate with veliger abundance. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 51: 856-861.

Martel AL, Pathy DA, Madill JB, Renaud CB, Dean SL, Kerr SJ (2001) Decline and regional extirpation of freshwater mussels (Unionidae) in a small river system invaded by *Dreissena polymorpha*: the Rideau River, 1993-2000. Can J Zool 79: 2181-2191.

Martel P, Kovacs T, Voss R, Megraw S (2003) Evaluation of caged freshwater mussels as an alternative method for environmental effects monitoring (EEM) studies. Environ Pollut 124: 471-483.

Marten M (1997) Erfahrungen mit dem Routinebetrieb kontinuierlicher Biotest-Verfahren in der Gütemeßstation Karlsruhe am Rhein. In: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Limnologie (ed.) Tagungsbericht 1996 (Schwedt). H. Kaltenmeier Söhne, Krefeld, pp 660-664.

Martens A, Grabow K, Schoolmann G (2007) Die Quagga-Muschel *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (Andrusov, 1897) am Oberrhein (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). Lauterbornia 61: 145-152.

Martin ID, Mackie GL, Baker MA (1993) Control of the biofouling mollusc, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae), with sodium hypochlorite and with polyquaternary ammonia and benzothiazole compounds. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 24: 381-388.

Martinez G, Olivares AZ, Mettifogo L (2000) In vitro effects of monoamines and prostaglandins on meiosis reinitiation and oocyte release in *Argopecten purpuratus* Lamarck. Invertebrate Reproduction & Development 38: 61-69.

Marty Y, Delaunay F, Moal J, Samain JF (1992) Changes in the fatty acid composition of *Pecten maximus* L. during larval development. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 163: 221-234.

Marvin CH, Howell ET, Reiner EJ (2000) Polychlorinated dioxins and furans in sediments at a site colonized by *Dreissena* in western Lake Ontario, Canada. Environ Toxicol Chem 19: 344-351.

Marvin CH, Painter S, Charlton MN, Fox ME, Thiessen PAL (2004) Trends in spatial and temporal levels of persistent organic pollutants in Lake Erie sediments. Chemosphere 54: 33-40.

Masilamoni JG, Nandakumar K, Jesudoss KS, Azariah J, Satpathy KK, Nair KVK (2002) Influence of temperature on the physiological responses of the bivalve *Brachidontes striatulus* and its significance in fouling control. Mar Environ Res 53: 51-63.

Mastitsky SE (2004) Endosymbionts of bivalve mollusc *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in Belarusian waterbodies. PhD Thesis, Zoology Institute of the Academy of Science, Republic Belarus, Minsk, Belarus. 208 pp. [in Russian]

Mastitsky SE, Samoilenko VM (2005) Larvae of chironomids (Insecta, Diptera) encountered in the mantle cavity of zebra mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae). Int Rev Hydrobiol 90: 42-50.

Matthews DA, Effler SW, Matthews CM Brooks, Siegfried CA, Spada ME (2001) Responses of Onondaga Lake, New York, to early stages of rehabilitation: unanticipated ecosystem feedbacks. Water Env Res 73: 691-703.

Matthews RA, Buikema AL Jr., Cairns J Jr., Rodgers JH Jr. (1982) Biological monitoring. Part IIa. Receiving system functional methods, relationships and indices. Wat Res 16: 129-139.

Mattice JS, Zittel HE (1976) Site-specific evaluation of power plant chlorination. J Wat Pollut Cont Fed 48: 2284-2308.

Maung Myint U, Tyler PA (1982) Effects of temperature, nutritive and metal stressors on the reproductive biology of *Mytilus edulis*. Mar Biol 67: 209-223.

May B, Marsden JE (1992) Genetic identification and implications of another invasive species of dreissenid mussel in the Great Lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 49: 1501-1506.

May GE, Gelembiuk GW, Panov VE, Orlova MI, Lee CE (2006) Molecular ecology of zebra mussel invasions. Mol Ecol 15: 1021-1031.

Mayer CM, Rudstam LG, Mills EL, Cardiff SG, Bloom CA (2001) Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*), habitat alteration, and yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) foraging: system-wide effects and behavioural mechanisms. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 58: 2459-2467.

McCarthy JF, Shugart LR (1990) Biological markers of environmental contamination. In: McCarthy JF, Shugart LR (eds) Biomarkers of environmental contamination. Lewis Publishers/CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 3-14.

McCarthy TK, Fitzgerald J, O'Connor W (1997) The occurrence of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771), an introduced befouling freshwater bivalve in Ireland. Irish Naturalist's Journal 25: 413-416.

McCarthy TK, Fitzgerald J, Cullen P, Doherty D, Copley L (1998) Zebra mussels in the River Shannon. Their present distribution, their probable ecological effect, economic impact and prospects for controlling their spread to other Irish river systems. A report compiled on behalf of the ESB Fisheries Conservation. Zoology Department, UCG, Ireland.

McCartney MA, Brayer K, Levitan DR (2004) Polymorphic microsatellite loci from the red urchin, *Strongylocentrotus franciscanus*, with comments on heterozygote deficit. Mol Ecol Notes 4: 226-228.

McMahon RF (1991) Mollusca: Bivalvia. In: Thorp JH, Covich AP (eds) Ecology and classification of North American freshwater invertebrates. Academic Press, New York, pp 315-399.

McMahon RF (1996) The physiological ecology of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in North America and Europe. Am Zool 36: 339-363.

McMahon RF (2002) Evolutionary and physiological adaptations of aquatic invasive animals: *r* selection versus resistance. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 59: 1235-1244.

McMahon RF, Shipman BN, Long DP (1993) Laboratory efficacies of non-oxidizing molluscicides on the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and the Asian clam (*Corbicula fluminea*). Chapter 34. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 575-598.

McMahon RF, Tsou JL. (1990) Impact of European zebra mussel infestation to the electric power industry. Annual Meeting of the American Power Conference, April 23-25, Chicago, IL, USA. 9 pp.

McMahon RF, Ussery TA, Clarke M (1993) Use of emersion as a zebra mussel control method. Contract report EL-93-1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, DC.

Meier-Brook C (1983) Taxonomic status on *Gyraulus* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae). Malacologia 24: 1-113.

Meier-Brook C (2002) What makes an aquatic ecosystem susceptible to molluscs invasion? In: Falkner M, Groh K, Speight MCD (eds) Collectanea Malacologica. ConchBooks, Hackenheim, pp 405-417.

Meijer ML (2000) Biomanipulation in The Netherlands – 15 years of experience. PhD thesis, Wageningen Agricultural University, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

Mellina E, Rasmussen JB (1994) Patterns in the distribution and abundance of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in rivers and lakes in relation to substrate and other physicochemical factors. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 51: 1024-1036.

Mersch J, Beauvais MN (1997) The micronucleus assay in the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, to in situ monitor genotoxicity in freshwater environments. Mutat Res-Gen Tox En 393: 141-149.

Mersch J, Pihan JC (1993) Simultaneous assessment of environmental impact on condition and trace-metal availability in zebra mussels *Dreissena polymorpha* transplanted into the Wiltz River, Luxembourg. Comparison with the aquatic moss. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 25: 353-364.

Mersch J, Reichard M (1998) *In situ* investigation of trace metal availability in industrial effluents using transplanted aquatic mosses. Arch Environ Con Tox 34: 336-342.

Mersch J, Wagner P, Pihan JC (1996) Copper in indigenous and transplanted zebra mussels in relation to changing water concentrations and body weight. Environ Toxicol Chem 15: 886-893.

Metcalf JS, Beattie KA, Ressler J, Gerbersdorf S, Pflugmacher S, Codd GA (2002) Cross-reactivity and performance assessment of four microcystin immunoassays with detoxication products of the cyanobacterial toxin, microcystin-LR. J Water Supply Res Technol-Aqua 51: 145-151.

Meybeck M, Helmer R (1989) The quality of rivers – from pristine stage to global pollution. Global and Planetary Change 75: 283-309.

Meyran JC, Monnerot M, Taberlet P (1997) Taxonomic status and phylogenetic relationships of some species of the genus *Gammarus* (Crustacea, Amphipoda) deduced from mitochondrial DNA sequence. Mol Phylogenet Evol 8: 1-10.

Micu D, Telembici A (2004) First record of *Dreissena bugensis* (Andrusov 1897) from the Romanian stretch of River Danube. In: Abstracts of the International Symposium of Malacology, August 19-22, 2004, Sibiu, Romania.

Mienis HK (2009) Mariene mollusken uit het oostelijk deel van de Middellandse Zee, 31. Aanvullende gegevens betreffende het voorkomen van *Mytilopsis sallei*. Spirula - nr. 367: 33.

Mihuc TB, Battle JM, Mihuc JR, Bryan CF (1999) Zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) seasonal colonization patterns in a sub-tropical floodplain river. Hydrobiologia 392: 121-128.

Mikheev VP (1961) Experiments on destroying *Dreissena polymorpha* by heating the water. Bjul. Inst. Biol. Vodochr. Moskwa. 11: 10-12.

Miller SJ, Haynes JM (1997) Factors limiting colonization of Western New York creeks by the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). J Freshw Ecol 12: 81-88.

Mills EL, Casselman JM, Dermott R, Fitzsimons JD, Gal G, Holeck KT, Hoyle JA, Johannsson OE, Lantry BF, Makarewicz JC, Millard ES, Munawar IF, Munawar M, O'Gorman R, Owens RW, Rudstam LG, Schaner T, Stewart TJ (2003) Lake Ontario: food web dynamics in a changing ecosystem (1970-2000). Can J Fish Aquat Sci 60: 471-490.

Mills EL, Chrisman, JR, Baldwin B, Owens RW, O'Gorman R, Howell T, Roseman EF, Raths MK (1999) Changes in the dreissenid community in the Lower Great Lakes with emphasis on southern Lake Ontario. J Great Lakes Res 25: 187-197.

Mills EL, Rosenberg G, Spidle AP, Ludyanskiy M, Pligin Y, May B (1996) A review of the biology and ecology of the quagga mussel (*Dreissena bugensis*), a second species of freshwater Dreissenid introduced to North America. Am Zool 36: 271-286.

MIMAM (2001) Localización y evaluación de una nueva invasión biológica: el mejillón cebra (*Dreissena polymorpha*) en el Ebro. Ministerio de Medio Ambiente, Dirección General de Coordinación de la Naturaleza. 84 pp.

Minchella DJ (1985) Host life-history variation in response to parasitism. Parasitology 90: 205-216.

Minchin D, Lucy F (2003) Monitoring of zebra mussels in the Shannon-Boyle navigation and midland lakes. Report to the Marine Institute, Dublin.

Minchin D, Lucy F, Sullivan M (2002a) Zebra Mussel: Impacts and Spread. In: Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe: Distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 135-146.

Minchin D, Lucy F, Sullivan M (2002b) Monitoring of zebra mussels in the Shannon-Boyle navigation, other navigable regions and principal Irish lakes, 2000 and 2001. Marine Environment and Health Series, No. 5. Marine Institute, Dublin, pp 1-17.

Minchin D, Maguire C, Rosell R (2003) The zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas) invades Ireland: human-mediated vectors and the potential for rapid intranational dispersal. Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy 103B, 1: 23-30.

Minchin D, Moriarty C (1998a) Distribution of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) in Ireland, 1997. Ir Nat J 26: 38-42.

Minchin D, Moriarty C (1998b) Zebra mussels in Ireland. Marine Institute Fisheries Leaflet 177: 1-11. ISSN 0332-1789, Marine Institute Foras na Mara, Dublin.

Mirolli M (1960) Morfologia, biologia e posizione sistematica di *Watsonula wautieri*, n.g., n.s. (Basommatophora, Ancylidae). Mem Ist Ital Idrobiol 12: 121-162.

Mitchell CA, Carlson J (1993) Lesser Scaup forage on Zebra Mussels at Cook nuclear plant, Michigan. J Field Ornithol 64: 219-222.

Mitchell JS, Bailey RC, Knapton RW (2000) Effects of predation by fish and wintering ducks on dreissenid mussels at Nanticoke, Lake Erie. Écoscience 7: 398-409.

Mitchelmore CL, Chipman JK (1998) DNA strand breakage in aquatic organisms and the potential value of the comet assay in environmental monitoring. Mutat Res Fundam Mol Mech Mutagen 399: 135-147.

Mitrakhovich PA, Karatayev AY (1986) The role of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) larvae in zooplankton of the cooler reservoir of the Lukomskoe thermaoelectric power plant. Vestnik Belorusskogo Gosudarstvennoge Universiteta Lenina Ser. 2, 1: 38-41. [in Russian]

Møhlenberg F, Riisgård HU (1979) Filtration rate, using of new indirect technique, in thirteen species of suspension-feeding bivalves. Mar Biol 54: 143-147.

Molloy DP, Bij de Vaate A, Wilke T, Giamberini L (2007) Discovery of *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (Andrusov 1897) in Western Europe. Biol Invasions 9: 871-874.

Molloy DP, Giamberini L, Burlakova LE, Karatayev AY, Cryan JR, Trajanovski SL, Trajanovska SP (2010) Investigation of the endosymbionts of *Dreissena stankovici* with morphological and molecular confirmation of host species. Chapter 23. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 227-238.

Molloy DP, Giamberini L, Morado JF, Fokin SI, Laruelle F (2001) Characterization of intracytoplasmic prokaryote infections in *Dreissena* sp. (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). Dis Aquat Org 44: 203-216.

Molloy DP, Karatayev AY, Burlakova LE, Kurandina DP, Laruelle F (1997) Natural enemies of zebra mussels: predators, parasites, and ecological competitors. Rev Fish Sci 5: 27-97.

Molloy DP, Lynn DH, Giamberini L (2005) *Ophryoglena hemophaga* n. sp. (Ciliophora: Ophryoglenidae): a parasite of the digestive gland of zebra mussels *Dreissena polymorpha*. Dis Aquat Org 65: 237-243.

Molloy DP, Roitman VA, Shields JD (1996) Survey of the parasites of zebra mussels (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) in Northwestern Russia, with comments on records of parasitism in Europe and North America. J Helminthol Soc Wash 63: 251-256.

Monakov AV (1998) Feeding of freshwater invertebrates. Rosselkhozakademiya Press, Moscow. 319 pp. [in Russian]

Mondadori A (1980) The Macdonald encyclopedia of shells. Macdonalds & Co (publishers) Ltd: 342-344.

Mooney HA, Cleland EE (2001) The evolutionary impact of invasive species. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 98: 5446-5451.

Moore MN (1985) Cellular responses to pollutants. Mar Pollut Bull 16: 134-139.

Mordukhai-Boltovskoi FD (1960) Caspian fauna in Azov and Black Sea basin. Publishers of the Academy of Science, Moscow, Russia. 287 pp. [in Russian]

Mordukhai-Boltovskoi FD (1965) Proischozdenie i rasprostranenie polimorfnoj drejsseny [The origin and distribution of *Dreissena polymorpha*]. In: Sovescanie po biologii drejsseny i zascite gidrotechniceskich sooruzenij ot ee obrastanij. Akad Nauk SSSR, Inst Biol vnutr Vod, Togljatti, pp 3-4.

Mordukhai-Boltovskoi FD (1975) The problem of influence of power plants on the hydrobiological regime of waterbodies (review). Tr Inst Biol Vnutr Vod Akad Nauk SSSR 27(30): 7-69. [in Russian]

Moreteau JC, Khalanski M (1994) Settlings and growth of *D. polymorpha* in the raw water circuits of the Cattenom power plant (Moselle, France). Proceedings of the Fourth International Zebra Mussel Conference, March 7-10, Madison, Wisconsin, pp 553-574.

Morgan SG (1995) Life and death in the plankton: larval mortality and adaptation. In: McEdward L (ed.) Ecology of Marine Invertebrate Larvae. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp 279-322.

Morpurgo M, Thaler B (2002) Ritrovamento di *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) (Mollusca, Bivalvia) nel Lago Grande di Monticolo (Alto Adige, Italia). Gredleriana 2: 219-222.

Mörtl M (2003) Biotic interactions in the infralittoral of Lake Constance. Dissertation, University of Konstanz, Faculty of Biology. 158 pp.

Mörtl M, Rothhaupt K-O (2003) Effects of adult *Dreissena polymorpha* on settling juveniles and associated macroinvertebrates. Internat Rev Hydrobiol 88: 561-569.

Mörtl M, Werner S, Rothhaupt K-O (2010) Effects of predation by wintering water birds on zebra mussels and on associated macroinvertebrates. Chapter 24. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 239-250.

Morton BS (1969a) Studies of the biology of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall. I. General anatomy and morphology. Proc Malac Soc London 38: 301-321.

Morton BS (1969b) Studies on the biology of *Dreissena polymorpha*, Pall. Part II. Correlation of the rhythms of adductor activity, feeding, digestion and excretion. Proc Malac Soc London 38: 401-414.

Morton BS (1969c). Studies on the biology of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall. III. Population dynamics. Proc Malac Soc London 38: 471-482.

Morton BS (1969d). Studies on the biology of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall.; IV. Habits, habitats, distribution, and control. Water Treatment and Examination 18: 223-240.

Morton BS (1970) The evolution of the heteromyarian condition in the Dreissenacea (Bivalvia). Palaeontology 13: 563-572.

Morton BS (1971) Studies on the biology of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall.; V. Some aspects of filter feeding and the effect of micro-organisms upon the rate of filtration. Proc Malac Soc London 39: 289-301.

Morton BS (1981) The biology and functional morphology of *Mytilopsis sallei* (Recluz) (Bivalvia: Dreissenacea) fouling Visakhapatnam Harbour, Andhra Pradesh, India. J Moll Stud 47: 25-42.

Morton BS (1993) The anatomy of *Dreissena polymorpha* and the evolution and success of the heteromyarian form in the Dreissenoidea. Chapter 12. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds). Zebra mussels, Biology, impacts and control. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 185-212.

Morton BS (1996) The evolutionary history of the Bivalvia. In: Taylor J (ed.). Origin and evolutionary radiation in the Mollusca. Oxford Univ Press, New York. pp 337-359.

Morton BS (1997) The aquatic nuisance species problem: A global perspective and review. Chapter 1. In: D'Itri FM (ed.) Zebra Mussels and Aquatic Nuisance Species. Ann Arbor Press, Inc., Chelsea, Michigan, USA, pp 1-54.

Morton BS, Velovrh F, Sket B (1998) Biology and anatomy of the 'living fossil' *Congeria kusceri* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) from subterranean rivers and caves in the Dinaric karst of the former Yugoslavia. J Zool, Lond 245: 147-174.

Mothes G (1985) The macrozoobenthos. In: Casper SJ (ed.) Lake Stechlin. A temperate oligotrophic lake. W Junk Publishers, Netherlands, pp 230-243.

Moyle PB, Light T (1996) Biological invasions of fresh water: Empirical rules and assembly theory. Biol Conserv 78: 149-161.

MSO (1995) Biodiversity: the UK steering group report (Vol. 2: Action Plans). HMSO, London.

Müller AH (1980) Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie, Band II Invertebraten Teil 1. Protozoa - Mollusca. Jena. 628 pp.

Müller J (2001) Invasion history and genetic population structure of riverine macroinvertebrates. Zoology 104: 346-355.

Müller J, Wöll S, Fuchs U, Seitz A (2001) Genetic interchange of *Dreissena polymorpha* populations across a canal. Heredity 86: 103-109.

Müller JC, Hidde D, Seitz A (2002) Canal construction destroys the barrier between major European invasion lineages of the zebra mussel. Proc R Soc London Ser B-Biological Sciences 269: 1139-1142.

Müller P (1990) Revised and other species of malacofauna from Tihany (Fehérpart) in Hungary. In: Stevanović P, Nevesskaja LA, Marinescu Fl, Sokač A, Jámbor A (eds) Pontien (sensu F. Le Play, N. P. Barbot de Marny, N.I. Andrusov). Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen 8: 558-581.

Müller P, Geary DH, Magyar I (1999) The endemic molluscs of the Late Miocene Lake Pannon: their origin, evolution, and family-level taxonomy. Lethaia 32: 47-60.

Müller SJ (2003) Ecology and impacts of the non-indigenous Asian clam *Corbicula fluminea* (Müller, 1774) in Britain. PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.

Müller-Navarra DC (1995) Evidence that a highly unsaturated fatty acid limits *Daphnia* growth in nature. Arch Hydrobiol 132: 297-307.

Müller-Navarra DC, Brett MT, Liston AM, Goldman CR (2000) A highly unsaturated fatty acid predicts carbon transfer between primary producers and consumers. Nature 403: 74-77.

Münch C, Kuschk P, Röske I (2005) Root stimulated nitrogen removal: only a local effect or important for water treatment? Wat Sci Tech 51: 185-192.

Munkittrick KR, McCarty LS (1995) An integrated approach to aquatic ecosystem health: top-down, bottom-up or middle-out? J Aquat Ecosyst Health 4: 77-90.

Muskó IB, Bakó B (2005) The density and biomass of *Dreissena polymorpha* living on submerged macrophytes in Lake Balaton (Hungary). Arch Hydrobiol 162: 229-251.

Myers MS, Stehr CM, Olson OP, Johnson LL, McCain BB, Chan SL, Varanasi U (1994) Relationships between toxicopathic hepatic lesions and exposure to chemical contaminants in English sole (*Pleuronectes vetulus*), starry flounder (*Platichthys stellatus*), and white croaker (*Genyonemus lineatus*) from selected marine sites on the Pacific Coast, USA. Environ Health Perspect 102: 200-215.

NACE. A Practical Manual on Microbiologically Influenced Corrosion. 1993. G. Kobrin (eds). NACE-International, Houston, Texas 1993.

Nagelkerke LAJ, Sibbing FA (1996) Efficiency of feeding on zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) by common bream (*Abramis brama*), white bream (*Blicca bjoerkna*), and roach (*Rutilus rutilus*): the effects of morphology and behavior. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 53: 2847-2861.

Naish KA, Boulding EG (2001) Trinucleotide microsatellite loci for the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*, an invasive species in Europe and North America. Mol Ecol Notes 1: 286-288.

Nakaoka M (1998) Optimal resource allocation of the marine bivalve *Yoldia notabilis*: The effects of size-limited reproductive capacity and size-dependent mortality. Evol Ecol 12: 347-361.

Nalepa TF, Fanslow DL, Lansing MB, Lang GA (2003) Trends in the benthic macroinvertebrate community of Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, 1987 to 1996: Responses to phosphorus abatement and the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. J Great Lakes Res 29: 14-33.

Nalepa TF, Hartson DJ, Buchanan J, Cavaletto JF, Lang GA, Lozano SJ (2000) Spatial variation in density, mean size and physiological condition of the holarctic amphipod *Diporeia* spp. in Lake Michigan. Freshw Biol 43: 107-119.

Nalepa TF, Hartson DJ, Fanslow DL, Lang GA (2001) Recent population changes in freshwater mussels (Bivalvia : Unionidae) and zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in Lake St. Clair, USA. Am Malacol Bull 16: 141-145.

Nalepa TF, Hartson DJ, Fanslow DL, Lang GA, Lozano SJ (1998) Declines in benthic macroinvertebrate populations in southern Lake Michigan, 1980-1993. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 55: 2402-2413.

Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) (1993) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts, and control. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA. 810 pp.

Napolitano GE, Ackman RG (1993) Fatty acid dynamics in sea scallops *Placopecten magellanicus* (Gmelin, 1791) from Georges Bank, Nova Scotia. J Shellfish Res 12: 267-277.

Nardi G, Braccia A (2004) Prima segnalazione di *Corbicula fluminea* (O.F. Müller, 1774) per il Lago di Garda (provincia di Brescia) (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Corbiculidae). Boll Malacol 39 (9-12): 181-184.

National Invasive Species Council (2005) Federal Acts, Agencies, and Authorities Pertaining to Invasive Species.http://www.invasivespecies.gov/laws/fedacts.html, Accessed: May 2005.

Navarro E, Bacardit M, Caputo L, Palau A, Armengol J (2004) The impact of hydrological conditions on settlement success of *Dreissena polymorpha* in a coupled reservoir system. Proceedings of 5 th International Symposium on Ecohydraulics. Aquatic Habitat: Analysis & Restoration. 12th-17th September 2004, Madrid Spain Vol II : 1185-1188.

Neary BP, Leach JH (1992) Mapping the potential spread of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in Ontario. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 49: 406-415.

Negra O, Lipparini GZ (2003) Dentro la conchiglia. I Molluschi alla conquista del mondo. Museo Tridentino di Scienze Naturali, Provincia Autonoma di Trento. 447 pp.

Nehls G (1989) Occurrence and food consumption of the Common Eider *Somateria mollissima* in the Wadden Sea of Schleswig-Holstein. Helgol Meeresunters 43: 385-393.

Nehls G (1995) Strategien der Ernährung und ihre Bedeutung für Energiehaushalt und Ökologie der Eiderente *Somateria mollissima* (L., 1758). PhD Thesis, University of Kiel, Kiel.

Nehring S (2002) Biological invasions into German waters: An evaluation of the importance of different human-mediated vectors for nonindigenous macrozoobenthic species. In: Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe. Distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 373-383.

Nei M (1978) Estimation of average heterozygosity and genetic distance from a small number of individuals. Genetics 89: 583-590.

Neitzel DA, Johnson KI, Page TL, Young JS, Daling PM (1984) Correlation of bivalve biological characteristics and service water system design. Report No. NUREG/CR 4070. United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington. 119 pp.

Neuhaus E (1933) Studien über das Stettiner Haff und seine Nebengewässer I. Untersuchungen über die allgemeinen hydrographischen und biologischen Verhältnisse. Zeitschrift für Fischerei und deren Hilfswissenschaften, Berlin 31, Heft 3: 427-489.

Neumann D, Borcherding J, Jantz B (1993) Growth and seasonal reproduction of *Dreissena polymorpha* in the Rhine River and adjacent waters. Chapter 5. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 95-109.

Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) (1992) The Zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 4: 1-262.

Nevesskaya LA (1963) Identification book for bivalve mollusks of quaternary marine deposits of the Black Sea Basin. Publishers of the Academy of Science USSR, Moscow. 211 pp. [in Russian]

Nevesskaya LA, Goncharova IA, Paramonova NP, Popov SB, Babak EB, Bagdasarjan KG, Voronina AA (1993) Opredelitelj miocenovjih dvustvorchatjih molljuskov Jugo-Zapadnoi Evrazii [A key to the Miocene bivalve mollusks in South-Western Eurasia], Trudy Paleontologieskogo Instituta Akademiya Nauk SSR 247: 1-412. [in Russian]

Newell ND (1965) Classification of the Bivalvia. Am Mus Novit No. 2206: 1-25.

Newell RIE (2004) Ecosystem influences of natural and cultivated populations of suspension-feeding bivalve molluscs: A review. J Shellfish Res 23: 51-61.

Nicholls KH (2001) CUSUM phytoplankton and chlorophyll functions illustrate the apparent onset of dreissenid mussel impacts in Lake Ontario. J Great Lakes Res 27: 393-401.

Nicholls KH, Hopkins GJ (1993) Recent changes in Lake Erie (North Shore) phytoplankton: cumulative impacts of phosphorus loading reductions and the zebra mussel introduction. J Great Lakes Res 19: 637-647.

Nicholls KH, Hopkins GJ, Standke SJ, Nakamoto L (2001) Trends in total phosphorus in Canadian near-shore waters of the Laurentian Great Lakes: 1976-1999. J Great Lakes Res 27: 402-422.

Nichols SJ (1993) Spawning of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and rearing of veligers under laboratory conditions. Chapter 20. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 315-329.

Nichols SJ (1996) Variations in the reproductive cycle of *Dreissena polymorpha* in Europe, Russia, and North America. Am Zool 36: 311-325.

Nichols SJ, Black MG (1994) Identification of larvae: the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*), quagga mussel (*Dreissena rosteriformis bugensis*), and asian clam (*Corbicula fluminea*). Can J Zool 72: 406-417.

Nilsson L (1970) Food-seeking activity of south Swedish diving ducks in the non-breeding season. Oikos 21: 145-154.

Nilsson L (1980) Wintering diving duck populations and available food resources in the Baltic. Wildfowl 31: 131-143.

NMMA (2003) 2001 U.S. Recreational Boat Statistics. National Marine Manufacturers Association, Chicago, IL, USA.

Noda T, Nakao S, Goshima S (1995) Life history of the temperate subtidal gastropod *Umbonium costatum*. Mar Biol 122: 73-78.

Noonburg EG, Shuter BJ, Abrams PA (2003) Indirect effects of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) on the planktonic food web. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 60: 1353-1368.

Noordhuis R, Houwing E-J (2003) Afname van de Driehoeksmossel in het Markermeer. Institute of Inland Water Management and Wastewater Treatment, report no. 2003.016, Lelystad, the Netherlands.

Noordhuis R, Reeders HH, Bij de Vaate A (1992a) Filtration rate and pseudofaeces production in zebra mussels and their application in water quality management. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The Zebra Mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 4: 101-114.

Noordhuis R, Reeders HH, Marteijn ECL (1992b) Possibilities of a biological filter with Zebra mussels *Dreissena polymorpha* in the management of micropollutants. In: Hooghart JC, Posthumus CWS (eds) How an estuary changed into a freshwater lake: the water management of Lake Volkerak. Proceedings and information /TNO committee on hydrological research, Delft, No. 46: 99-110.

Noordhuis R, Reeders HH, Marteijn ECL (1994) Inzet van Driehoeksmosselen bij biologisch waterbeheer; resultaten van veldexperimenten. H_2O 27: 150-160.

Noordhuis R, Reeders HH, Scheffer R (1992c) Why Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) cannot cope in the border lakes of the Flevopolders. Levende Natuur 93: 188-192.

Noordhuis R, Van der Molen DT, Van den Berg MS (2002) Response of herbivorous water-birds to the return of *Chara* in Lake Veluwemeer, The Netherlands. Aquat Bot 72: 349-367.

Noordhuis, R., Van Eerden M, Roos M (2010) Crash of zebra mussel, transparency and water bird populations in Lake Markermeer. Chapter 26. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 265-278.

Nouwen J, Timmermans V, Geuzens P, Theuns I, De Cooman W (2004) Dispersion of heavy metals. In: Peeters B (ed.) Mira-T 2004. Report on the environment and nature in Flanders. Flemish Environmental Agency, pp 173-186.

Nowak E (1971). The range expansion of animals and its cause. Zeszyty Naukowe No. 3: 1-255. Translation by the Smithsonian Institution and National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. Foreign Science Publication Department of the National Center for Science, Technology, and Economic Information, Warsaw, Poland, 1975: 1-163

Nowak E (1974) Zwierzęta w ekspansji [Animals in expansion]. Wiedza Powszechna, Warszawa. 183 pp.

Nuttall CP (1990) Review of the Caenozoic heterodont bivalve superfamily Dreissenacea. Palaeontology (Lond.) 33: 707-737.

Nyst P-H (1835) Mollusques. Bulletins de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Bruxelles 2: 235-236, 1 plate.

Obidientova GV (1977) Cerozionnye cyckly i formirovanie doliny Volgi [Erosion Cycles and Formatting of Volga Valley]. Nauka Press, Moscow. 240 pp. [in Russian]

Occhipinti Ambrogi A (2002) Current status of aquatic introductions in Italy. In: Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) Invasive aquatic species of Europe. Distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 311-324.

O'Connell M, Wright JM (1997) Microsatellite DNA in fishes. Rev Fish Biol Fisher 7: 331-363.

O'Donnell JM, Durand ME, Robitaille PML, Fisher SW, Stromberg PC (1996) ^{31}P-NMR analysis of lethal and sublethal lesions produced by KCl-intoxication in the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. J Exp Zool 276: 53-62.

Okamura B (1986) Group living and the effects of spatial position in aggregations of *Mytilus edulis*. Oecologia 69: 341-347.

Olabarria C, Ramirez-Llodra E (2004) Reproductive strategies of two deep-sea gastropod species from the Porcupine Seabight (Northeast Atlantic). Mar Biol 145: 541-549.

Olenin S (2005) Invasive aquatic species in the Baltic states. Klaipeda University Press, Klaipeda, Lithuania.

Olenin S (2002) Black Sea-Baltic Sea invasion corridors. Proceedings: Alien marine organisms introduced by ships in the Mediterranean and Black Seas, 6-9 November, Istanbul, CIESM, MC-98000, Monaco. Workshop monograph 20. 136 pp.

Olive PJW (1995) Annual breeding cycles in marine invertebrates and environmental temperature: probing the proximate and ultimate causes of reproductive synchrony. J Therm Biol 20: 79-90.

Oliver PG, Holmes AM, Mettam C (1998) *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* (Conrad, 1831) (Bivalvia: Dreissenoidea), a species new to the British fauna. J Conchol 36: 13-18.

OLL, Osservatorio dei Laghi Lombardi (2004) Qualità delle acque lacustri in Lombardia. I Rapporto OLL-2004. 351 pp.

O'Neill CR Jr (1996) The Zebra Mussel: Impacts and Control. New York Sea Grant. Cornell University. State University of New York. Cornell Cooperative Extension Information Bulletin 328: 1-62.

O'Neill CR Jr, Dextrase A (1993) The zebra mussel: Its origin and spread in North America. New York Sea Grant Institute/Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 11 pp.

O'Neill CR Jr (1997) Economic impact of zebra mussels - results of the 1995 National Zebra Mussel Information Clearinghouse study. Great Lakes Res Rev 3: 35-44.

Opresko DM (1980) Review of open literature on effects of chlorine on aquatic organisms. Report No. EPRI EA-1491. Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California. 29 pp.

Orlova MI (2002) *Dreissena (D.) polymorpha*: Evolutionary origin and biological peculiarities as prerequisites of invasion success. In: Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) Aquatic invasive species of Europe. Distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 127-134.

Orlova MI, Antonov PI, Shcherbina GK, Therriault TW (2003) *Dreissena bugensis*: evolutionary underpinning for invasion success based on its range extension in Europe. In: Papanin ID, Severtsov AP (eds) Invasions of alien species in holarctic. Proceedings of the U.S.-Russia invasive species workshop, 27-31 August, 2001, Borok, Russia. Russian Academy of Sciences, Borok, pp 452-466.

Orlova MI, Golubkov S, Kalinina L, Ignatieva N (2004a) *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) in the Neva Estuary (eastern Gulf of Finland, Baltic Sea): Is it a biofilter or source for pollution? Mar Pollut Bull 49: 196-205.

Orlova MI, Khlebovich VV, Komendantov AY (1998) Potential euryhalinity of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) and *Dreissena bugensis* (Andr.). Russian J Aquat Ecol 7: 17-27.

Orlova MI, Muirhead JR, Antonov PI, Shcherbina GK, Starobogatov YI, Biochino GI, Therriault TW, MacIsaac HJ (2004b) Range expansion of quagga mussels *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* in the Volga River and Caspian Sea basin. Aquat Ecol 38: 561-573.

Orlova MI, Panov VE (2004) Establishment of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas), in the Neva Estuary (Gulf of Finland, Baltic Sea): distribution, population structure and possible impact on local unionid bivalves. Hydrobiologia 514: 207-217.

Orlova MI, Shcherbina GK (2002) On distribution of *Dreissena bugensis* (Dreissenidae, Bivalvia) in reservoirs of the Upper Volga river basin. Zool J 81: 515-520. [in Russian]

Orlova MI, Telesh IV, Berezina NA, Antsulevich AE, Maximov AA, Litvinchuk LF (2006) Effects of non indigenous species on diversity and community functioning in the eastern Gulf of Finland (Baltic Sea). Helgol Mar Res 60: 98-105.

Orlova MI, Therriault TW, Antonov PI, Shcherbina GK (2005) Invasion ecology of quagga mussels (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*): a review of evolutionary and phylogenetic impacts. Aquat Ecol 39: 401-418.

Ortmann C, Grieshaber MK (2003) Energy metabolism and valve closure behaviour in the Asian clam *Corbicula fluminea*. J Exp Biol 206: 4167-4178.

Osada M, Nishikawa T, Nomura T (1989) Involvement of prostaglandins in the spawning of the scallop, *Patinopecten yessoensis*. Comp Biochem Physiol C: Comp Pharmacol Toxicol 94: 595-601.

Osman AM, Rotteveel SGP, Den Besten PJ, Van Noort PCM (2004) *In vivo* exposure of *Dreissena polymorpha* mussels to the quinones menadione and lawsone: menadione is more toxic to mussels than lawsone. J Appl Toxicol 24: 135-141.

Ostapenya AP, Kovalev AA, Mikheeva TM, Babitsky VA, Zhukova TV, Kryuchkova NM, Kovalevskaya RZ, Kostyukevich SB, Inkina GA, Makarevich TA, Zhukov EP, Ikonnikov VF, Samusenko AM, Orlovsky AF, Rachevsky AN, Jakushko OF (1994a) Ecological Passport of Myastro Lake. Ekomir Press, Minsk. 45 pp. [in Russian]

Ostapenya AP, Kovalev AA, Mikheeva TM, Babitsky VA, Zhukova TV, Kryuchkova NM, Kovalevskaya RZ, Kostyukevich SB, Inkina GA, Makarevich TA, Zhukov EP, Ikonnikov VF, Samusenko AM, Orlovsky AF, Rachevsky AN Jakushko OF (1994b) Ecological Passport of Batorino Lake. Ekomir Press, Minsk. 45 pp. [in Russian]

Ostapenya AP, Kovalev AA, Zhukova TV, Mikheeva TM, Kryuchkova NM, Babitsky VA, Kovalevskaya RZ, Kostyukevich SB, Inkina GA, Makarevich TA, Zhukov EP, Ikonnikov VF, Samusenko AM, Orlovsky AF, Rachevsky AN, Jakushko OF (1993) Ecological Passport of Naroch Lake. Ekomir Press, Minsk. 95 pp. [in Russian]

Otto JP, Wielinga DH (1933) Hydrobiologische Notizen vom Brackwassergebiet der Provinz Friesland, speziell in der Nähe von Harlingen. Tijdschr Ned Dierk Ver 3 (3): 49-74.

Ovchinnikov IF (1933) Contemporary spreading of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas (Mollusca) in the BSSR - Zoogeographical essay. Tr Inst Zool Akad Nauk SSSR 1: 365-373. [in Russian]

Owen JM, Adron JW, Middleton C, Cowey CB (1975) Elongation and desaturation of dietary fatty acids in turbot, *Scophthalmus maximus* L., and rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri* Rich. Lipids 10: 528-531.

Ozimek T (1997) Submerged macrophytes as a substrate for *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in five lakes of the Jorka river watershed. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 44: 445-455.

Pace ML, Findlay SEG, Fischer D (1998) Effects of an invasive bivalve on the zooplankton community of the Hudson River. Freshw Biol 39: 103-116.

Padilla DK (2005) The potential for zebra mussels as a model for invasion biology. Am Malacol Bull 20: 123-131.

Padilla DK, Chotkowski MA, Buchan LAJ (1996) Predicting the spread of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) to inland waters using boater movement patterns. Global Ecol Biogeogr Letters 5: 353-359.

Padilla DK, Schneider DW, Rehmann CR, Stoeckel JA, Sparks RE (2002) Metapopulation dynamics, mortality and recruitment in the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*): potential for control in large river systems. 11th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, February 25-28 2002, Alexandria, Virginia. Book of Abstracts. 120 pp.

Pain S, Parant M (2003) Response of multixenobiotic defence mechanism in *Dreissena polymorpha* exposed to environmental stress. Chemosphere 52: 1105-1113.

Palau Ibars A, Cia Abaurre I, Casas Mulet R, Rosico Ramón E (2010) Zebra mussel distribution and habitat preference at the Ebro basin (North East Spain). Chapter 10. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 113-118.

Palau A, Cía I, Fargas D, Bardina M, Massuti S (2003) Resultados preliminares sobre ecología básica y distribución del Mejillón cebra en el embalse de Riba-roja (Río Ebro). Monografía de ENDESA. 43 pp.

Palíková M, Navrátil S, Tichy F, Štěrba F, Maršálek B, Bláha L (2004) Histopathology of carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) larvae exposed to cyanobacteria extract. Acta Vet Brno 73: 253-257.

Pallas PS (1771) Reise durch verschiedene Provincen des Russischen Reichs. Vol. 1. Kayserlichen Academie der Wissenschaften, St. Petersburg. pp xii, 1-504, plates 1-6, 6(bis), 7, 8a-b, 9, 10a-b, 11, A-L.

Panã I (1962) Contributii la cunoastere a molustélor de talie mica din depositele Pliocene. Analele Universitatii Bucaresti 31: 109-109.

Papaianopol I (1995) Faune de mollusques daciens du Bassin Dacique. In: Marinescu F, Papaianopol I (eds) Dacien, PL1. Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen. Neogen der Zentralen Paratethys 9: 130-267.

Papaionopol I, Jipa D, Marinescu F, Ticleanu N, Macalet R (1995) Upper Neogene from the Dacic Basin. 10th Congress RCMNS Bucuresti , September 4th – 9th 1995, Bucarest, Romania. Guide to Excursion B2 (Post-Congress). Romanian Journal of Stratigraphy S1, 76: 1-45.

Papp A (1950) Übergangsformen von *Congeria* zu *Dreissena* aus dem Pannon des Wiener Beckens. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 57: 148-156.

Papp A (1951) Über das Vorkommen von *Dreissenomya* im Pannon des Wiener Beckens. Verhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt 1949/4-6: 128-133.

Papp A (1967) Mollusken aus dem Aderklaaer Schlier. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 71: 341-346.

Papp A (1974) Die Molluskenfauna der Sarmatischen Schichtengruppe. In: Papp A, Marinescu F, Seneš J (eds) M5 Sarmatien. Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen 4: 318-427.

Papp A (1985) Gastropoda (Neritidae, Viviparidae, Valvatidae, Hydrobiidae, Stenothyridae, Truncatellidae, Bulimidae, Micromelaniidae, Thiaridae) und Bivalvia (Dreissenidae. Limnocardiidae, Unionidae) des Pannonien. In: Papp A, Jámbor A, Steininger F (eds) M6 Pannonien (Slavonien und Serbien). Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen, Miozän der Zentralen Paratethys 7: 276-339.

Papp A, Jámbor A, Steininger F (1985) M6 Pannonien (Slavonien und Serbien). Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen 7: 1-636.

Park J-K, Ó Foighil D (2000) Sphaeriid and corbiculid clams represent separate heterodont bivalve radiations into freshwater environments. Mol Phylogen Evol 14: 75-88.

Parker BC, Patterson MA, Neves RJ (1998) Feeding interactions between native freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) and zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the Ohio River. Am Malacol Bull 14: 173-179.

Parker IM, Rodriguez J, Loik ME (2003) An evolutionary approach to understanding the biology of invasions: local adaptation and general-purpose genotypes in the weed *Verbascum thapsus*. Conserv Biol 17: 59-72.

Parrish PR (1985) Acute toxicity tests. In: Rand GM, Petrocelli S (eds) Fundamentals of aquatic toxicology: Methods and applications. Hemisphere, Washington DC, New York. 659 pp.

Partridge L, Barrie B, Fowler K, French V (1994) Evolution and development of body size and cell size in *Drosophila melanogaster* in response to temperature. Evolution 48: 1269-1276.

Partsch P (1836) Über die sogenannten versteinerten Ziegenklauen aus dem Plattensee in Ungarn und ein neues urweltliches Geschlecht zweischaliger Conchylien. Annalen des Wiener Museums für Naturgeschichte 1: 93-102.

Pasteur N, Pasteur G, Bonhomme F, Catalan J, Britton-Davidian J (1988) Practical isozyme genetics. Ellis Horwood Ltd, Chicester. 215 pp.

Pathy DA, Mackie GL (1993) Comparative shell morphology of *Dreissena polymorpha, Mytilopsis leucophaeata*, and the 'quagga' mussel (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) in North America. Can J Zool 71: 1012-1023.

Paukstis GL, Tucker JK, Bronikowski AM, Janzen FJ (1999) Survivorship of aerially-exposed zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) under laboratory conditions. J Freshw Ecol 14: 511-517.

Pavelić D (2002) The South-Western Boundary of Central Paratethys. Geologia Croatica 55: 83-92.

Pavlica M, Klobučar GIV, Mojaš N, Erben R, Papeš D (2001) Detection of DNA damage in haemocytes of zebra mussel using comet assay. Mutat Res Genet Toxicol Environ Mutagen 490: 209-214.

Payne BS, Lei J, Miller AC, Hubertz ED (1995) Adaptive variation in palp and gill size of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and Asian clam (*Corbicula fluminea*). Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52: 1130-1134.

Pechenik JA, Estrella MS, Hammer K (1996a) Food limitation stimulates metamorphosis of competent larvae and alters postmetamorphic growth rate in the marine prosobranch gastropod *Crepidula fornicata*. Mar Biol 127: 267-275.

Pechenik JA, Hammer K, Weise C (1996b) The effect of starvation on acquisition of competence and post-metamorphic performance in the marine prosobranch gastropod *Crepidula fornicata* (L.). J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 199: 137-152.

Pechenik JA, Wendt DE, Jarrett JN (1998) Metamorphosis is not a new beginning. BioScience 48: 901-910.

Pedroli JC (1977) Relation entre les oiseaux aquatiques et *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas dans le Lac de Neuchâtel. Orn. Beob. 74: 86-87.

Pedroli JC (1981) Les relations entre la Moule Zébrée *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) et les oiseaux aquatiques. Dissertation, University of Neuchâtel, Neuchâtel.

Peek AS, Gustafson RG, Lutz RA, Vrijenhoek RC (1997) Evolutionary relationships of deep-sea hydrothermal vent and cold-water seep clams (Bivalvia: Vesicomyidae): results from the mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase subunit I. Mar Biol 130: 151-161.

Peeters B, Steurbaut W, De Smet B, Theuns I, De Cooman W (2004) Dispersion of pesticides. In: Peeters B (ed.) Mira-T 2004. Report on the environment and nature in Flanders. Flemish Environmental Agency, pp 187-198.

Pelley J (2003) Multiple stressors behind Lake Erie decline. Environ Sci Tech 37: 383a-384a.

Pennak RW (1978) Freshwater invertebrates of the United States. 2nd ed., John Wiley & Sons Inc. 803 pp.

Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (2005) Pennsylvania Summary of Fishing Regulations and Laws-Nuisance Species. Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission website, http://sites.state.pa.us/PA_ Exec/Fish_Boat/fishpub/summary/nuisance.html, Accessed: March 2005.

Perez-Perez AM, Espinosa-Saez J (1994) Reporte de una problacion de *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* Conrad 1831 (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) en la cueva Aguada de la Reina, Cayo Aguada, provincial de Sancti Spiritus, Cuba. Ciencias Biologicas Academia de Ciencias de Cuba 26: 110-113.

Perkins EJ (1974) The biology of estuaries and coastal waters. Academic Press, London-New York. ix, 678 pp.

Perrin N, Sibly RM (1993) Dynamic models of energy allocation and investment. Ann Rev Ecol Syst 24: 379-410.

Perry WL, Lodge DM, Lamberti GA (1997) Impact of crayfish predation on exotic zebra mussels and native invertebrates in a lake-outlet stream. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 54: 120-125.

Petering DH, Fowler BA (1986) Roles of metallothionein and related proteins in metal metabolism and toxicity: problems and perspectives - Discussion summary. Environ Health Persp 65: 217-224.

Petraitis PS (1995) The role of growth in maintaining spatial dominance by mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). Ecology 76: 1337-1346.

Petrie SA, Knapton RW (1999) Rapid increase and subsequent decline of zebra and quagga mussels in Long Point Bay, Lake Erie: Possible influence of waterfowl predation. J Great Lakes Res 25: 772-782.

Pflugmacher S, Ame V, Wiegand C, Steinberg C (2001) Cyanobacterial toxins and endotoxins – their origin and their ecophysiological effects in aquatic organisms. Wasser und Boden 53: 15-20.

Pflugmacher S, Wiegand C, Oberemm A, Beattie KA, Krause E, Codd GA, Steinberg CEW (1998) Identification of an enzymatically formed glutathione conjugate of the cyanobacterial hepatotoxin microcystin-LR: the first step of detoxication. Biochim Biophys Acta 1425: 527-533.

Piechocki A (1969) Mięczaki (Mollusca) rzeki Grabi i jej terenu zalewowego. [Molluscs of the Grabia River and its floodplain]. Fragm Faun 15: 111-197.

Piechocki A (1972) Materiały do poznania mięczaków (Mollusca) rzeki Pasłęki. [Materials for recognition of molluscs of the Pasłęka River]. Fragm Faun 18: 121-139.

Piechocki A, Dyduch-Falniowska A (1993) Mięczaki (Mollusca) Małże (Bivalvia). [Molluscs bivalves. Freshwater fauna of Poland]. Wydawnictwo Naukowe PWN, Warszawa. 204 pp.

Piesik Z (1974) The role of the crayfish *Orconectes limosus* (Raf.) in extinction of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) subsisting on steelon net. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 21: 401-410.

Piesik Z (1983) Biology of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) settling on stylon nets and the role of this mollusc in eliminating the seston and the nutrients from the water-course. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 30: 353-361.

Piesik Z, Zieliński R, Wachowiak-Zielińska M, Ochman T, Soroka M, Polok K (1998) Distribution, genetic structure and ecological role of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in Lake Dąbie, Western Pomerania, Poland. Baltic Coastal Zone 2: 25-45.

Piller WE, Harzhauser M (2005) The myth of a brackish Sarmatian Sea. Terra Nova 17(5): 450-455.

Pillsbury KS (1985) The relative food value and biochemical composition of five phytoplankton diets for Queen Conch, *Strombus gigas* (Linné) larvae. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 90: 221-231.

Pillsbury RW, Lowe RL, Pan YD, Greenwood JL (2002) Changes in the benthic algal community and nutrient limitation in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, during the invasion of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). J North Am Benth Soc 21: 238-252.

Pimentel D, Lach L, Zuniga R, Morrison D (2000) Environmental and economic costs of nonindigenous species in the United States. BioScience 50: 53-65

Pimentel D, McNair S, Janecka J, Wightman J, Simmonds C, O'Connell C, Wong E, Russel L, Zern J, Aquino T, Tsomondo T (2001) Economic and environmental threats of alien plant, animal, and microbe invasions. Agric Ecosyst Environ 84: 1-20.

Pimentel D, Zuniga R, Morrison D (2005) Update on the environmental and economic costs associated with alien-invasive species in the United States. Ecological Economics 52: 273-288.

Poepperl R (2003) A quantitative food web model for the macroinvertebrate community of a Northern German lowland stream. Int Rev Hydrobiol 88: 433-452.

Poliński W (1917) Materyały do fauny malakozoologicznej Królestwa Polskiego, Litwy i Polesia. [Malakofauna of the Polish Kingdom, Lithuania and Polesie] Prace Towarzystwa Naukowego Warszawskiego 27: 1-130.

Poliński W (1922) O faunie mięczaków ziemi suwalskiej. [On the molluscan fauna of Suwałki region] Sprawozdania Stacji Hydrobiologicznej na Wigrach 1: 37-43.

Pollux BJA, Minchin D, Van der Velde G, Van Alen T, Moon-Van der Staay S, Hackstein JHP (2003) Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in Ireland, AFLP fingerprinting and boat traffic both indicate an origin from Britain. Freshw Biol 48: 1127-1139.

Pollux BJA, Van der Velde G, Bij de Vaate A (2010) A perspective on global spread of *Dreissena polymorpha*: a review on possibilities and limitations. Chapter 4. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 45-58.

Polman HJG, Jenner HA (2002) Pulse-Chlorination®, the Best Available Technique in Macrofouling Mitigation using Chlorine. PowerPlant Chemistry 2002 4(2): 93-97.

Pontryagin LS, Boltyanskii VG, Gamkrelidze RV, Mishchenko EF (1962) Mathematical theory of optimal processes. Wiley, New York. 360 pp.

Popa OP, Popa LO (2006) The most westward European occurrence point for *Dreissena bugensis* (Andrusov 1897). Malacologica Bohemoslovaca 5: 3-5.

Popov SV, Rögl F, Rozanov AY, Steininger FF, Shcherba IG, Kováč M (2004) Lithological-Paleogeographic maps of Paratethys. 10 Maps Late Eocene to Pliocene. Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg 250: 1-46.

Porter KG, McDonough R (1984) The energetic cost of response to blue-green algal filaments by cladocerans. Limnol Oceanogr 29: 365-369.

Post JR, Lee JA (1996) Metabolic ontogeny of teleost fishes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 53: 910-923.

Pothoven SA, Nalepa TF, Schneeberger PJ, Brandt SB (2001) Changes in diet and body condition of Lake Whitefish in Southern Lake Michigan associated with changes in benthos. N Am J Fish Manag 21: 876-883.

Prejs A, Lewandowski K, Stanczykowska-Piotrowska A (1990) Size-selective predation by roach (*Rutilus rutilus*) on zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*): field studies. Oecologia 83: 378-384.

Prentice C (1847) Occurrence of *Bulinus lackhamensis* and *Dreissena polymorpha* near Cheltenham. The Zoologist 5: 1651.

Preston CD, Croft JM (1997) Aquatic plants in Britain and Ireland. Harley books. Colchester. 365 pp

Prosser CL (ed.) (1991) Environmental and metabolic animal physiology: Comparative animal physiology. Wiley and Sons, New York., 4th ed., pp 109-165.

Provan J, Murphy S, Maggs CA (2005) Tracking the invasive history of the green alga *Codium fragile* spp. *trementosoides*. Mol Ecol 14: 189-194.

Provini A, Binelli A, Galassi S (1997) Ruolo di *Dreissena polymorpha* nel ciclo dei nutrienti e dei PCB nel bacino occidentale del Lago di Como. In: Mosello R, Giussani G (eds) Evoluzione recente della qualita delle acque dei laghi profondi sudalpini. Documenta Ist ital Idrobiol 61: 117-133.

Provini A, Binelli A, Giarei C, Galassi S (1996) Possibile ruolo di *Dreissena polymorpha* nel recupero di ambienti eutrofizzati. In: Virzo De Santo A, Alfani A, Carrada G, Rutigliano FA (eds). Atti del VII Congresso Nazionale della Società Italiana di Ecologia. Napoli, 11-14 settembre 1996. S.It.E. Atti 17: 823-826.

Purchon RD (1960) The stomach in the Eulamellibranchiata; stomach types IV and V. Proc zool Soc Lond 135: 431-489.

Pyne R (1999) The black striped mussle (*Mytilopsis sallei*) infestation in Darwin: a clean-up strategy. In: Hillman SP (ed.) The Ballast Water Problem. Where to go from here? Proceedings of a Workshop held May 5-6, 1999, Brisbane, Australia, Ecoports Monograph Series No 19. Ports Corporation of Queensland, Brisbane.

Quabius ES, Nolan DT, Balm PHM, Wendelaar Bonga SE (1998) The influence of polychlorinated biphenyl 126 on tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*) liver. Comp Biochem Physiol A; Physiol 120: 57-63.

Quaglia F, Lattuada L, Mantecca P, Bachetta (2008) Zebra mussels in Italy: where do they come from? Biol Invasions 10: 555-560.

Quinn B, Gagné F, Costello M, McKenzie C, Wilson J, Mothersill C (2004) The endocrine disrupting effect of municipal effluent on the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Aquat Toxicol 66: 279-292.

Raabe Z (1966) The parasitic ciliates of *Dreissensia polymorpha* and other Bivalvia in the Ohrid Lake. Acta Protozool 4: 1-14.

Raabe Z (1971) Ordo Thigmotricha (Ciliata-Holotricha) – IV. Familia Thigmophryidae. Acta Protozool 9: 121-170.

Race T, Miller AC (1992) Thermal sprayed coatings. Zebra Mussel Technical Notes Collection, U.S. Army Engineer Research & Development Center, Vicksburg, MS. ZMR-2-01, pp 1-4.

Raczyńska M (1999) Zróżnicowanie struktury fauny bezkręgowej pod wpływem warunków biotopu rzeki Tywy (w latach 1996-98). [Diversification in the structure of invertebrate fauna as affected by conditions of river Tywa biotope (in 1996-1998)] PhD Thesis, Akademia Rolnicza, Szczecin.

Raikow DF (2004) Food web interactions between larval bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*) and exotic zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Can J Fish Aquat Sci 61: 497-504.

Raikow DF, Sarnelle O, Wilson AE, Hamilton SK (2004) Dominance of the noxious cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa* in low-nutrient lakes is associated with exotic zebra mussels. Limnol Oceanogr 49: 482-487.

Rajagopal S (1991) Biofouling problems in the condenser cooling circuit of a coastal power station with special reference to green mussel, *Perna viridis* (L.). Ph.D. Thesis, University of Madras, Madras, India. 113 pp.

Rajagopal S (1997) The ecology of marine mussels and their control in industrial cooling water systems. PhD Thesis, University of Nijmegen, The Netherlands (ISBN 90-9010183-7). 184 pp.

Rajagopal S, Azariah J, Nair KVK (1994a) Heat treatment as a fouling control method for Indian coastal power plants. In: Thompson MF, Nagabhushanam R, Sarojini R, Fingerman M (eds) Recent advances in biofouling control. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, pp 391-396.

Rajagopal S, Nair KVK, Azariah J (1995c) Response of brown mussel, *Perna indica*, to elevated temperatures in relation to power plant biofouling control. J Therm Biol 20: 461-467.

Rajagopal S, Nair KVK, Azariah J, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (1996b) Chlorination and mussel control in the cooling conduits of a tropical coastal power station. Mar Environ Res 41: 201-220.

Rajagopal S, Nair KVK, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (1997b) Response of mussel *Brachidontes striatulus* to chlorination: an experimental study. Aquat Toxicol 39: 135-149.

Rajagopal S, Pollux BJA, Peters JL, Cremers G, Van der Staay SYM, Van Alen T, Eygensteyn J, Van Hoek A, Palau A, Bij de Vaate A, Van der Velde G (2009) Origin of Spanish invasion by the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) revealed by Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism (AFLP) fingerprinting. Biol Invasions. 11: 2147-2159.

Rajagopal S, Sasikumar N, Azariah J, Nair KVK (1991a) Some observations on biofouling in the cooling water conduits of a coastal power plant. Biofouling 3: 311-324.

Rajagopal S, Van der Gaag M, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2002e) Control of brackish water fouling mussel, *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* (Conrad), with sodium hypochlorite. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 43: 296-300.

Rajagopal S, Van der Gaag M, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2005b) Upper temperature tolerances of exotic brackish-water mussel, *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* (Conrad): an experimental study. Mar Environ Res 60: 512-530.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jansen J, Van der Gaag M, Atsma G, Janssen-Mommen JPM, Polman H, Jenner HA (2005c) Thermal tolerance of the invasive oyster *Crassostrea gigas*: feasibility of heat treatment as an antifouling option. Wat Res 39: 4335-4342.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (1994b) Biology and control of Brackish Water mussel, *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* in the Velsen and Hemweg Power Stations, The Netherlands. Part II. Control Measures. Report No. 163871-KES/WBR 94-3128. KEMA Environmental Services, Arnhem, The Netherlands, pp 1-45.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (1995b) Biology and control of brackish water mussel, *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* in the Velsen and Hemweg power stations, The Netherlands. Part I. Biology and behavioural response. KEMA Environmental Services, Report No. 64211-KES 95-3109, Arnhem, The Netherlands, pp 1-55

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (1997c) Shell valve movement response of dark false mussel, *Mytilopsis leucophaeta*, to chlorination. Wat Res 31: 3187-3190.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (1997a) Response of zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* to elevated temperatures in The Netherlands. Chapter 16. In: D'Itri F (ed.) Zebra Mussels and Aquatic Nuisance Species. Ann Arbor Press, Chelsea, Michigan, USA, pp 257-273.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2002a) Does status of attachment influence chlorine survival time of zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* exposed to chlorination? Environ Toxicol Chem 21: 342-346.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2002b) Effects of low-level chlorination on zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Wat Res 36: 3029-3034.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2010a) Turning the heat on zebra mussels: temperature as a control option. Chapter 36. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 363-370.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2010b) Chlorination for zebra mussel control: old war-horse for the new pest? Chapter 38. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 383-392.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA, Van der Gaag M, Kempers AJ (1996a) Effects of temperature, salinity and agitation on byssus thread formation of zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Neth J Aquat Ecol 30: 187-195.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Nair KVK, Jenner HA (1999) Response of the tropical mussel, *Modiolus philippinarum* (Hanley) to heat treatment: an experimental study for antifouling application. Mar Freshw Behav Phys 32: 239-253.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Van der Gaag M, Jenner HA (2002c) Laboratory evaluation of the toxicity of chlorine to the fouling hydroid *Cordylophora caspia*. Biofouling 18: 57-64.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Van der Gaag M, Jenner HA (2002d) Sublethal responses of zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* to low-level chlorination: an experimental study. Biofouling 18: 95-104.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, van der Gaag M, Jenner HA (2005d) Byssal detachment underestimates tolerance of mussels to toxic compounds. Mar Pollut Bull 50: 20-29.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Van der Gaag M, Jenner HA (2005a) Factors influencing the upper temperature tolerances of three mussel species in a brackish water canal: size, season and laboratory protocols. Biofouling 21: 87-97.

Rajagopal S, Van der Velde G, Van der Gaag M, Jenner HA (2003b) How efficient is intermittent chlorination to control adult mussel fouling in cooling water systems? Wat Res 37: 329-338.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Azariah J, Nair KVK (1995a) Response of the green mussel, *Perna viridis* (L.) to heat treatment in relation to power plant biofouling control. Biofouling 8: 313-330.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Nair KVK, Azariah J (1991b) Biofouling problems and its control in a tropical coastal power station - a case study. Biofouling 3: 325-338.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Nair KVK, Azariah J (1995d) Response of green mussel, *Perna viridis* (L.) to chlorine in the context of power plant biofouling control. Mar Freshw Behav Physiol 25: 261-274.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Nair KVK, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA, Den Hartog C (1998a) Reproduction, growth rate and culture potential of the green mussel, *Perna viridis* (L.) in Edaiyur backwaters, east coast of India. Aquaculture 162: 187-202.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Nair KVK, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (1998b) Settlement and growth of the green mussel *Perna viridis* (L.) in coastal waters: influence of water velocity. Aquat Ecol 32: 313-322.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2003a) Comparative chlorine and temperature tolerance of the oyster *Crassostrea madrasensis*: implications for cooling system fouling. Biofouling 19: 115-124.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2003c) Tolerance of five species of tropical marine mussels to continuous chlorination. Mar Environ Res 55: 277-291.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2003d) Response of fouling brown mussel, *Perna perna* (L.), to chlorine. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 44: 369-376.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2005e) Response of mussel *Brachidontes variabilis* to chlorination. Chem Ecol 21: 119-132.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2005f) Chlorine and chlorine residuals. In: Lehr JH, Keeley J, Lehr J (eds) Water Encyclopedia. Vol II. Domestic, municipal, and industrial water supply and waste disposal. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, pp 127-130.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2005g) Dose-response of mussels to chlorine. In: Lehr JH, Keeley J (eds) Water Encyclopedia. Vol V. Water quality and resource development. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, pp 401-406.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2006b) Mussel colonization of a high flow artificial benthic habitat: byssogenesis holds the key. Mar Environ Res 62: 98-115.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2006c) Greening of the coast: a review of the *Perna viridis* success story. Aquat Ecol 40: 273-297.

Rajagopal S, Venugopalan VP, Van der Velde G, Jenner HA (2006a) Control of modiolid mussels in cooling water systems by continuous chlorination. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 51: 215-222.

Raju PR, Rao RK, Ganti SS, Kalyanasundaram N (1975) Effect of extreme salinity conditions on the survival of *Mytilopsis sallei* Recluz (Pelecypoda). Hydrobiologia 46: 199-206.

Ram JL, Fong PP, Garton DW (1996) Physiological aspects of zebra mussel reproduction: Maturation, spawning, and fertilization. Am Zool 36: 326-338.

Ram JL, Nichols SJ (1993) Chemical regulation of spawning in the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Chapter 19. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 307-314.

Ramcharan CW, Padilla DK, Dodson SI (1992a) A multivariate model for predicting population fluctuations of *Dreissena polymorpha* in North American Lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 49: 150-158.

Ramcharan CW, Padilla DK, Dodson SI (1992b) Models to predict potential occurrence and density of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 49: 2611-2620.

Ramirez-Llodra E, Tyler PA, Billett DSM (2002) Reproductive biology of porcellanasterid asteroids from three abyssal sites in the northeast Atlantic with contrasting food input. Mar Biol 140: 773-788.

Rand GM (1995) Fundamentals of aquatic toxicology: effects, environmental fate, and risk assessment. Taylor & Francis, Washington DC. 1125 pp.

Rank J, Jensen K (2003) Comet assays on gill cells and hemocytes from the blue mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Ecotoxicol Environ Safe 54: 323-329.

Rao DVS (2005) Comprehensive review of the records of the biota of the Indian Seas and introduction of non-indigenous species. Aquatic Conserv: Mar Freshw Ecosyst 15: 117-146.

Rao KM, Raju PR, Ganti SS, Kalyanasundarum N (1975) Metabolism in *Mytilopsis sallei* (Recluz) (Pelecypoda): Influence of temperature. Current Science 44: 110-112.

Rao KV, Rao KH (1975) Macro- and micro-faunal associates of the fouling dreissenid *Mytilopsis sallei* (Recluz) in the Visakhapatnam harbour. Bull Dept Mar Sci: Univ Cochin 7: 623-629.

Rasmussen LPD, Hage E, Karlog O (1983a) Light and electron microscopic studies of the acute chronic toxic effects of N-nitroso compounds on the marine mussel, *Mytilus edulis* (L.). 1. *N*-Nitrosodimethylamine. Aquat Toxicol 3: 285-299.

Rasmussen LPD, Hage E, Karlog O (1983b) Light and electron microscopic studies of the acute chronic toxic effects of *N*-nitroso compounds on the marine mussel, *Mytilus edulis* (L.). 2. *N*-Methyl-*N*-Nitro-*N*-Nitrosoguanidine. Aquat Toxicol 3: 301-311.

Ratti C, Barton DR (2003) Decline in the diversity of benthic invertebrates in the wave-zone of eastern Lake Erie, 1974-2001. J Great Lakes Res 29: 608-615.

Ravera O (2004) Importance and difficulties of research on metal speciation in the aquatic ecosystem: An ecologist's viewpoint. Annali di Chimica 94: 495-504.

Raymond M, Rousset F (1995) GENEPOP (Version 1.2.): population genetics software for exact tests and ecumenicism. J Hered 86: 248-249.

Read KRH (1962) Respiration of the bivalved molluscs *Mytilus edulis* L. and *Brachidontes demissus plicatulus* Lamarck as a function of size and temperature. Comp Biochem Physiol 7: 89-101.

Reckhow DA, Singer PC, Malcolm RL (1990) Chlorination of humic materials: byproduct formation and chemical interpretations. Environ Sci Technol 24: 1655-1664.

Récluz CA (1849) Descriptions de quelques nouvelles espèces de coquilles. Revue Mag de Zool (2) 1: 64-71.

Reed T, Wielgus SJ, Barnes AK, Schiefelbein JJ, Fettes AL (2004) Refugia and local controls: Benthic invertebrate dynamics in Lower Green Bay, Lake Michigan following zebra mussel invasion. J Great Lakes Res 30: 390-396.

Reeders HH (1989a) De Driehoeksmossel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, als natuurlijk waterfilter. Onderzoek naar de mogelijkheden voor reductie van de verontreinigde sliblast bij de inlaat van het Volkerak-Zoommeer. RWS RIZA nota nr. 89.052.

Reeders HH (1989b) Actief beheer Zoommeer. Biologisch filter: haalbaar of niet? RWS RIZA nota nr. 89.059.

Reeders HH (1990) Hangcultures Driehoeksmosselen (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Resultaten van onderzoek in 1989. Dienst Binnenwateren/RIZA nota 90.030.

Reeders HH, Bij de Vaate A (1990) Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*): a new perspective for water quality management. In: Gulati RD, Lammens EHRR, Meijer ML, Van Donk E (eds). Biomanipulation: Tool for water management. Hydrobiologia 200/201: 437-450.

Reeders HH, Bij de Vaate A (1992) Bioprocessing of polluted suspended matter from the water column by the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* PALLAS). Hydrobiologia 239: 53-63.

Reeders HH, Bij de Vaate A, Noordhuis R (1993) Potential of the Zebra Mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) for water quality management. Chapter 26. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts, and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 439-451.

Reeders HH, Bij de Vaate A, Slim FJ (1989) The filtration rate of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia) in three Dutch lakes with reference to biological water quality management. Freshw Biol 22: 133-141.

Reeve LA (1858) Monograph de genus *Mytilus*. Conchologia Iconica 10 (2): 380-424, plates I-XI.

Regional Biological Invasions Centre (Zoological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences) (2005) European Information System on Invasive Alien Species.http://www.zin.ru/projects/invasions/gaas/drepol.htm.

Regoli L, Chan HM, De Lafontaine Y, Mikaelian I (2001) Organotins in zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and sediments of the Quebec City Harbour area of the St. Lawrence River. Aquat Toxicol 53: 115-126.

Rehmann CR, Stoeckel JA, Schneider DW (2003) Effect of turbulence on the mortality of zebra mussel veligers. Can J Zool-Rev Can Zool 81: 1063-1069.

Reid DF, Orlova MI (2002) Geological and evolutionary underpinnings for the success of Ponto-Caspian species invasions in the Baltic Sea and North American Great Lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 59: 1144-1158.

Reimer O (1999) Increased gonad ratio in the blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, exposed to starfish predators. Aquat Ecol 33: 185-192.

Reimer O, Tedengren M (1997) Predator-induced changes in byssal attachment, aggregation and migration in the blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. Mar Freshw Behav Physiol 30: 251-266.

Reise K, Gollasch S, Wolff WJ (1999) Introduced marine species of the North Sea coasts. Helgol Meeresunters 52: 219-234.

Relini G (1984) Three years investigation on macrofouling of a Tyrrhenian power station, Italy. In: Proceedings of Sixth International Congress on Marine Corrosion and Fouling, National. Technical University of Athens, September 5-8, Athens, Greece, pp 159-170.

Relini G, Matricardi G, Bianchi CN (1981) Organismi di substrato duro in un ambiente salmastro padano. Quad Lab Tecnol Pesca Ancona 3 (S1): 293-303.

Renaud CB, Martel AL, Kaiser KLE, Comba ME (2004) A comparison of organochlorine contaminant levels in the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, versus its unionid attachment, *Elliptio complanata*, in the Rideau river, Ontario. Water Qual Res J Can 39: 83-92.

Reynolds JD, Donohoe R (2001) Crayfish predation experiments on the introduced zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in Ireland, and their potential for biocontrol. Bull Franç Pech Pisc 361: 669-681.

Reznick DN, Bryga H, Endler JA (1990) Experimentally induced life-history evolution in a natural population. Nature 346: 357-359.

Reznick DN, Shaw FH, Rodd FH, Shaw RG (1997) Evaluation of the rate of evolution in natural populations of guppies (*Poecilia reticulata*). Science 275: 1934-1937.

Ricciardi A (1998) Global range expansion of the Asian mussel *Limnoperna fortunei* (Mytilidae): another fouling threat to freshwater systems. Biofouling 13: 97-106.

Ricciardi A (2001) Facilitative interactions among aquatic invaders: is an 'invasional meltdown' occurring in the Great Lakes? Can J Fish Aquat Sci 58: 2513-2525.

Ricciardi A (2003) Predicting the impacts of an introduced species from its invasion history: an empirical approach applied to zebra mussel invasions. Freshw Biol 48: 972-981.

Ricciardi A (2004) Assessing species invasions as a cause of extinction. Trends Ecol Evol 19: 619.

Ricciardi A (2005) Facilitation and synergistic interactions among introduced aquatic species. In: Mooney HA, Mack RN, McNeely J, Neville LE, Schei PJ, Waage JK (eds) Invasive Alien Species: A New Synthesis. Island Press, Washington, D.C., pp 162-178.

Ricciardi A, MacIsaac HJ (2000) Recent mass invasion of the North American Great Lakes by Ponto-Caspian species. Trends Ecol Evol 15: 62-65.

Ricciardi A, Neves RJ, Rasmussen JB (1998) Impending extinctions of North American freshwater mussels (Unionoida) following the Zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) invasion. J Animal Ecol 67: 613-619.

Ricciardi A, Rasmussen JB (1998) Predicting the identity and impact of future biological invaders: a priority for aquatic resource management. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 55: 1759-1765.

Ricciardi A, Serrouya R, Whoriskey FG (1995a) Aerial exposure tolerance of zebra and quagga mussels (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae): implications for overland dispersal. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52: 470-477.

Ricciardi A, Whoriskey FG, Rasmussen JB (1995b) Predicting the intensity and impact of *Dreissena* infestation on native unionid bivalves from *Dreissena* field density. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52: 1449-1461.

Ricciardi A, Whoriskey FG, Rasmussen JB (1997) The role of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in structuring macroinvertebrate communities on hard substrata. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 54: 2596-2608.

Ricciardi F, Binelli A, Provini A (2004a) L'attività colinesterasica in *Dreissena polymorpha* come biomarker di esposizione a contaminanti nel Lago Maggiore. In: Atti del XII Congresso Nazionale della Società Italiana di Ecologia. La Complessità in Ecologia. Urbino 16-18 settembre 2002. Farina A, Santolini R, Penna A (eds), S.It.E. Atti, 26: 1-10.

Ricciardi F, Binelli A, Provini A (2004b) Utilizzo di biomarker in *Dreissena polymorpha* come sistema di monitoraggio rapido: il caso dei grandi laghi subalpini. In: Atti del XIII Congresso S.It.E. Como. Ecologia quantitativa: metodi sperimentali, modelli teorici, applicazioni. Como, Villa Olmo 8-10 settembre 2003. Casagrandi R, Melià P (eds). S.It.E. Atti, 27: 1-9.

Rice WR (1989) Analyzing tables of statistical tests. Evolution 43: 223-225.

Ridgill SC, Fox AD (1990) Cold weather movements of waterfowl in Western Europe: a report undertaken by the Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust. IWRB Special Publication No. 13, IWRB, Slimbridge, U.K. 89 pp.

Riedel GF, Valette-Silver N (2002) Differences in the bioaccumulation of arsenic by oysters from Southeast coastal US and Chesapeake Bay: environmental versus genetic control. Chemosphere 49: 27-37.

Riisgård HU (1998) No foundation of a "3/4 power scaling law" for respiration in biology. Ecol Lett 1: 71-73.

Ritchie J (1927) Reports on prevention of growth of mussels in sub-marine shafts and tunnels at Westbank Electric Station. Portobello Trans Roy Scottish Soc of Arts 19 (29 December 1921): 1-20.

Roberts L (1990) Zebra mussel invasion threatens U.S. waters. Science 249: 1370-1372.

Robertson A, Lauenstein GG (1998) Distribution of chlorinated organic contaminants in dreissenid mussels along the southern shores of the Great Lakes J Great Lakes Res 24: 608-619.

Roditi HA, Caraco NF, Cole JJ, Strayer DL (1996) Filtration of Hudson River water by the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Estuaries 19: 824-832.

Roditi HA, Fisher NS, Sañudo-Wilhelmy SA (2000) Field testing a metal bioaccumulation model for zebra mussels. Environ Sci Technol 34: 2817-2825.

Rodriguez BB, Bolbot JA, Tothill IE (2004) Development of urease and glutamic dehydrogenase amperometric assay for heavy metals screening in polluted samples. Biosens Bioelectron 19: 1157-1167.

Roe JH, Dailey RE (1966) Determination of glycogen with the anthrone reagent. Anal Biochem 15: 245-250.

Roe KJ, Hartfield PD, Lydeard C (2001) Phylogeographic analysis of the threatened and endangered superconglutinate-producing mussels of the genus *Lampsilis* (Bivalvia: Unionidae). Mol Ecol 10: 2225-2234.

Roe SL, MacIsaac HJ (1997) Deepwater population structure and reproductive state of quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*) in Lake Erie. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 54: 2428-2433.

Roe SL, MacIsaac HJ (1998) Temporal variation of organochlorine contaminants in the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* in Lake Erie. Aquat Toxicol 41: 125-140.

Roff DA (1992) The evolution of life histories: theory and analysis. Chapman & Hall, New York. 535 pp.

Rögl F (1998) Palaeogeographic considerations for Mediterranean and Paratethys Seaways (Oligocene to Miocene). Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 99 A: 279-310.

Rohrlack T, Dittmann E, Henning M, Börner T, Kohl J-G (1999) Role of microcystins in poisoning and food ingestion inhibition of *Daphnia galeata* caused by the cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa*. Appl Environ Microbiol 65: 737-739.

Roméo M, Gnassia-Barelli M (1988) *Donax trunculus* and *Venus verrucosa* as bioindicators of trace metal concentrations in Mauritanian coastal waters. Mar Biol 99: 223-227.

Roper JM, Cherry DS, Simmers JW, Tatem HE (1996) Bioaccumulation of toxicants in the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, at the Times Beach Confined Disposal Facility, Buffalo, New York. Environ Pollut 94: 117-129.

Rose JL, Eckroat L (1991) Genetic comparison and characterization of five zebra mussel populations in the Great Lakes. Abstracts of the Technical Papers presented at the Second International Zebra Mussel Research Conference, Rochester, New York, November 19-22, 1991. National Shellfisheries Association, Rochester, New York. [also published in J Shellfish Res 11 (1992): 211-241.

Rose PM, Taylor V (1993) Western Palearctic and Southwest Asia waterfowl census 1993. IWRB, Slimbridge, U.K. 215 pp.

Rosell R, Maguire K, McCarthy TK (1999) First reported settlement of zebra mussels *Dreissena polymorpha* in the Erne system, Co Fermanagh, Northern Ireland. Biology and Environment: Proc Royal Irish Acad 98 B (3): 191-193.

Rosen BP (2002) Transport and detoxification systems for transition metals, heavy metals and metalloids in eukaryotic and prokaryotic microbes. Comp Biochem Phys A 133: 689-693.

Rosenberg DM, Resh VH (1993) Freshwater biomonitoring and benthic macroinvertebrates. Chapman & Hall, New York. 488 pp.

Rosenberg G, Ludyanskiy ML (1994) A nomenclatural review of *Dreissena* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) with identification of the quagga mussel as *Dreissena bugensis*. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 51: 1474-1484.

Rossetti S (1998) Le Macrofite acquatiche del Sebino in relazione con le malacocenosi. Argomenti delle tesi di laurea svolte presso l'Acquario Civico e Stazione Idrobiologica di Milano. Quad Civ Staz Idrobiol Milano 23-25: 96-97.

Rossi MG, Franchini DA (1976) Dati preliminari sulle malacofaune dei laghi di Mantova. Lavori del Simposio sui Molluschi terrestri e dulcicoli dell'Italia Settentrionale, Mantova, 10-11 maggio 1975. Lav Soc Malacol Ital 13: 7-21.

Rotteveel SGP, Den Besten PJ, Van der Veen MJC (2010) Application of the comet assay in *Dreissena polymorpha*: seasonal changes in genotoxic effects. Chapter 29. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 295-300.

Ruíz Altaba C, Jiménez PJ, López MA (2001) El temido mejillón cebra empieza a invadir los ríos españoles desde el curso bajo del río Ebro. Quercus 188: 50-51.

Runnegar B (1987) Rates and modes of evolution in the Mollusca. In: Campbell, KSW, Day MF (eds) Rates of evolution. Allen and Unwin, London, pp 39-60.

Rust AJ, Burgess RM, Brownawell BJ, McElroy AE (2004) Relationship between metabolism and bioaccumulation of benzo[a]pyrene in benthic invertebrates. Environ Toxicol Chem 23: 2587-2593.

Rutzke MA, Gutenmann WH, Lisk DJ, Mills EL (2000) Toxic and nutrient element concentrations in soft tissues of zebra and quagga mussels from Lakes Erie and Ontario. Chemosphere 40: 1353-1356.

Ryan PA, Witzel LD, Paine J, Freeman M, Hardy M, Scholten S, Sztramko L, MacGregor R (1999) Recent trends in fish populations in eastern Lake Erie in relation to trophic state and food web. In: Munawar M, Edsall TA, Munawar IF (eds) The state of Lake Erie (SOLE)- Past, Present and Future. Backhuys, Leiden, The Netherlands, pp 241-290

Sacco F (1888) Aggiunte alla fauna malacologica estramarina fossile del Piemonte e della Liguria. Memorie R Accad Sc Torino, Classe Scienza Fische, Matematiche e Naturali, Seconda Serie 39: 61-98, Tav. I-II.

Sakai AK, Allendorf FW, Holt JS, Lodge DM, Molofsky J, With KA, Baughman S, Cabin RJ, Cohen JE, Ellstrand NC, McCauley DE, O'Neil P, Parker IM, Thompson JN, Weller SG (2001) The population biology of invasive species. Ann Rev Ecol Syst 32: 305-332.

Sala OE, Chapin FS, Armesto JJ, Berlow E, Bloomfield J, Dirzo R, Huber-Sanwald E, Huenneke LF, Jackson RB, Kinzig A, Leemans R, Lodge DM, Mooney HA, Oesterheld M, Poff NL, Sykes MT, Walker BH, Walker M, Wall DH (2000) Biodiversity - Global biodiversity scenarios for the year 2100. Science 287 (5459): 1770-1774.

Sambrook J, Fritsch E, Maniatis T (1989) Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2nd ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York. 87 pp.

Sanders H, Geary DH, Magyar I (2001) Morphologic evolution of congerine Bivalves in the Late Miocene Lake Pannon of Central Europe. Abstracts North American Paleontological Convention, 26th June – 1st July 2001, Berkeley, California.

Sansoni G (1992) Atlante per il riconoscimento dei macroinvertebrati dei corsi d'acqua italiani. Provincia autonoma di Trento. 191 pp.

Sapkarev JA, Angelovski PJ (1978) Population dynamics of *Dreissena polymorpha* on *Phragmites communis* from Dojran lake. Godisen Zbornik 31: 29-51.

Sargent JR, Tocher DR, Gordon Bell J (2002) The Lipids. In: Halver JE, Hardy RW (eds) Fish Nutrition. Third edition. Academic Press, London, pp 182-246.

Sarnelle O, Wilson AE, Hamilton SK, Knoll LB, Raikow DF (2005) Complex interactions between the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, and the harmful phytoplankter, *Microcystis aeruginosa*. Limnol Oceanogr 50: 896-904.

Sasikumar N, Nair KVK, Azariah J (1992) Response of barnacles to chlorine and heat treatment: an experimental study for power plant biofouling control. Biofouling 6: 69-79.

Sastry AN (1979) Pelecypoda (excluding Ostreidae). In: Giese AC, Pearse JS (eds) Reproduction of Marine Invertebrates. Vol. 5. Molluscs: Pelecypods and lesser classes. Academic Press, New York, pp 113-292.

Schalekamp M (1971) Warnung vor der Wandermuschel *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas und Bekämpfung derselben, Sonderdruck aus GWA 1971/3 des Schweiz, Vereins von Gas- und Wasserfachmännern.

Scheffer M (1989) Alternative stable states in eutrophic shallow freshwater systems: a minimal model. Hydrobiol Bull 23: 73-83.

Scheffer M, Hosper SH, Meijer M-L, Moss B, Jeppesen E (1993) Alternative equilibria in shallow lakes. Trends Ecol Evol 8: 275-279.

Schill RO, Köhler HR (2004) Energy reserves and metal-storage granules in the hepatopancreas of *Oniscus asellus* and *Porcellio scaber* (Isopoda) from a metal gradient at Avonmouth, UK. Ecotoxicology 13: 787-796.

Schlaepfer MA, Sherman PW, Blossey B, Runge MC (2005) Introduced species as evolutionary traps. Ecol Lett 8: 241-246.

Schloesser DW, Bij de Vaate A, Zimmerman A (1994) A bibliography of "*Dreissena polymorpha* in European and Russian Waters: 1964-1993". J Shellfish Res 13:243-267.

Schloesser DW, Kovalak WP, Longton GD, Ohnesorg KL, Smithee RD (1998) Impact of zebra and quagga mussels (*Dreissena* spp.) on freshwater unionids (Bivalvia: Unionidae) in the Detroit River of the Great Lakes. Am Midl Nat 140: 299-313.

Schloesser DW, Nalepa TF, Mackie GL (1996) Zebra mussel infestation of unionid bivalves (Unionidae) in North America. Am Zool 36: 300-310.

Schneider DW (1992) A bioenergetic model of zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, growth in the Great Lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 49: 1406-1416.

Schneider DW, Ellis CD, Cummings KS (1998a) A transportation model assessment of the risk to native mussel communities from zebra mussel spread. Conserv Biol 12: 788-800.

Schneider DW, Madon SP, Stoeckel JA, Sparks RE (1998b) Seston quality controls zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) energetics in turbid rivers. Oecologia 117: 331-341.

Schneider DW, Stoeckel JA, Rehmann CR, Blodgett KD, Sparks RE, Padilla DK (2003) A developmental bottleneck in dispersing larvae: implications for spatial population dynamics. Ecol Lett 6: 352-360.

Schonenberg DB, Gittenberger A (2008) The invasive mussel *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (Andrusov, 1879) (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) in the Dutch Haringvliet, an enclosed freshwater Rhine-Meuse estuary, the westernmost record for Europe. Basteria 72: 345-352.

Schröter-Bobsin U (2005) Untersuchungen zur Einsatzmöglichkeit der Dreikantmuschel *Dreissena polymorpha* als biologischer Filter und Wasserhygienemonitor. Dissertation, Technische Universität Dresden, pp i-lxxiv, 1-126.

Schubart CD, Cuesta JA, Rodriguez A (2001) Molecular phylogeny of the crab genus *Brachynotus* (Brachyura: Varunidae) based on the 16S rRNA gene. Hydrobiologia 449: 41-46.

Schütt H (1991) The taxonomical situation in the genus *Congeria* Partsch. In: Meier Brook C (ed.) Proceedings of the 10th International Malacological Congress, 27th August – 2nd September 1989, Tübingen, Germany, pp 607-610.

Schütt H, Şeşen R (2007) The freshwater mussel *Dreissena siouffi* (Locard) in the river Euphrates. Triton No. 16 September 2007: 1-4.

Schütz L (1969) Ökologische Untersuchungen über die Benthosfauna im Nordostseekanal. III. Autökologie der vagilen und hemisessilen Arten im Bewuchs der Pfähle: Makrofauna. Int Revue ges Hydrobiol 54: 553-592.

Schultz O (2005) Bivalvia neogenica (Solenoidea - Clavagelloidea). Mit Index der Taxa und der Fundorte in Österreich. In: Piller WE (ed.) Catalogus Fossilium Austriae, 1/3: 691-1212, v, Taf. 96-152, 51 Abb.,Wien (Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften).

Schulz-Baldes M (1982) Tiere als Monitororganismen für Schwermetalle im Meer. Ein Überblick. In: Bick H, Neumann D (eds) Bioindikatoren - Ergebnisse des Symposiums Tiere als Indikatoren für Umweltbelastungen. Decheniana - Beihefte 26, Bonn, pp 43-54.

Schwaiger JF, Fent H, Stecher H, Ferling H, Negele RD (1996) Effect of sublethal concentrations of triphenyltinacetate on rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 30: 327-334.

Scouler J (1833) Molluscous animals. – *Mytilus polymorphus*. Loudon's Magazine of Natural History 6: 532.

Seed R, Suchanek TH (1992) Population and community ecology of *Mytilus*. Chapter 4. In: Gosling E (ed.) The Mussel *Mytilus*: Ecology, physiology, genetics and culture. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 87-169.

Serafim MA, Company R, Bebianno MJ, Langston WJ (2002) Effect of temperature and size on metallothionein synthesis in the gill of *Mytilus galloprovincialis* exposed to cadmium. Mar Environ Res 54: 361-365.

Settepassi F, Verdel U (1965) Continental quaternary mollusca of lower Liri Valley (Southern Latium). Geol Rom 4: 369-451.

Setzler-Hamilton EM, Wright DA, Magee JA (1996) Growth and spawning of laboratory-reared zebra mussels in lower mesohaline salinities. Chapter 9. In: D'Itri FM (ed.) Zebra mussels and other Aquatic Nuisance Species. Ann Arbor Press, Chelsea, Michigan, USA, pp 141-154.

Shapiro J, Lamarra V, Lynch M (1975) Biomanipulation: an ecological approach to lake restoration. In: Brezonik PL, Fox JL (eds) Proceedings of a symposium on water quality management through biological control. University of Florida, Gainesville, pp 85-96.

Sharov AA, Liebhold AM (1998) Bioeconomics of managing the spread of exotic pest species with barrier zones. Ecol Appl 8: 833-845.

Shaw JP, Large AT, Livingstone DR, Doyotte A, Renger J, Chipman JK, Peters LD (2002) Elevation of cytochrome p450-immunopositive protein and DNA damage in mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) transplanted to a contaminated site. Mar Environ Res 54 (Special Issue): 505-509.

Sheets HD, Mitchell CE (2001) Uncorrelated change produces the apparent dependence of evolutionary rate on interval. Paleobiology 27: 429-445.

Shevenell AE, Kennett JP, Lea DW (2004) Middle Miocene Southern Ocean Cooling and Antarctic Cryosphere Expansion. Science 305: 1766-1770.

Shigesada N, Kawasaki K (1997) Biological Invasions: Theory and practice. Oxford University Press, U.K. 224 pp., 93 ill.

Shinde D, Lai Y, Sun F, Arnheim N (2003) *Taq* DNA polymerase slippage mutation rates measured by PCR and quasi-likelihood analysis: $(CA/GT)_n$ and $(A/T)_n$ microsatellites. Nucleic Acids Res 31: 974-980.

Shipley P (2003) Micro-Checker (Version 2.2.1). University of Hull, UK. Available from: http://www.microchecker.hull.ac.uk.

Shkorbatov GL, Karpevich AF, Antonov PI (1994) Ecological physiology. In: Starobogatov YI (ed.) Freshwater zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae). Taxonomy, ecology and practical meaning. Nauka press, Moscow, pp 53-75. [in Russian]

Sibly RM, Calow P (1986) Physiological ecology of animals. An evolutionary approach. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, U.K. 179 pp.

Siddall SE (1980) Early development of *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* (Bivalvia: Dreissenacea). Veliger 22: 378-379.

Sietman BE, Dunn HL, Tucker JK, Kelner DE (2003) Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) predation on zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) attached to unionid bivalves. J Freshw Ecol 18: 25-32.

Silver S (1996) Bacterial resistances to toxic metal ions - A review. Gene 179: 9-19.

Sindermann CJ (1985) Keynote address: "Notes of a pollution watcher''. In Vernberg FJ, Calabrease AF, Thurberg F, Vernberg W (eds) Biological monitoring of marine pollutants. Academic Press, New York, pp 11-30.

Singh NP, McCoy MT, Tice RR, Schneider EL (1988) A simple technique for quantitation of low levels of DNA damage in individual cells. Exp Cell Res 175: 184-191.

Sinicyna OO, Protasov AA, Zdanowski B, Kraszewski A (2001) Ecological niche of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) aggregations in the heated Konin Lakes system. Arch Pol Fish 9: 133-142.

Sipiä VO, Kankaanpää HT, Pflugmacher S, Flinkman J, Furey A, James KJ (2002) Bioaccumulation and detoxication of nodularin in tissues of flounder (*Platichthys flesus*), mussels (*Mytilus edulis, Dreissena polymorpha*), and clams (*Macoma balthica*) from the Northern Baltic Sea. Ecotoxicol Environ Safe 53: 305-311.

Sivonen K, Jones G (1999) Cyanobacterial toxins. In: Chorus I, Bartram J (eds) Toxic cyanobacteria in water: a guide to their public health consequences, monitoring and management. E and FN Spon, London, New York, pp 41-111.

Slatkin M (1995) A measure of population subdivision based on microsatellite allele frequencies. Genet 139: 457-462.

Slynko YV, Korneva LG, Rivier IK, Papchenkov VG, Scherbina GH, Orlova MI, Therriault TW (2002) The Caspian-Volga-Baltic Invasion Corridor. In: Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe. Distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 399-411.

Smirnova NF, Biochino GI, Vinogradov GA (1993) Some aspects of the zebra mussel, (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the former european USSR with morphological comparisons to Lake Erie. Chapter 13. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts, and control. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 217-226.

Smit H, Bij de Vaate A, Fioole A (1992) Shell growth of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas)) in relation to selected physico-chemical parameters in the lower Rhine and some associated lakes. Arch Hydrobiol 124: 257-280.

Smit H, Bij de Vaate A, Reeders HH, Van Nes EH, Noordhuis R (1993) Colonization, ecology, and positive aspects of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in The Netherlands. Chapter 3. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: biology, impacts, and control. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, pp 55-77.

Smit H, Dudok van Heel E (1992) Methodical aspects of a simple allometric biomass determination of *Dreissena polymorpha* aggregations. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*: ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 4: 79-86.

Smit MGD, Weber A, Blankendaal VG (2003) Analyse en biologisch beheer van het watersysteem in het Vogelpark Avifauna. TNO report, TNO-MEP-R2003/374.

Smith DG (1999) Differences in siphonal anatomy between *Dreissena polymorpha* and *D. bugensis* (Mollusca: Dreissenidae) in Lake Ontario. Am Midl Nat 141: 402-405.

Smith DG, Boss KJ (1996) The occurrence of *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* (Conrad, 1831) (Veneroida, Dreissenidae) in southern New England. Veliger 39: 359-360.

Smith S (1868) Science Gossip. Hardwick's Science Gossip: An illustrated medium of interchange and gossip for students and lovers of nature. Vol. IV: 238.

Smith TE, Stevenson RJ, Caraco NF, Cole JJ (1998) Changes in phytoplankton community structure during the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) invasion of the Hudson River (New York). J Plankton Res 20: 1567-1579.

Smolders R, Bervoets L, Blust R (2002) Transplanted zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) as active biomonitors in an effluent-dominated river. Environ Toxicol Chem 21: 1889-1896.

Smolders R, Bervoets L, De Coen W, Blust R (2004) Cellular energy allocation in zebra mussels exposed along a pollution gradient: linking cellular effects to higher levels of biological organization. Environ Pollut 129: 99-112.

Smolders R, Bervoets L, Wepener V, Blust R (2003) A conceptual framework for using mussels as biomonitors in whole effluent toxicity. Hum Ecol Risk Assess 9: 741-760.

Snel E, Mărunţeanu M, Macaleţ R, Meulenkamp JE, Van Vugt N (2006) Late Miocene to Early Pliocene chronostratigraphic framework for the Dacic Basin, Romania. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 238: 107-124.

Soes DM (2008) Quagga-mossels bij Wageningen. Spirula, Corr bl Ned. Malacol Ver No. 362: 42-43.

Sokal RR, Rohlf FJ (1995) Biometry: the principles and practice of statistics in biological research. WH 3rd ed., Freeman & Company, New York. 887 pp.

Sole M, Nasci C, Livingstone DR (2000) Study of the biological impact of organic contaminants on mussels (*Mytilus galloprovincialis* L.) from the Venice Lagoon, Italy: responses of CYPIA-immunopositive protein and benzo(a)pyrene hydrolase activity. Biomarkers 5: 129-140.

Soltis DE, Soltis P (1989) Isozymes in plant biology. Series for Advances in Plant Sciences. Dioscorides Press, Portland, Oregon. 268 pp.

Sommer U (1988) Some size relationships in phytoflagellate motility. Hydrobiologia 161: 125-131.

Sommer U, Gliwicz ZM, Lampert W, Duncan A (1986) The PEG-model of seasonal succession of planktonic events in fresh waters. Arch Hydrobiol 106: 433-471.

Son MO (2007) Native range of the zebra mussel and quagga mussel and new data on their invasions within the Ponto-Caspian Region. Aquatic Invasions 2: 174-184.

Soroka M (1999) Colonization of water bodies by the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in the light of genetic studies. Folia Malacologica 7: 245-255.

Soroka M (2002) Genetic structure of an invasive bivalve *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) from Poland – I. Geographical and intra-population variation. Folia Malacologica 10: 175-213.

Soroka M (2003) Genetic structure of an invasive bivalve *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) from Poland – II. Ecological variation. Folia Malacologica 11: 43-55.

Soroka M (2005) Genetic variability among freshwater mussel *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) (Bivalvia: Unionidae) populations recently introduced in Poland. Zool Science 22: 1137-1144.

Soroka M (2010) Genetic differentiation of *Dreissena polymorpha* from East-European countries. Chapter 13. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 133-144.

Soroka M, Grygieńczo-Raźniewska E (2005) Mitochondrial DNA-based diagnostic molecular markers for freshwater bivalves. Folia Malacologica 13: 145-152.

Soroka M, Zieliński R, Polok K, Świerczyński M (1997) Genetic structure of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) population in Lake Ińsko, North-Western Poland. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 44: 505-515.

Soszka G (1968) Selected problems of the ecology of molluscs (Mollusca) of the brackish Lake Łebsko. Ekol Pol Ser A 16: 729-753.

Soszka GJ (1975) The invertebrates on submerged macrophytes in three Masurian lakes. Ekol Pol 23: 371-391.

Soto M, Ireland MP, Marigómez I (2000) Changes in mussel biometry on exposure to metals: implications in estimation of metal bioavailability in 'Mussel-Watch' programmes. Sci Total Environ 247: 175-187.

Soudant P, Marty Y, Moal J, Robert R, Quéré C, Le Coz JR, Samain JF (1996b) Effect of food fatty acids and sterol quality on *Pecten maximus* gonad composition and reproduction process. Aquaculture 143: 361-378.

Soudant P, Marty Y, Moal J, Samain J (1996a) Fatty acids and egg quality in great scallop. Aquacult Internat 4: 191-200.

Sowerby GB (1854) Popular British Conchology. A familiar history of the molluscs inhabiting the British Isles. Lovell Reeve, London. xii, 304 pp., 20 plts.

Sowerby J de C (1825) Extracts from the minute book of the Linnean Society Nov. 2, 1824. Transact Linn Soc London 14: 585.

Sparks, RE (2002) Comparison of basic processes. In: Course manual: Microencapsulation and particle coating course. April 15-17, 2002. Center for Professional Advancement, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

Spehar RL, Nelson HP, Swanson MJ, Renoos JW (1985) Pentachlorophenol toxicity to amphipods and fathead minnows at different test pH values. Environ Toxicol Chem 4: 389-397.

Spidle AP, Marsden JE, May B (1994) Identification of the Great Lakes Quagga mussel as *Dreissena bugensis* from the Dnieper River, Ukraine, on the basis of allozyme variation. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 51: 1485-1489.

Spidle AP, May B, Mills EL (1995) Limits to tolerance of temperature and salinity in the quagga mussel (*Dreissena bugensis*) and the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52: 2108-2119.

Spilinga C, Chiappafreddo U, Pirisinu Q (2000) *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) al Lago Trasimeno. Riv Idrobiol 39: 145-152.

Sprecher SL, Getsinger KD (2000) Zebra mussel chemical control guide, US Army Corps of Engineers. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station (January 2000). 116 pp.

Sprung M (1987) Ecological requirements of developing *Dreissena polymorpha* eggs. Arch Hydrobiol Suppl 79: 69-86.

Sprung M (1989) Field and laboratory observations of *Dreissena polymorpha* larvae: abundance, growth, mortality and food demands. Arch Hydrobiol 115: 537-561.

Sprung M (1991) Costs of reproduction: A study on metabolic requirements of the gonads and fecundity of the bivalve *Dreissena polymorpha*. Malacologia 33: 63-70.

Sprung M (1992) Observation on shell growth and mortality of *Dreissena polymorpha* in lakes. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*: Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart, Limnologie aktuell 4: 19-28.

Sprung M (1993) The other life: an account of present knowledge of the larval phase of *Dreissena polymorpha*. Chapter 2. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts, and control. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 39-53.

Sprung M (1995a) Physiological energetics of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* in lakes I. Growth and reproductive effort. Hydrobiologia 304: 117-132.

Sprung M (1995b) Physiological energetics of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* in lakes II. Food uptake and gross growth efficiency. Hydrobiologia 304: 133-146.

Sprung M (1995c) Physiological energetics of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* in lakes III. Metabolism and net growth efficiency. Hydrobiologia 304: 147-158.

Sprung M, Borcherding J (1991) Physiological and morphometric changes in *Dreissena polymorpha* (Mollusca, Bivalvia) during a starvation period. Malacologia 33: 179-191.

Sprung M, Rose U (1988) Influence of food size and food quality on the feeding of the mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Oecologia 77: 526-532.

Stahl RG (1991) The genetic toxicology of organic compounds in natural waters and wastewaters. Ecotoxicol Environ Safe 22: 94-125.

Stańczykowska A (1961) Gwałtowna redukcja liczebności *Dreissensia polymorpha* (Pall.) w kilku jeziorach mazurskich okolic Mikołajek. [Rapid reduction of *Dreissensia polymorpha* (Pall.) densities in some Mazurian lakes near Mikołajki] Ekol Pol Ser B 7: 151-153.

Stańczykowska A (1964) On the relationship between abundance aggregations and "condition" of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall. in 36 Mazurian lakes. Ekol Pol Ser A 12: 653-690.

Stańczykowska A (1966) Einige Gesetzmässigkeiten des Vorkommens von *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall. Verh Int Verein Limnol 16: 1761-1776.

Stańczykowska A (1968) The filtration capacity of populations of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall. in different lakes as a factor affecting circulation of matter in the lake. Ekol Pol Ser B. 14: 265-270.

Stańczykowska A (1972) Struktura wiekowa i dorodność osobników *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) w Zalewie Wiślanym i jeziorach mazurskich [Age structure and "condition" of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in the Vistula Lagoon and Mazurian lakes]. Stud Mat Oceanol 3: 167-174.

Stańczykowska A (1976) Występowanie i wzrost osobniczy *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) w jeziorach włączonych w system chłodzący [Occurrence and growth of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in lakes included in a cooling system]. Roczn Nauk Roln 97: 109-123.

Stańczykowska A (1977) Ecology of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia) in lakes. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 24: 461-530.

Stańczykowska A (1984) The effect of various phosphorus loadings on the occurrence of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.). Limnologica 15: 535-539.

Stańczykowska A (1994) Long-term changes in some *Dreissena polymorpha* populations in Poland. Verh Int Verein Limnol 25: 2352-2354.

Stańczykowska A (1997a) Ecology of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall) (Bivalvia) in lakes. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 24: 461-530.

Stańczykowska A (1997b) Review of studies on *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.). Pol Arch Hydrobiol 44: 401-415.

Stańczykowska A, Jurkiewicz-Karnkowska E, Lewandowski K (1983) Ecological characteristics of lakes in north-eastern Poland versus their trophic gradient. X. Occurrence of molluscs in 42 lakes. Ekol Pol 31: 459-475.

Stańczykowska A, Korycińska M, Królak E (2002) The effect of treated wastewater on benthic invertebrate communities in the lowland Liwiec River (Central Poland). In: Kownacki A, Soszka H, Fleituch T, Kudelska D (eds) River biomonitoring and benthic invertebrate communities. Institute of Environmental Protection, Karol Starmach Institute of Freshwater Biology, Polish Academy of Sciences, Warszawa-Kraków, pp 51-62.

Stańczykowska A, Lewandowski K (1980) Studies on the ecology of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in some lakes. In: Giusti F (ed.) Atti V Congresso SMI, Siena, 6-9 Ottobre 1978 - Atti Accademia Fisiocritici, Siena, pp 369-374.

Stańczykowska A, Lewandowski K (1993a) Effect of filtering activity of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) on the nutrient budget of the littoral of Lake Mikołajskie. Hydrobiologia 251: 73-79.

Stańczykowska A, Lewandowski K (1993b) Thirty years of studies of *Dreissena polymorpha* ecology in Mazurian lakes of Northeastern Poland. Chapter 1. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 3-33.

Stańczykowska A, Lewandowski K (1995) Individual growth of the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in Mikołajskie Lake; estimates in situ. Ekol Pol 43: 267-276.

Stańczykowska A, Lewandowski K (eds) (1997) *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in the lakes of northern Poland. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 44: 401-520.

Stańczykowska A, Lewandowski K, Czarnołęski M (2010) Distribution and densities of *Dreissena polymorpha* in Poland – past and present. Chapter 11. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/ Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 119-126.

Stańczykowska A, Lewandowski K, Ejsmont-Karabin J (1988) The abundance and distribution of the mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in heated lakes near Konin (Poland). Ekol Pol 36: 261-273.

Stańczykowska A, Lewandowski K, Świerczyński M (1997) Summary of studies on *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) conducted in the period 1993-95 in the Masurian and Pomeranian lakelands. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 44: 517-520.

Stańczykowska A, Schenker HJ, Fafara Z (1975) Comparative characteristics of populations of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in 1962 and 1972 in 13 Mazurian Lakes. Bull Acad Pol Sci Ser Sci Biol 23: 383-390.

Stańczykowska A, Stoczkowski R (1997) Are the changes in *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) distribution in the Great Masurian Lakes related to trophic state? Pol Arch Hydrobiol 44: 417-429.

Stankovic S (1960) The Balkan Lake Ohrid and its living world. Monographiae Biologicae, Vol. IX. Uitgeverij Dr. W. Junk, Den Haag. 357 pp.

Stanley-Samuelson DW (1994a) Prostaglandins and related eicosanoids in insects. In: Evans PD, Wigglesworth VB (eds) Advances in Insect Physiology. Vol 24 Academic Press, London, 1994, pp 115-212.

Stanley-Samuelson DW (1994b) Assessing the significance of prostaglandins and other eicosanoids in insect physiology. J Insect Physiol 40: 3-11.

Stanley-Samuelson DW, Jurenka RA, Cripps C, Blomquist GJ, Derenobales M (1988) Fatty acids in insects: Composition, metabolism, and biological significance. Arch Insect Biochem Physiol 9: 1-33.

Starobogatov YI (ed.) (1994) Freshwater zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae): Systematics, ecology, and practical meaning. Species of the fauna of Russia and adjacent countries. Nauka Press, Moscow. 240 pp. [in Russian]

Starobogatov YI (1970) Molluscan fauna and geographic zoning of inland waters of the Globe. Nauka press, Leningrad, Russia. 372 pp. [in Russian]

Starobogatov YI (1994) Taxonomy and palaeontology. In: Starobogatov YI (ed.) Freshwater zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae): Systematics, ecology and practical meaning. Nauka press, Moscow, pp 18-46. [in Russian]

Starogobatov YI (1992) Morphological basis for phylogeny and classification of Bivalvia. Ruthenica 2: 1-25.

Starobogatov YI, Andreeva SI (1994) Distribution and history. In: Starobogatov JI (ed.) Freshwater zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae): systematics, ecology, and practical meaning. Nauka Press, Moscow, pp 47-55. [in Russian]

Stearns SC (1983) The evolution of life-history traits in mosquitofish since the introduction to Hawaii in 1905: rates of evolution, heritabilities, and developmental plasticity. Am Zool 75: 23-65.

Stearns SC (1992) The evolution of life histories. Oxford University Press, Oxford, U.K. xii, 249 pp.

Stehly GR, Hayton WL (1990) Effect of pH on the accumulation kinetics of pentachlorophenol in Goldfish. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 19: 464-470.

Steininger F (1973) Die Molluskenfaunen des Ottnangien. In: Papp A, Rögl F, Seneš J (eds) M2 Ottnangien. Die Innviertler, Salgótarjáner, Bántapusztaer Schichtgruppe und die Rzehakia Formation. Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen, Miozän der zentralen Paratethys 3: 380-615.

Steininger F, Ctyroky P, Ondrejickova A, Seneš J (1971) Die Mollusken der Eggenburger Schichtengruppe. In: Steininger F, Seneš J (eds) M1 Eggenburgien. Die Eggenburger Schichtengruppe und ihr Stratotypus. Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen 2: 356-591.

Steininger FF, Senes J, Kleemann K, Rögl F (1985) Neogene of the Mediterranean Tethys and Paratethys. Stratigraphic correlation tables and sediment distribution maps. Vol. I. University of Vienna. 536 pp.

Stelzer CP (2002) Phenotypic plasticity of body size at different temperatures in a planktonic rotifer: mechanisms and adaptive significance. Funct Ecol 16: 835-841.

Stempniewicz L (1974) The effect of feeding of coot (*Fulica atra* L.) on the character of the shoals of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in the Lake Gopło. Acta Univ N Copernici Ser mat-przyr Prace Limnologiczne 34: 84-103.

Stepien CA, Hubers AN, Skidmore JL (1999) Diagnostic genetic markers and evolutionary relationships among invasive dreissenoid and corbiculoid bivalves in North America: phylogenetic signal from mitochondrial 16S rDNA. Mol Phylogen Evol 13: 31-49.

Stepien CA, Morton B, Dabrowska KA, Guarnera RA, Radja T, Radja B (2001) Genetic diversity and evolutionary relationships of the troglodytic 'living fossil' *Congeria kusceri* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). Mol Ecol 10: 1873-1879.

Stepien CA, Taylor CD, Dabrowska KA (2002) Genetic variability and phylogeographical patterns of a nonindigenous species invasion: a comparison of exotic vs. native zebra and quagga mussel populations. J Evol Biol 15: 314-328.

Stepien CA, Taylor CD, Grigorovich IA, Shirman SV, Wei R, Korniushin AV, Dabrowska KA (2003) DNA and systematic analysis of invasive and native dreissenid mussels: Is *Dreissena bugensis* really *D. rostriformis*? Aquatic Invaders -The Digest of the National Aquatic Species Clearinghouse. State University of New York, Brockport, NY 14(2): 1, 8-11, 14-18.

Sterner RW, Schulz KL (1998) Zooplankton nutrition: recent progress and a reality check. Aquat Ecol 32: 261-279.

Steussloff U (1939) Beachtenswerte Funde am Niederrhein und im Sauerlande (4. *Congeria cochleata* Nyst an einen Rhein-See-Dampfer). Arch Moll 71: 201-209.

Stevanović P (1990) Die pontische Molluskenfauna der Westlichen (”Zentralen”) Paratethys (allgemeine Rückschau). In: Stevanović P, Nevesskaja LA, Marinescu Fl, Sokač A, Jámbor A (eds) Pontien (sensu F. Le Play, N. P. Barbot de Marny, N.I. Andrusov). Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen 8: 461-505.

Stevanović P, Nevesskaja LA, Marinescu FL, Sokač A, Jámbor A (1990) Pl1. Pontien (sensu F. Le Play, N.P. Barbot De Marny, N.I. Andrusov). Chronostratigraphie und Neostratotypen 8: 1-952.

Stewart TW, Miner JG,. Lowe RL (1998) Quantifying mechanisms for zebra mussel effects on benthic macroinvertebrates: Organic matter production and shell-generated habitat. J North Am Benth Soc 17: 81-94.

Stibor H, Lüning J (1994) Predator-induced phenotypic variation in the pattern of growth and reproduction in *Daphnia hyalina* (Crustacea: Cladocera). Funct Ecol 8: 97-101.

Stilgoe HE (1930) Presidential address. Journal of the Institute of Waterworks Engineers 35: 14.

Stoch F (2004) Databases and distribution of the Italian fauna: the invertebrates. In: Blasi C, D'Antonio S, Dupré E, La Posta A (eds) Atti del Convegno. La conoscenza botanica e zoologica in Italia: dagli inventari al monitoraggio. Quaderni di Conservazione della Natura 18: 21-36.

Stock NJ, Strachan AR (1977) Heat as a marine fouling control process at coastal electric generating stations. In: Jensen LD (ed.) Biofouling control procedures: Technology and ecological effects. Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, pp 55-62.

Stock, NJ, Parros RADL (1977) Use of a thermal backwash to control marine fouling at SONGS. Divisional internal report, Lockheed Department of Marine Biology, California.

Stockwell CA, Hendry AP, Kinnison MT (2003) Contemporary evolution meets conservation biology. Trends Ecol Evol 18: 94-101.

Stockwell CA, Weeks SC (1999) Translocations and rapid evolutionary responses in recently established populations of western mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*). Anim Conserv 2: 103-110.

Stoeckel JA, Padilla DK, Schneider DW, Rehmann CR (2004a) Laboratory culture of *Dreissena polymorpha* larvae: spawning success, adult fecundity, and larval mortality patterns. Can J Zool 82: 1436-1443.

Stoeckel JA, Rehmann CR, Schneider DW, Padilla DK (2004b) Retention and supply of zebra mussel larvae in a large river system: importance of an upstream lake. Freshw Biol 49: 919-930.

Stoeckel JA, Schneider DW, Soeken LA, Blodgett KD, Sparks RE (1997) Larval dynamics of a riverine metapopulation: implications for zebra mussel recruitment, dispersal, and control in a large-river system. J North Am Benthol Soc 16: 586-601.

Stoeckmann A (2003) Physiological energetics of Lake Erie dreissenid mussels: a basis for the displacement of *Dreissena polymorpha* by *Dreissena bugensis*. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 60: 126-134.

Stoeckmann A, Garton DW (2001) Flexible energy allocation in zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in response to different environmental conditions. J North Am Benthol Soc 20: 486-500.

Strategic Research Group (2003) 2002 National recreational boating survey report. Strategic Research Group, Columbus, OH, USA.

Strayer DL (1991) Projected distribution of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in North America. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 48: 1389-1395.

Strayer DL (1999) Effects of alien species on freshwater mollusks in North America. J North Am Benth Soc 18: 74-98.

Strayer DL, Caraco NF, Cole JJ, Findlay S, Pace ML (1999) Transformation of freshwater ecosystems by bivalves - A case study of zebra mussels in the Hudson River. BioScience 49: 19-28.

Strayer DL, Hattala KA, Kahnle AW (2004) Effects of an invasive bivalve (*Dreissena polymorpha*) on fish in the Hudson River estuary. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 61: 924-941.

Strayer DL, Powell J, Ambrose P, Smith LC, Pace ML, Fischer DT (1996) Arrival, spread, and early dynamics of a zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) population in the Hudson river estuary. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 53: 1143-1149.

Strayer DL, Smith LC (1993) Distribution of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in estuaries and brackish waters. Chapter 43. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra Mussels: Biology, impacts and control. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA., pp 715-727.

Strayer DL, Smith LC (2001) The zoobenthos of the freshwater tidal Hudson River and its response to the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) invasion. Arch Hydrobiol (suppl.) 139: 1-52.

Strayer DL, Smith LC, Hunter DC (1998) Effects of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) invasion on the macrobenthos of the freshwater tidal Hudson River. Can J Zool 76: 419-425.

Strickland HE (1838) On the naturalization of *Dreissena*, (Vanbeneden); *polymorpha*, (Pallas), in Great Britain. The Magazine of Natural History II (July 1838): 361-363.

Stuckey RL, Moore DL (1995) Return and increase in abundance of aquatic flowering plants in Put-in Bay Harbor, Lake Erie, Ohio. Ohio J Sci 95: 261-266.

Stuijfzand SC, Drenth A, Helms M, Kraak MHS (1998) Bioassays using the midge *Chironomus riparius* and the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* for evaluation of river water quality. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 34: 357-363.

Stuijfzand SC, Jonker MJ, Van Ammelrooy E, Admiraal W (1999) Species-specific responses to metals in organically enriched river water, with emphasis on effects of humic acids. Environ Pollut 106: 115-121.

Stunžėnas V, Cryan JR, Molloy DP (2004) Comparison of rDNA sequences from colchicine treated and untreated sporocysts of *Phyllodistomum folium* and *Bucephalus polymorphus* (Digenea). Parasitol Int 53: 223-228.

Sullivan M, Lucy F, Minchin D (2010) The association between zebra mussels and aquatic plants in the Shannon River system in Ireland. Chapter 21. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 211-218.

Sumiński SM, Tenenbaum S (1921) Przewodnik zoologiczny po okolicach Warszawy [Zoological Guide of regions around Warsaw]. Wydawnictwo M. Arcta, Warszawa.

Summers RB, Thorp JH, Alexander JE, Fell RD (1996) Respiratory adjustment of dreissenid mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha* and *Dreissena bugensis*) in response to chronic turbidity. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 53: 1626-1631.

Suter W (1982a) Der Einfluss von Wasservögeln auf Populationen der Wandermuschel (*Dreissena polymorpha* Pall.) am Untersee/Hochrhein (Bodensee). Schweiz Z Hydrol 44: 149-161.

Suter W (1982b) Die Bedeutung vom Untersee-Ende /Hochrhein (Bodensee) als wichtiges Überwinterungsgebiet für Tauchenten (*Aythya, Bucephala*) und Bläßhuhn (*Fulica atra*). Der Ornithologische Beobachter 79: 73-96.

Suter W (1982c) Vergleichende Nahrungsökologie von überwinternden Tauchenten (*Bucephala, Aythya*) und Blässhuhn (*Fulica atra*) am Untersee/Hochrhein (Bodensee). Orn Beob 79: 225-254.

Suter W, Schifferli L (1988) Überwinternde Wasservögel in der Schweiz und ihren Grenzgebieten: Bestandsentwicklungen 1967-1987 im internationalen Vergleich. Orn. Beob. 85: 261-298.

Suter W, Van Eerden MR (1992) Simultaneous mass starvation of wintering diving ducks in Switzerland and the Netherlands: a wrong decision in the right strategy? Ardea 80: 229-242.

Sutherland B, Stewart D, Kenchington ER, Zouros E (1998) The fate of paternal mitochondrial DNA in developing female mussels, *Mytilus edulis*: implications for the mechanism of doubly uniparental inheritance of mitochondrial DNA. Genet 148: 341-347.

Świerczyński M (1997) Occurrence of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in lakes Miedwie and Ińsko. Pol Arch Hydrobiol 44: 487-503.

Świerczyński M, Czerniawska I (1992) Impact of blue-greens from genera *Microcystis* on some aquatic animals. Acta Ichtyol Piscat 22: 163-180.

Świerczyński M, Kadela P, Kolasa K (1987) Biologia i ekologiczna rola racicznicy (*Dreissena polymorpha* Pall.) w doczyszczaniu wód Roztoki Odrzańskiej j południowej części Zalewu Wielkiego (Zalew Szczeciński) [The biology and ecological role of *Dreissena polymorpha* in water purification of Roztoka Odrzańska and southern part of Szczecin Bay]. Spektrum 2: 91-109.

Swofford DL (2001) PAUP*. Phylogenetic Analysis Using Parsimony (* and Other Methods), version 4.0b10. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, Massachusetts.

Szlauer L (1974) Use of steelon-net veils for protection of the hydroengineering works against *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.). Pol Arch Hydrobiol 21: 391-400.

Taktakishvili IG (1973) [Pliocene *Dreissena* from Western Georgia] Tbilisi, Mezniereba Publishers, Moscow. 150 pp. [in Russian]

Tanabe S, Prudente MS, Kan-atireklap S, Subramanian A (2000) Mussel watch: marine pollution monitoring of butyltins and organochlorines in coastal waters of Thailand, Philippines and India. Ocean Coast Manag 43: 819-839.

Tay K-L, Teh SJ, Doe K, Lee K, Jackman P (2003) Histopathologic and histochemical biomarker responses of Baltic clam, *Macoma balthica*, to contaminated Sidney harbour sediment, Nova Scotia, Canada. Environ Heath Perspect 111: 273-280.

Taylor DV (2003) Introduction to Physidae (Gastropoda: Hygrophila); biogeography, classification, morphology. Revista de Biología Tropical 51 suppl. 1: 1-287.

Taylor G, Baird DJ, Soares AMVM (1998) Surface binding of contaminants by algae: consequences for lethal toxicity and feeding to *Daphnia magna* Straus. Environ Toxicol Chem 17: 412-419.

Taylor JD, Kennedy WJ, Hall A (1973) The shell structure and mineralogy of the Bivalvia. II. Lucinacea-Clavagellacea conclusions. Bull Br Mus Nat Hist Zool 22: 255-294.

Taylor JW, Roebuck WD (1889) Census of the authenticated distribution of British land and freshwater Mollusca. In: Williams JW (ed.) Land and freshwater shells: an introduction to the study of conchology. Young Collector Series, Swan Sonnenschein & Co., London, pp 94-112.

Teh SJ, Adams SM, Hinton DE (1997) Histopathologic biomarkers in feral freshwater fish populations exposed to different types of contaminant stress. Aquat Toxicol 37: 51-70.

Ten Winkel JW, Davids C (1982) Food selection by *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Freshw Biol 12: 553-558.

Tentorio P (1998) Biomonitoraggio dei PCB nei grandi laghi subalpini. Degree in Biological Sciences Thesis, University of Milan.106 pp.

Tessier A, Campbell PGC, Auclair JC, Bisson M (1984) Relationships between the partitioning of trace metals in sediments and their accumulation in the tissues of the freshwater mollusc *Elliptio complanata*. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 41: 1463-1472.

Tessier C, Blais JS (1996) Determination of cadmium-metallothioneins in zebra mussels exposed to subchronic concentrations of Cd^{2+}. Ecotox Environ Safe 33: 246-252.

Thackery PA (1980) "The cost of fouling heat exchange plants". Effluent Water Treatment Journal 1980: 111-115.

Theisen BF (1982) Variation in size of gills, labial palps, and adductor muscle in *Mytilus edulis* L. (Bivalvia) from Danish waters. Ophelia 21: 49-63.

Therriault TW, Docker MF, Orlova MI, Heath DD, MacIsaac HJ (2004) Molecular resolution of the family Dreissenidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) with emphasis on Ponto-Caspian species, including first report of *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* in the Black Sea basin. Mol Phylogenet Evol 30: 479-489.

Therriault TW, Grigorovich IA, Cristescu ME, Ketelaars HAM, Viljanen M, Heath DD, MacIsaac HJ (2002) Taxonomic resolution of the genus *Bythotrephes* Leydig using molecular markers and re-evaluation of its global distribution. Divers Distribut 8: 67-84.

Therriault TW, Kolasa J (2000) Explicit links among physical stress, habitat heterogeneity and biodiversity. Oikos 89: 387-391.

Therriault TW, Orlova MI (2010) Invasion success within the family Dreissenidae: prerequisites, mechanisms and perspectives. Chapter 5. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 59-68.

Therriault TW, Orlova MI, Docker MF, MacIsaac HJ, Heath DD (2005) Invasion genetics of a freshwater mussel (*Dreissena rostriformis bugensis*) in eastern Europe: high gene flow and multiple introductions. Heredity 95: 16-23.

Thienemann A (1950) Verbreitungsgeschichte der Süsswassertierwelt Europas: Versuch einer historischen Tiergeographie der europäischen Binnengewässer. Schweizerbartsche Verlag, Stuttgart. Die Binnengewässer 18: 1-809.

Thompson JN (1998) Rapid evolution as an ecological process. Trends Ecol Evol 13: 329-332.

Thorp JH, Casper AF (2002) Potential effects on zooplankton from species shifts in planktivorous mussels: a field experiment in the St Lawrence River. Freshw Biol 47: 107-119.

Thorp JH, Casper AF (2003) Importance of biotic interactions in large rivers: An experiment with planktivorous fish, dreissenid mussels and zooplankton in the St Lawrence River. Riv Res Applic 19: 265-279.

Thorp JH, Delong MD, Casper AF (1998) *In situ* experiments on predatory regulation of a bivalve mollusc (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers. Freshw Biol 39: 649-661.

Tice RR, Agurell E, Anderson D, Burlinson B, Hartmann A, Kobayashi H, Miyamae Y, Rojas E, Ryu JC, Sasaki YF (2000) Single Cell Gel/Comet Assay: Guidelines for in vitro and in vivo genetic toxicology testing. Environ Mol Mutagen 35: 206-221.

Timm T (1987) Aquatic Oligochaeta of the Northwestern Part of the USSR. Valgus Press, Tallin. 299 pp. [in Russian]

Timmermans KR, Van Hattum B, Kraak MH, Davids C (1989) Trace metals in a littoral foodweb: concentrations in organisms, sediment and water. Sci Total Environ 87/88: 477-494.

Tischikov GM (1984) Effect of pollution on distribution of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall. in Berezina River. In: Grigyalis AI (ed.) Proceedings of the All Union Conference on Model Species of Aquatic Invertebrates, Vilnius: VINITI Press. Paper 3494-84 Dep, pp 107-111. [in Russian]

Tocher DR, Carr J, Sargent JR (1989) Polyunsaturated fatty acid metabolism in fish cells: Differential metabolism of (n-3) and (n-6) series acids by cultured cells originating from a freshwater teleost fish and from a marine teleost fish. Comp Biochem Physiol 94B: 367-374.

Toczylowsky SA, Hunter RD (1997) Do zebra mussels preferentially settle on unionids and/or adult conspecifics? Chapter 8. In: D'Itri FM (ed.) Zebra mussels and aquatic nuisance species. Ann Arbor Press Inc., Chelsea, Michigan, USA, pp 125-140.

Toomey MB, McCabe D, Marsden JE (2002) Factors affecting the movement of adult zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*). J North Am Benthol Soc 21: 468-475.

Tourari AL, Crochard C, Pihan JC (1988) Action de la temperature sur le cycle de réproduction de *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) étudié "in situ" et au laboratoire. Haliotis 18: 85-98.

Toureng M (1894a) Sur le système nerveux du *Dreissensia polymorpha*. C r hebd Séanc, Acad Sci, Paris 118 : 544.

Toureng M (1894b) Sur l'appareil circulatoire de *Dreissensia polymorpha*. C r hebd Séanc, Acad Sci, Paris 118 : 929-930.

TRAGSA (2003) Inventario de embarcaderos y accesos a las zonas afectadas y de riesgo por el mejillón cebra. CHE, Área de Calidad de las Aguas.

Trueman ER, Lowe GA (1971) The effect of temperature and littoral exposure on the heart rate of a bivalve mollusc, *Isognomon alatus*, in tropical conditions. Comp Biochem Physiol A 38: 555-564.

Tuchman NC, Burks RL, Call CA, Smarrelli J (2004) Flow rate and vertical position influence ingestion rates of colonial zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Freshw Biol 49: 191-198.

Tucker JK, Cronin FA, Soergel DW, Theiling CH (1996) Predation on zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) by common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). J Freshw Ecol 11: 363-372.

Tucker JK, Theiling CH, Janzen FJ, Paukstis GL (1997) Sensitivity to aerial exposure: potential of system-wide drawdowns to manage zebra mussels in the Mississippi River. Regul Rivers: Res & Mgmnt 13: 479-487.

Turchin P (2003) Evolution in population dynamics. Nature 424: 257-258.

Turner HJ, Reynolds DM, Redfield AC (1948) Chlorine and sodium pentachlorphenate as fouling preventives in sea water conduits. Ind Eng Chem 40: 450-453.

Tyler PA, Young CM (1992) Reproduction in marine invertebrates in "stable" environments: the deep sea model. Invert Reprod Develop 22: 185-192.

Tzeyeb YY, Almazov AM, Vladimirov VI (1966) Regularities in the changes of the hydrological, hydrochemical and hydrobiological regimes of the Dniepr River on flow-off regulation and their effect on fish biology and sanitary state of the reservoirs. Hydrobiol J 2 (3): 3-18. [in Russian]

Uriarte I, Farías A, Hernandez J, Schäfer C, Sorgeloos P (2004) Reproductive conditioning of Chilean scallop (*Argopecten purpuratus*) and the Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*): effects of enriched diets. Aquaculture 230: 349-357.

USGS (United States Geological Survey) (2005) Zebra mussel page-nonindigenous aquatic species site. http://nas.er.usgs.gov/taxgroup/mollusks/zebramussel/, Accessed: December 2005.

Ussery T, Miller AC, Payne BS (1998) Effects of forced hot air on zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) survival. J Freshw Ecol 13: 365-367.

Ussery TA, McMahon RF (1994) Comparative study of the desiccation resistance of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and quagga mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*). In: Proceedings of the Fourth International Zebra Mussels Conference, March 7-10, Madison, Wisconsin, pp 351-369.

Uvirová I, Uvira V, Tošenovský E (2005) Dynamics of the *Dreissena polymorpha* population during the invasion in the Poděbrady sandpit near Olomouc (Moravia, Czech Republic). Fourth Symposium for European Freshwater Sciences, Freshwater Biological Association, Kraków, Abstr Public: 151.

Vailati G, Bacchetta R, Mantecca P (2001) Sexual maturity in young *Dreissena polymorpha* from Lake Como (N. Italy). Invert Reprod Develop 40: 181-192.

Valovirta I, Porkka M (1996) The distribution and abundance of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in the eastern Gulf of Finland. Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 72: 63-78.

Van Aerssen GHFM (1998) Resultaten bemonstering KEMA Biofouling Monitor® en evaluatie thermische bestrijding op 17 april en 14 oktober 1998 bij WKC-Moerdijk, Report No. 98550221-KPG/CET 98-5084, KEMA Power Generation, Arnhem, The Netherlands, pp 1-20.

Van Beneden PJ (1835a) Histoire naturelle et anatomique du *Dreissena polymorpha*, genre nouveau dans la familie de *mytilacées* [sic]. Bulletin de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux Arts de Belgique 2: 25-26, 44, 47.

Van Beneden PJ (1835b) Mémoire sur le *Dreissena*, nouveau genre de la famille des *Mytilacées*, avec l'anatomie et la description de deux espèces. Ann Sci Nat (Zool) (2), 3: 193-213.

Van Benschoten JE, Jensen JN, Harrington DK, DeGirolamo D (1995) Kinetics of adult zebra mussel mortality with using chlorine. J Am Wat Wks Assoc 87: 101-108.

Van Benthem-Jutting WSS (1943) Mollusca (I), C. Lamellibranchia. Fauna van Nederland 12. Sijthoff, Leiden. 277 pp., 144 figs.

Van Benthem-Jutting WSS (1954) Mollusca. In: De Beaufort LF (ed.) Veranderingen in de flora en fauna van de Zuiderzee (thans IJsselmeer) na de afsluiting in 1932. Verslag van de onderzoekingen, ingesteld door de Zuiderzee-Commissie der Nederlandse Dierkundige Vereniging. De Boer, Den Helder, pp 233-252.

Van Campenhout K, Infante HG, Adams F, Blust R (2004) Induction and binding of Cd, Cu, and Zn to metallothionein in carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) using HPLC-ICP-TOFMS. Toxicol Sci 80: 276-287.

Van de Bund WJ, Van Donk E (2002) Short-term and long-term effects of zooplanktivorous fish removal in a shallow lake: a synthesis of 15 years of data from Lake Zwemlust. Freshw Biol 47: 2380-2387.

Van den Brink FWB, Van der Velde G, Bij de Vaate A (1991) Amphipod invasion on the Rhine. Nature 352: 576.

Van den Brink FWB, Van der Velde G, Bij de Vaate A (1993) Ecological aspects, explosive range extension and impact of a mass invader, *Corophium curvispinum* Sars, 1895 (Crustacea: Amphipoda), in the lower Rhine (The Netherlands). Oecologia 93: 224-232.

Van der Oost R, Goksøyr A, Celander M, Heida H, Vermeulen NPE (1996) Biomonitoring of aquatic pollution with feral eel (*Anguilla anguilla*). II. Biomarkers: pollution-induced biochemical responses. Aquat Toxicol 36: 189-222.

Van der Velde G, Hermus K, Van der Gaag M, Jenner HA (1992) Cadmium, Zinc and Copper in the body, byssus and shell of the mussels, *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* and *Dreissena polymorpha* in the brackish Noordzeekanaal of the Netherlands. In: Neumann D, Jenner HA (eds) The Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Ecology, biological monitoring and first applications in the water quality management. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart. Limnologie aktuell 4: 213-226.

Van der Velde G, Nagelkerken I, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (2002) Invasions by alien species in inland freshwater bodies in western Europe: the Rhine delta. In: Leppäkoski E, Gollasch S, Olenin S (eds) Aquatic invasive species of Europe. Distribution, impacts and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp 360-372.

Van der Velde G, Paffen BGP, Van den Brink FWB, Bij de Vaate A, Jenner HA (1994) Decline of zebra mussel populations in the Rhine - Competition between two mass invaders (*Dreissena polymorpha* and *Corophium curvispinum*). Naturwissenschaften 81: 32-34.

Van der Velde G, Platvoet D (2007) Quagga mussels *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* (Andrusov, 1897) in the Main River (Germany). Aquatic Invasions 2: 261-264.

Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (2010) From zebra mussels to quagga mussels: an introduction to the Dreissenidae. Chapter 1. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 1-10.

Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Kelleher B, Muskó IB, Bij de Vaate A (2000) Ecological impact of crustacean invaders: general considerations and examples from the Rhine River. Crustacean Issues 12: 3-33.

Van der Velde G, Van der Gaag M, Rajagopal S, Jenner HA (1998) Where do the exotic mussels *Dreissena polymorpha* and *Mytilopsis leucophaeta* meet in the brackish Noordzeekanaal, The Netherlands? In: Eighth International Zebra Mussel and Other Aquatic Nuisance Species Conference,16-19 March 1998, Sacramento, USA, p 54.

Van der Weijden CH, Middelburg JJ (1989) Hydrogeo-chemistry of the River Rhine: long term and seasonal variability, elemental budgets, base levels and pollution. Wat Res 23: 1247-1266.

Van Donk E, Gulati RD (1991) Ecological management of aquatic ecosystems: a complementary technique to reduce eutrophication-related perturbations. In: Ravera O (ed.) Terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems: perturbation and recovery. Ellis Horwood Limited, Chichester, England, pp 566-575.

Van Dover CL (1999) Deep-sea clams feel the heat. Nature 397: 205-207.

Van Duin EHS (1992) Sediment transport, light and algal growth in the Markermeer. A two-dimensional water quality model for a shallow lake. Dissertation Univ. Wageningen. 274 pp.

Van Duin RHA, De Kaste G (1995) Het Zuiderzeeproject in zakformaat. Rijksdienst voor de IJsselmeerpolders, Wetenschappelijke afdeling, sectie kartografie, Lelystad. 231 pp.

Van Eerden MR (1997) Patchwork. Patch use, habitat exploitation and carrying capacity for water birds in Dutch freshwater wetlands. PhD Thesis, University of Groningen. Van Zee tot Land 65, Lelystad. ISBN 90-369-1221-0. 448 pp.

Van Eerden MR, De Leeuw JJ (2010) How *Dreissena* sets the winter scene for water birds: dynamic interactions between diving ducks and zebra mussels. Chapter 25. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 251-264.

Van Eerden MR, Van Rijn SHM, Roos M (2005) Ecologie en ruimte: gebruik door vogels en mensen in de SBZ's IJmeer, Markermeer en IJsselmeer. Report 2005.014 Institute of Inland Water Management and Wastewater Treatment (RIZA), Lelystad.

Van Oosterhout C, Hutchinson WF, Wills DPM, Shipley P (2004) MICRO-CHECKER: software for identifying and correcting genotyping errors in microsatellite data. Mol Ecol Notes 4: 535-538.

Van Soest RWM (1970) Aspekten van de oecologie van de Driehoeksmossel, *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) (Lamellibranchiata) in het IJsselmeer. Student report, University of Amsterdam.

Van Voorhies WA (1996) Bergmann size clines: a simple explanation for their occurrence in ectotherms. Evolution 50: 1259-1264.

Vanderploeg HA, Liebig JR, Carmichael WW, Agy MA, Johengen TH, Fahnenstiel GL, Nalepa TF (2001) Zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) selective filtration promoted toxic *Microcystis* blooms in Saginaw Bay (Lake Huron) and Lake Erie. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 58: 1208-1221.

Vanderploeg HA, Liebig JR, Gluck AA (1996) Evaluation of different phytoplankton for supporting development of Zebra mussel larvae (*Dreissena polymorpha*): The importance of size and polyunsaturated fatty acid content. J Great Lakes Res 22: 36-45.

Vanderploeg HA, Liebig JR, Nalepa TF (1995) From picoplankton to microplankton: Temperature-driven filtration by the unionid bivalve *Lampsilis radiata siliquoidea* in Lake St. Clair. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52: 63-74.

Vanderploeg HA, Nalepa TF, Jude DJ, Mills EL, Holeck KT, Liebig JR, Grigorovich IA, Ojaveer H (2002) Dispersal and emerging ecological impacts of Ponto-Caspian species in the Laurentian Great Lakes. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 59: 1209-1228.

Vanni MJ (2002) Nutrient cycling by animals in freshwater ecosystems. Ann Rev. Ecol Syst 33: 341-370.

Vasconcelos VM (1995) Uptake and depuration of the heptapeptide toxin microcystin-LR in *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. Aquat Toxicol 32: 227-237.

Vasconcelos VM (1999) Cyanobacterial toxins in Portugal: effects on aquatic animals and risk for human health. Brazilian J Med Biol Res 32: 249-254.

Venhuis LPV, Bruijs MCM (2008) Biocide optimisation and *Legionella* prevention by using an on-line biofilm monitor. Journal of Water Management Society (Waterline) spring 2008, pp 13-19.

Vermeij GJ (1996) An agenda for invasion biology. Biol Conserv 78: 3-9.

Verspagen JMH, Passarge J, Jöhnk KD, Visser PM, Peperzak L, Boers P, Laanbroek HJ, Huisman J (2006) Water management strategies against toxic *Microcystis* blooms in the Dutch delta. Ecol Appl 16: 313-327.

Verspagen JMH, Snelder EOFM, Visser PM, Huisman J, Mur LR, Ibelings BW (2004) Recruitment of benthic *Microcystis* (Cyanophyceae) to the water column: internal buoyancy changes or resuspension? J Phycol 40: 260-270.

Verween A, Vincx M, Degraer S (2006) Growth patterns of *Mytilopsis leucophaeta*, an invasive biofouling bivalve in Europe. Biofouling 22: 221-231.

Verween A, Vincx M, Degraer S (2010) *Mytilopsis leucophaeata*: The brackish water equivalent of *Dreissena polymorpha*? A review. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 29-44.

Verween A, Vincx M, Mees J, Degraer S (2005) Seasonal variability of *Mytilopsis leucophaeata* larvae in the harbour of Antwerp: implications for ecologically and economically sound biofouling control. Belg J Zool 135: 91-93.

Vilardy S, Polanía J (2002) Mollusc fauna of the mangrove root-fouling community at the Colombian Archipelago of San Andrés and Old Providence. Wetlands Ecol Management 10: 273-282.

Vincent RK, Qin X, McKay RM, Miner J, Czajkowski K, Savino J, Bridgeman T (2004) Phycocyanin detection from LANDSAT TM data for mapping cyanobacterial blooms in Lake Erie. Remote Sens Environ 89: 381-392.

Voets J, Bervoets L, Blust R (2004) Cadmium bioavailability and accumulation in the presence of humic acid to the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Environ Sci Technol 38: 1003-1008.

Voets J, Bervoets L, Smolders R, Covaci A, De Coen W, Blust R (2010) Biomonitoring environmental pollution in freshwater ecosystems using *Dreissena polymorpha*. Chapter 30. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 301-322.

Volkman JK, Jeffrey SW, Nichols PD, Rogers GI, Garland CD (1989) Fatty acid and lipid composition of 10 species of microalgae used in mariculture. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 128: 219-240.

Vollenweider RA (1968) Scientific fundamentals of the eutrophication of lakes and flowing waters with particular reference to nitrogen and phosphorus as factors in eutrophication. Report OECD, DAS/CSI/68.27, Paris. 192 pp., annex 21 pp., bibliography 61 pp.

Von Bertalanffy L (1938) A quantitative theory of organic growth (inquiries on growth laws II). Human Biology 10: 181-213.

Von Bertalanffy L (1957) Quantitative laws in metabolism and growth. Quart Rev Biol 32: 217-231.

Voorspoels S, Covaci A, Maervoet J, Schepens P. (2004). PBDEs in marine and freshwater sediments from Belgium: levels, profiles and relations with biota. J Environ Monitor 6: 914-918.

Vorstman AG (1935) Biologische Notizen betreffs der sessilen Fauna im Hafen der Stadt Amsterdam. Zool Anz 104: 76-80, figs 1-3.

Vrsaljko D, Sremac J (1999) New congerian species and their similarity with *Congeria banatica* from the Pannonian sediments in Northern Croatia. Geologia Croatica 52: 99-108.

Wacker A (2010) Careless youth? Food in the early life-stages of zebra mussels. Chapter 14. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 145-152.

Wacker A, Becher P, Von Elert E (2002) Food quality effects of unsaturated fatty acids on larvae of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Limnol Oceanogr 47: 1242-1248.

Wacker A, Kraffe E (2010) Fatty acid nutrition: its role in the reproduction and growth of zebra mussels. Chapter 15. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 153-160.

Wacker A, Von Elert E (2001) Polyunsaturated fatty acids: evidence for non-substitutable biochemical resources in *Daphnia galeata*. Ecology 82: 2507-2520.

Wacker A, Von Elert E (2002) Strong influences of larval diet history on subsequent post-settlement growth in the freshwater mollusc *Dreissena polymorpha*. Proc Roy Soc of London - Series B: Biological Sciences 269: 2113-2119.

Wacker A, Von Elert E (2003a) Food quality controls reproduction of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). Oecologia 135: 332-338.

Wacker A, Von Elert E (2003b) Settlement pattern of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, as a function of depth in Lake Constance. Arch Hydrobiol 158: 289-301.

Wacker A, Von Elert E (2004) Food quality controls egg quality of the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*: The role of fatty acids. Limnol Oceanogr 49: 1794-1801.

Wade SA (1995) Stemming the tide: A plea for new exotic species legislation. Journal of Land Use and Environmental Law 10: 1-29.

Wainman BC, Hincks SS, Kaushik NK, Mackie GL (1996) Biofilm and substrate preference in the dreissenid larvae of Lake Erie. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 53: 134-140.

Waldock MJ, Holland DI (1984) Fatty acid metabolism in young oysters, *Crassostrea gigas*: Polyunsaturated fatty acids. Lipids 19: 332-336.

Wallace WG, Lee BG, Luoma SN (2003) Subcellular compartmentalization of Cd and Zn in two bivalves. I. Significance of metal-sensitive fractions (MSF) and biologically detoxified metal (BDM). Mar Ecol Prog Ser 249: 183-197.

Waller DL, Rach JJ, Cope WG, Marking, LL, Fisher SW, Dabrowska H (1993) Toxicity of candidate molluscicides to zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and selected non-target organisms. J Great Lakes Res 19: 695-702.

Wallis RL (1975) Thermal tolerance of *Mytilus edulis* of Eastern Australia. Mar Biol 30: 183-191.

Walton WC (1996) Occurrence of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in the oligohaline Hudson River, New York. Estuaries 19: 612-618.

Walz NW (1973) Untersuchungen zur Biologie von *Dreissena polymorpha* PALLAS im Bodensee. Arch Hydrobiol/Suppl. 42: 452-482.

Walz NW (1978a) The energy balance of the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in laboratory experiments and in Lake Constance. I Pattern of activity, feeding and assimilation efficiency. Arch Hydrobiol/Suppl 55: 83-105.

Walz NW (1978b) The energy balance of the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in laboratory experiments and in Lake Constance. II Reproduction. Arch Hydrobiol/Suppl 55: 106-119.

Walz NW (1978c) The energy balance of the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in laboratory experiments and in Lake Constance. IV Growth in Lake Constance. Arch Hydrobiol/Suppl 55: 142-156.

Walz NW (1989) Spreading of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) to North America. Heldia 1: 196.

Wang C, Croll RP (2004) Effects of sex steroids on gonadal development and gender determination in the sea scallop, *Placopecten magellanicus*. Aquaculture 238: 483-498.

Wang D, Couillard Y, Campbell PGC, Jolicoeur P (1999) Changes in subcellular metal partitioning in the gills of freshwater bivalves (*Pyganodon grandis*) living along an environmental cadmium gradient. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 56: 774-784.

Wang SY, Denson DR (1995) A histological study of the reproductive pattern of zebra mussels. Technical Report EL-95-20, US Army Corps of Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. 38 pp.

Wangkulangkul K, Lheknim V (2008) The occurrence of an invasive alien mussel *Mytilopsis adamsi* Morrison, 1946 (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae) in estuaries and lagoons of the lower south of the Gulf of Thailand with comments on their establishment. Aquat Invasions 3: 325-330.

Ward JE, MacDonald BA, Thompson RJ, Beninger PG (1993) Mechanisms of suspension feeding in bivalves: Resolution of current controversies by means of endoscopy. Limnol Oceanogr 38: 265-272.

Watanabe MF, Park H-D, Kondo F, Harada K-I, Hayashi H, Okino T (1997) Identification and estimation of microcystins in freshwater mussels. Nat Toxins 5: 31-35.

Watanabe MM, Kaya K, Takamura N (1992) Fate of toxic cyclic hetapeptides, the microcystin, from blooms of *Microcystis* (cyanobacteria) in a hypertrophic lake. J Phycol 28: 761-767.

Watanabe T, Tamiya T, Oka A, Hirata M, Kitajima C, Fujita S (1983) Improvement of dietary value of live foods for fish larvae by feeding them on ω3 highly unsaturated fatty acids and fat-soluble vitamins. Bull Japanese Soc Sci Fish 49: 471-479.

Wattier R, Engel CR, Saumitou-Laprade P, Valero M (1998) Short allele dominance as a source of heterozygote deficiency at microsatellite loci: experimental evidence at the dinucleotide locus Gv1CT in *Gracilaria gracilis* (Rhodophyta). Mol Ecol 7: 1569-1573.

Wazny T (2002) Baltic timber in western Europe – an exciting dendrochronological question. Dendrochronologia 20: 313-320.

Weber A, Smit MGD (2004) Waterzuivering door Driehoeksmosselen (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in het Volkerak-Zoommeer: De inzet van een mosselfilter in de Steenbergse Vliet. TNO report R 2004/051. 118 pp.

Weber A, Smit MGD, Collombon MT (2010) Eutrophication and algal blooms: zebra mussels as a weapon. Chapter 33. In: Van der Velde G, Rajagopal S, Bij de Vaate A (eds) The zebra mussel in Europe. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden/Margraf Publishers, Weikersheim, pp 343-348.

Wedderburn J, McFadzen I, Sanger RC, Beesley A, Heath C, Hornsby M, Lowe D (2000) The field application of cellular and physiological biomarkers, in the mussel *Mytilus edulis*, in conjunction with early life stage bioassays and adult histopathology. Mar Pollut Bull 40: 257-267.

Weinberg JR, Helser TE (1996) Growth of the Atlantic surfclam, *Spisula solidissima*, from Georges Bank to the Delmarva Peninsula, USA. Mar Biol 126: 663-674.

Weir BS, Cockerham CC (1984) Estimating *F*-statistics for the analysis of population structure. Evol 38: 1358-1370.

Welker M, Walz N (1998) Can mussels control the plankton in rivers? - A planktological approach applying a Lagrangian sampling strategy. Limnol Oceanogr 43: 753-762.

Wenburg JK, Bentzen P, Foote CJ (1998) Microsatellite analysis of genetic population structure in an endangered salmonid: the coastal cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki clarki*). Mol Ecol 7: 733-749.

Werner EE, Peacor SD (2003) A review of trait-mediated indirect interactions in ecological communities. Ecology 84: 1083-1100.

Werner I, Teh SJ, Datta S, Lu XQ, Young TM (2004) Biomarker responses in *Macoma nasuta* (Bivalvia) exposed to sediments from northern San Francisco Bay. Mar Environ Res 58: 299-304.

Werner S (2002) Der Einfluss überwinternder Wasservögel am Bodensee auf *Dreissena polymorpha* und assoziierte Makroinvertebraten. Thesis, University of Konstanz, Faculty of Biology. 172 pp.

Werner S, Mörtl M, Bauer H-G, Rothhaupt K-O (2005) Strong impact of wintering waterbirds on zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) populations at Lake Constance, Germany. Freshw Biol 50: 1412-1426.

Wesenberg-Lund C (1939) Biologie der Süsswasser-tiere. Wirbellose Tiere. Julius Springer, Wien. 817 pp.

Wester PW, Canton JH (1991) The usefulness of histopathology in aquatic toxicity studies. Comp Biochem Physiol C 100: 115-117.

Wetzel RG (2001) Limnology. Lake and river ecosystems. 3rd ed., Academic Press, San Diego, 1006 pp.

Wevers M, De Fré R, Voorspoels S, Covaci A, Schepens P, Matheeussen C, Van Hooste H (2004) Dispersion of persistent organic pollutants. In: VanSteeregem M (ed.) Mira-T 2004. Report on the environment and nature in Flanders. Flemish Environmental Agency, pp 159-172.

White GC (1999) Handbook of chlorination and alternative disinfectants. 4th ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Whitehouse JW, Khalanski M, Saroglia MG, Jenner HA (1985) The control of biofouling in marine and estuarine power stations: a collaborative research working group report for use by station designers and station managers. CEGB NW Region 191-9-85, CEGB (England), EdF (France), ENEL (Italy), KEMA (The Netherlands), pp 1-48.

Whittier TR, Herlihy AT, Pierson SM (1995) Regional susceptibility of Northeast lakes to zebra mussel invasion. Fisheries 20: 20-27.

Widdows J (1973) The effects of temperature on the metabolism and activity of *Mytilus edulis* L. Neth J Sea Res 7: 387-398.

Widdows J (1978) Physiological indices of stress in *Mytilus edulis*. J Mar Biol Assoc UK 58: 125-142.

Widdows J, Donkin P (1992) Mussels and environmental contaminants: bioaccumulation and physiological aspects. Chapter 8. In: Gosling E (ed.) The Mussel *Mytilus*: Ecology, physiology, genetics and culture. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp 383-424.

Widdows J, Donkin P, Staff FJ, Matthiessen P, Law RJ, Allen YT, Thain JE, Allchin CR, Jones BR (2002) Measurement of stress effects (scope for growth) and contaminant levels in mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) collected from the Irish Sea. Mar Environ Res 53: 327-356.

Widdows J, Johnson D (1988) Physiological Energetics of *Mytilus edulis*: scope for growth. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 46: 113-121.

Widdows J, Nasci C, Fossato VU (1997) Effects of pollution on the scope for growth of mussels (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*) from the Venice lagoon, Italy. Mar Environ Res 43: 69-79.

Wiesner L, GÜnther B, Fenske C (2001) Temporal and spatial variability in the heavy-metal content of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas)(Mollusca: Bivalvia) from the Kleines Haff (northeastern Germany). Hydrobiologia 443: 137-145.

Wiktor J (1969) Biologia *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) i jej ekologiczne znaczenia w Zalewie Szczecińskim [The biology of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) and its ecological importance in the Szczecin Lagoon]. Stud Mat Morsk Inst Ryb Gdynia Ser A 5: 1-88.

Wiktor K (1958) Larwy *Dreissensia polymorpha* Pall. jako pokarm narybku [Larvae of *Dreissensia polymorpha* Pall. as a food for fish spawn]. Przegl Zool 2: 182-184.

Wiktor K (1959) Zooplankton Zalewu Szczecińskiego II [Zooplankton of the Szczecin Lagoon II]. Pr Morsk Inst Ryb Gdynia 10 A: 229-258.

Wiktor K (1963) Research on the ecology of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pall. in the Szczecin Lagoon (Zatew Szczecinski). Ekol Pol Ser A 11: 275-280.

Wildridge PJ, Werner RG, Doherty FG, Neuhauser EF (1998a). Acute effects of potassium on filtration rates of adult zebra mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha*. J Great Lakes Res 24: 629-636.

Wildridge PJ, Werner RG, Doherty FG, Neuhauser EF (1998b) Acute toxicity of potassium to the adult zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 34: 265-270.

Wilhelmi J (1923) Beiträge zur praktische Biologie der Wandermuschel *Dreissenia polymorpha* und ihrer Bekämpfung in Wasserwerken. Dtsch. Wasserwirtsch. 7: 107-109; 9: 125-126.

Williams DE, Dawe SC, Kent ML, Andersen RJ, Craig M, Holmes CFB (1997) Bioaccumulation and clearance of microcystins from salt water mussels, *Mytilus edulis*, and *in vivo* evidence for covalently bound microcystins in mussel tissues. Toxicon 35: 1617-1625.

Williamson M (1996) Biological Invasions. Population and Community Biology Series Vol. 15. Chapman and Hall, London. xii, 244 pp.

Wills MA, Briggs DEG, Fortey RA (1994) Disparity as an evolutionary index: a comparison of cambrian and recent arthropods. Paleobiology 20: 93-130.

Wilson AB, Boulding EG, Naish K-A (1999a) Characterisation of tri- and tetranucleotide microsatellite loci in the invasive mollusc *Dreissena bugensis*. Mol Ecol 8: 692-693.

Wilson AB, Naish KA, Boulding EG (1999b) Multiple dispersal strategies of the invasive quagga mussel (*Dreissena bugensis*) as revealed by microsatellite analysis. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 56: 2248-2261.

Wilson AE (2003) Effects of zebra mussels on phytoplankton and ciliates: a field mesocosm experiment. J Plankton Res 25: 905-915.

Wilson JH, Seed R (1974) Reproduction in *Mytilus edulis* L. (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in Carlingford Lough, Northern Ireland. Irish Fish Invest Ser B (marine) 15: 1-30.

Wilson KA, Howell ET, Jackson DA (2006) Replacement of zebra mussels by quagga mussels in the Canadian nearshore of Lake Ontario: the importance of substrate, round goby abundance, and upwelling frequency. J Great Lakes Res 32: 11-28.

Winfield IJ, Winfield DK, Tobin CM, 1992. Interactions between the roach, *Rutilus rutilus*, and waterfowl populations of Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland. Environ Biol Fish 33: 207-214.

Winkler G, Sirois P, Johnson LE, Dodson JJ (2005) Invasion of an estuarine transition zone by *Dreissena polymorpha* veligers had no detectable effect on zooplankton community structure. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 62: 578-592.

Wiśniewski R (1974) Distribution and character of shoals of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in the bay part of Gopło Lake. Acta Univ N Copernici Ser mat-przyr Prace Limnologiczne 34: 73-81.

Wittenberg R, Cock MJW (eds) (2001) Invasive Alien Species: A toolkit of best prevention and management policies. Global Invasive Species Programme. IUCN. CAB International, Wallingford, Oxon, UK. 228 pp.

Wolff WJ (1969) The Mollusca of the estuarine region of the rivers Rhine, Meuse and Scheldt in relation to the hydrography of the area: II. The Dreissenidae. Basteria 33: 93-103.

Wolff WJ (1999) Exotic invaders of the meso-oligohaline zone of estuaries in The Netherlands: why are there so many? Helgol Meeresunters 52: 393-400.

Wolnomiejski N, Woźniczka A (2003) Effects of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* Pall.) aggregations on hydrobiology of selected parts of the Szczecin Lagoon (a southern Baltic estuary). Baltic Sea Sc Congress, Helsinki, Abstr Public: 268.

Wong WH, Levinton JS, Twining BS, Fisher NS (2003) Assimilation of micro- and mesozooplankton by zebra mussels: A demonstration of the food web link between zooplankton and benthic suspension feeders. Limnol Oceanogr 48: 308-312.

Work KA, Havens KE (2003) Zooplankton grazing on bacteria and cyanobacteria in a eutrophic lake. J Plankton Res 25: 1301-1306.

Wormington A, Leach JH (1992) Concentrations of migrant diving ducks at Point Pelee National Park, Ontario, in response to invasion of zebra mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha*. Can Field Nat 106: 376-380.

Woynarovich E (1961) The oxygen consumption of the *Dreissena polymorpha* (Lamellibranchiata) at different temperatures. Ann Biol Tihany 28: 211-216.

Wright DA, Setzler-Hamilton EM, Magee JA, Harvey HR (1996a) Laboratory culture of zebra (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and quagga (*D. bugensis*) mussel larvae using estuarine algae. J Great Lakes Res 22: 46-54.

Wright DA, Setzler-Hamilton EM, Magee JA, Kennedy VS, McIninch SP (1996b) Effect of salinity and temperature on survival and development of young zebra (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and quagga (*Dreissena bugensis*) mussels. Estuaries 19: 619-628.

Wu PC, Huang YB, Chang, JI, Tsai MJ, Tsai YH (2003a) Preparation and evaluation of sustained release microspheres of potassium chloride prepared with ethylcellulose. Int J Pharm 260: 115-121.

Wu PC, Huang YB, Chang, JI, Tsai MJ, Tsai YH (2003b) Design and evaluation of sustained release microspheres of potassium chloride prepared by Eudragit. Eur J Pharm Sci 19: 115-122.

Yankovich TL, Haffner GD (1993) Habitat selectivity by the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) on artificial substrates in the Detroit River. Chapter 11. In: Nalepa TF, Schloesser DW (eds) Zebra mussels: Biology, impacts, and control. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FLA, pp 175-184.

Yeagle PL (1989) Lipid regulation of cell membrane structure and function. The Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology Journal (FASEB J) 3: 1833-1842.

Yonge CM, Campbell JI (1968) On the heteromyarian condition in the Bivalvia with special reference to *Dreissena polymorpha* and certain Mytilacea. Trans Royal Soc Edinburgh 68: 4-42.

Yoshida T, Jones LE, Ellner SP, Fussmann GF, Hairston NG Jr (2003) Rapid evolution drives ecological dynamics in a predator-prey system. Nature 424: 303-306.

Yu N, Culver DA (1999) Estimating the effective clearance rate and refiltration by zebra mussels, *Dreissena polymorpha*, in a stratified reservoir. Freshw Biol 41: 481-492.

Yu N, Culver DA (2000) Can zebra mussels change stratification patterns in a small reservoir? Hydrobiologia 431: 175-184.

Zapkuvienne D (1992) Genetic variability of *Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas in power station cooling ponds and the Dringis monitor lake. 3. Genetic variability of 5 isoenzyme systems in adult individuals from the Dringis monitor lake. Ekologiya 1: 24-34.

Żbikowski J (2000) Hydrobiology of lower Vistula River between Wyszogród and Toruń. An assessment of the influence of the Włocławek dam on the structure and functions of the river ecosystem. Part VIII: Macrozoobenthos of the Vistula in the section from Wyszogród to Toruń. Acta Univ N Copernici Limnol Papers 21: 75-84.

Zdanowski B, Hutorowicz A (1993) Trofia i czystość Wielkich Jezior Mazurskich [Trophy and purity of water in the Great Mazurian Lakes]. Komunikaty Rybackie 6: 1-5.

Zdun VI, Kiselene VK, Karatayev AY, Makarova GE (1994) Parasites. In: Starobogatov YI (ed.) Freshwater Zebra Mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae). Systematics, ecology, and practical meaning. Nauka Press, Moscow, pp 196-205. [in Russian]

Zhadin VI (1946) Stranstvujuscaja rakuska drejssena [The travelling shell of *Dreissena*]. Priroda 5: 29-37. [in Russian]

Zhadin VI (1952) Mollusks of fresh and brackish waters of the U.S.S.R. Keys to the fauna of the U.S.S.R. published by the Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., 46 [Translation from Russian, Israel Program for Scientific Translations Jerusalem 1965]. 368 pp.

Zhadin VI, Gerd SV (1961) Fauna and flora of the rivers, lakes, and reservoirs of the USSR. Uchpedgiz Min. Prosveshchenia RSFSR, Moscow. 626 pp., 9 plts., 315 txt figs.

Zhang YS, Schlenk D (1995) Induction and characterization of hepatic metallothionein expression from cadmium-induced channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*). Environ Toxicol Chem 14: 1425-1432.

Zhukova NV (1986) Biosynthesis of non-methylene-interrupted dienoic fatty acids from [^{14}C] acetate in molluscs. Biochim Biophys Acta 878: 131-133.

Zhukova NV (1991) The pathway of the biosynthesis of non-methylene-interrupted dienoic fatty acids in molluscs. Comp Biochem Phys B 100: 801-804.

Zhukova TV (2000) Analysis of the nutrients long-term dynamics in the Naroch lakes. International Conference on Lake Ecosystems. In: Mikheeva TM (ed.) Lake Ecosystems: Biological Processes, Antropogenic Transformation, Water Quality. Materials of the International Scientific Conference. September 20-25, 1999. Naroch-Minsk, Belarus, pp 101-110. [in Russian with English summary]

Zhukova TV (2001) The phosphorus and nitrogen flows in a boundary layer "bottom-water" and their role in polymictic lakes functioning (on the example of Naroch lakes ecosystem). Doctoral dissertation, Belarusian State University, Minsk, Belarus. 313 pp. [in Russian with English summary]

Zhulidov AV, Pavlov DF, Nalepa TF, Scherbina GH, Zhulidov DA, Gurtovaya TY (2004) Relative distribution of *Dreissena bugensis* and *Dreissena polymorpha* in the Lower Don River System, Russia. Int Rev Hydrobiol 89: 326-333.

Zhulidov AV, Zhulidov DA, Pavlov DF, Nalepa TF, Gurtovaya TY (2005) Expansion of the invasive bivalve mollusk *Dreissena bugensis* (quagga mussel) in the Don and Volga River Basins: revisions based on archived specimens. Ecohydrol hydrobiol 5: 127-133.

Zhuravel PA (1934) Some notes on changes in fauna of rapid region of the Dniepr River in connection with Dnieproges. Priroda 8: 50-56. [in Russian]

Zhuravel PA (1951) About *Dreissena bugensis* (Mollusca) from the system of the Dnieper River and about its recent appearance in Dneprovskoye Reservoir. Zool J 30: 186-188. [in Russian]

Zhuravel PA (1967) About range expansion of *Dreissena bugensis* in artificial water bodies. Hydrobiol J 3: 87-90. [in Russian]

Zilch A, Jaeckel SGA (1962) Die Weichtiere (Mollusca) Mitteleuropas. In: Brohmer P, Ehrmann P, Ulmer G (eds) Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas, Weichtiere-Krebstiere, Tausendfüssler, Mollusken II. Band, Ergänzung Lief.1, Quelle & Meyer Verlag, Leipzig. 294 pp.

Zimmer-Faust RK, Tamburri MN (1994) Chemical identity and ecological implications of a waterborne, larval settlement cue. Limnol Oceanogr 39: 1075-1087.

Zimmermann G, Dietrich DR, Schmid P, Schlatter C (1997) Congener-specific bioaccumulation of PCBs in different water bird species. Chemosphere 34: 1379-1388.

Zimmermann S, Alt F, Messerschmidt J, Von Bohlen A, Taraschewski H, Sures B (2002) Biological availability of traffic-related platinum-group elements (palladium, platinum, and rhodium) and other metals to the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in water containing road dust. Environ Toxicol Chem 21: 2713-2718.

Żmudziński L, Szarejko D (1955) Badania hydrograficzno-biologiczne Zalewu Wiślanego. [Hydrographic and biological studies in the Vistula Lagoon] Pr Morsk Inst Ryb Gdynia 8: 283-312.

Zouros E, Foltz DW (1984) Possible explanations of heterozygote deficiency in bivalve molluscs. Malacologia 25: 583-591.

Zouros E, Romero-Dorey M, Mallet AL (1988) Heterozygosity and growth in marine bivalves: further data and possible explanations. Evolution 42: 1332-1341.

Zupan I, Kalafatić M (2003) Histological effects of low atrazine concentration on zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas). Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 70: 688-695.

Zurawell RW, Kotak BG, Prepas EE (1999) Influence of lake trophic status on the occurrence of microcystin-LR in the tissue of pulmonate snails. Freshw Biol 42: 707-718.

Zuschin M, Harzhauser M, Mandic O (2004) Taphonomy and palaeoecology of the Lower Badenian (Middle Miocene) molluscan assemblages at Grund (Lower Austria). Geologica Carpathica 55: 117-128.